



(51) International Patent Classification:
A61K 39/12 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/EP2017/053721

(22) International Filing Date:
17 February 2017 (17.02.2017)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
PCT/EP2016/053398
17 February 2016 (17.02.2016) EP

(71) Applicants: CUREVAC AG [DE/DE]; Paul-Ehrlich-Str. 15, 72076 Tübingen (DE). SANOFI PASTEUR SA [FR/FR]; 2, avenue Pont Pasteur, 69367 Lyon Cedex 07 (FR).

(72) Inventors: PETSCH, Benjamin; Hagellocher Weg 44, 72070 Tübingen (DE). JASNY, Edith; Dorfstr. 70, 72074 Tübingen (DE). GIRERD-CHAMBAZ, Yves; 22, chemin de la Pra, 69510 Messimy (FR).

(74) Agents: VON STOSCH, Andreas et al.; Prinzregentenstr. 22, 80538 Munich (DE).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM,

DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:

— of inventorship (Rule 4.17(iv))

Published:

— with international search report (Art. 21(3))

— before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))

— with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))

(54) Title: ZIKA VIRUS VACCINE

(57) Abstract: The present invention is directed to an artificial nucleic acid and to polypeptides suitable for use in treatment or prophylaxis of an infection with Zika virus or a disorder related to such an infection. In particular, the present invention concerns a Zika virus vaccine. The present invention is directed to an artificial nucleic acid, polypeptides, compositions and vaccines comprising the artificial nucleic acid or the polypeptides. The invention further concerns a method of treating or preventing a disorder or a disease, first and second medical uses of the artificial nucleic acid, polypeptides, compositions and vaccines. Further, the invention is directed to a kit, particularly to a kit of parts, comprising the artificial nucleic acid, polypeptides, compositions and vaccines.



5

Zika virus vaccine

The present invention is directed to an artificial nucleic acid and to polypeptides suitable for use in treatment or prophylaxis of an infection with Zika virus or a disorder related to such an infection. In particular, the present invention concerns a Zika virus vaccine. The present invention is directed to an artificial nucleic acid, polypeptides, compositions and vaccines comprising the artificial nucleic acid or the polypeptides. The invention further concerns a method of treating or preventing a disorder or a disease, first and second medical uses of the artificial nucleic acid, polypeptides, compositions and vaccines. Further, the invention is directed to a kit, particularly to a kit of parts, comprising the artificial nucleic acid, polypeptides, compositions and vaccines.

Zika virus is an arbovirus belonging to the Flaviviridae family. It is a member of the Spondweni serocomplex and is related to yellow fever virus, dengue fever virus, West Nile virus and Japanese encephalitis virus. Like other members of the Flavivirus genus, Zika virus contains a positive, single-stranded genomic RNA encoding a polyprotein that is processed into several structural and non-structural proteins. Virus replication occurs in the cellular cytoplasm.

Zika virus was first isolated from a sentinel rhesus monkey placed in Zika forest, Uganda, in 1947. Until a few years ago, Zika virus received very little attention on a global scale, as it was confined to a narrow equatorial belt running across Africa and into Asia. However, after large outbreaks in French Polynesia in 2013 and in Brazil, Colombia and Cape Verde in 2015, Zika virus is by now perceived as an emerging pathogen. The current explosive pandemic in the larger part of South and Central America even led the WHO to declare that the spread of Zika virus constitutes a 'Public Health Emergency of International Concern'.

In humans, infection with Zika virus typically leads to dengue-like disease with symptoms such as fever, muscle aches, eye pain, prostration and maculopapular rash. Until now, no cases of hemorrhagic fever have been observed. However, there is a strong association, in time and place, between the number of Zika virus infections and the incidence of congenital malformations and neurological complications. In particular, it is suspected that Zika infection during pregnancy may lead to microencephaly in newborns. Moreover, an increased number of cases of Guillain-Barré-Syndrome was registered during Zika virus epidemics.

At present, there is no specific treatment of Zika virus infections. Therapy is limited to curing the symptoms caused by the infection. In addition, there is currently no vaccine available against Zika virus infections. There is therefore a strong need for a vaccine against Zika virus infection.

The underlying object of the present invention is therefore to provide a Zika virus vaccine. It is a further preferred object of the invention to provide a Zika virus vaccine, preferably an improved Zika virus vaccine, which may be produced at an industrial scale. A further object of the present invention is the provision of a storage-stable Zika vaccine.

The object underlying the present invention is solved by the claimed subject-matter.

The present invention was made with support from the Government under Agreement No. HR0011-11-3-0001 awarded by DARPA. The Government has certain rights in the invention.

The present application is filed together with a sequence listing in electronic format, which is part of the description of the present application. The information contained in the electronic format of the sequence listing filed together with this application is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. Where reference is made herein to a 'SEQ ID NO:' the corresponding nucleic acid sequence or amino acid sequence in the sequence listing having the respective identifier is referred to.

For the sake of clarity and readability the following definitions are provided. Any technical feature mentioned for these definitions may be read on each and every embodiment of the

invention. Additional definitions and explanations may be specifically provided in the context of these embodiments.

Adaptive immune response: The adaptive immune response is typically understood to be an antigen-specific response of the immune system. Antigen specificity allows for the generation of responses that are tailored to specific pathogens or pathogen-infected cells. The ability to mount these tailored responses is usually maintained in the body by "memory cells". Should a pathogen infect the body more than once, these specific memory cells are used to quickly eliminate it. In this context, the first step of an adaptive immune response is the activation of naïve antigen-specific T cells or different immune cells able to induce an antigen-specific immune response by antigen-presenting cells. This occurs in the lymphoid tissues and organs through which naïve T cells are constantly passing. The three cell types that may serve as antigen-presenting cells are dendritic cells, macrophages, and B cells. Each of these cells has a distinct function in eliciting immune responses. Dendritic cells may take up antigens by phagocytosis and macropinocytosis and may become stimulated by contact with e.g. a foreign antigen to migrate to the local lymphoid tissue, where they differentiate into mature dendritic cells. Macrophages ingest particulate antigens such as bacteria and are induced by infectious agents or other appropriate stimuli to express MHC molecules. The unique ability of B cells to bind and internalize soluble protein antigens via their receptors may also be important to induce T cells. MHC-molecules are, typically, responsible for presentation of an antigen to T-cells. Therein, presenting the antigen on MHC molecules leads to activation of T cells which induces their proliferation and differentiation into armed effector T cells. The most important function of effector T cells is the killing of infected cells by CD8+ cytotoxic T cells and the activation of macrophages by Th1 cells which together make up cell-mediated immunity, and the activation of B cells by both Th2 and Th1 cells to produce different classes of antibody, thus driving the humoral immune response. T cells recognize an antigen by their T cell receptors which do not recognize and bind the antigen directly, but instead recognize short peptide fragments e.g. of pathogen-derived protein antigens, e.g. so-called epitopes, which are bound to MHC molecules on the surfaces of other cells.

Adaptive immune system: The adaptive immune system is essentially dedicated to eliminate or prevent pathogenic growth. It typically regulates the adaptive immune response by providing the vertebrate immune system with the ability to recognize and remember specific pathogens (to generate immunity), and to mount stronger attacks each

time the pathogen is encountered. The system is highly adaptable because of somatic hypermutation (a process of accelerated somatic mutations), and V(D)J recombination (an irreversible genetic recombination of antigen receptor gene segments). This mechanism allows a small number of genes to generate a vast number of different antigen receptors, which are then uniquely expressed on each individual lymphocyte. Because the gene rearrangement leads to an irreversible change in the DNA of each cell, all of the progeny (offspring) of such a cell will then inherit genes encoding the same receptor specificity, including the Memory B cells and Memory T cells that are the keys to long-lived specific immunity.

Adjuvant/adjuvant component: An adjuvant or an adjuvant component in the broadest sense is typically a pharmacological and/or immunological agent that may modify, e.g. enhance, the effect of other agents, such as a drug or vaccine. It is to be interpreted in a broad sense and refers to a broad spectrum of substances. Typically, these substances are able to increase the immunogenicity of antigens. For example, adjuvants may be recognized by the innate immune systems and, e.g., may elicit an innate immune response. "Adjuvants" typically do not elicit an adaptive immune response. Insofar, "adjuvants" do not qualify as antigens. Their mode of action is distinct from the effects triggered by antigens resulting in an adaptive immune response.

Antigen: In the context of the present invention "antigen" refers typically to a substance which may be recognized by the immune system, preferably by the adaptive immune system, and is capable of triggering an antigen-specific immune response, e.g. by formation of antibodies and/or antigen-specific T cells as part of an adaptive immune response. Typically, an antigen may be or may comprise a peptide or protein which may be presented by the MHC to T-cells. In the sense of the present invention an antigen may be the product of translation of a provided nucleic acid molecule, preferably an mRNA as defined herein. In this context, also fragments, variants and derivatives of peptides and proteins comprising at least one epitope are understood as antigens. In the context of the present invention, tumour antigens and pathogenic antigens as defined herein are particularly preferred.

Artificial nucleic acid molecule: An artificial nucleic acid molecule may typically be understood to be a nucleic acid molecule, e.g. a DNA or an RNA, that does not occur naturally. In other words, an artificial nucleic acid molecule may be understood as a non-

natural nucleic acid molecule. Such nucleic acid molecule may be non-natural due to its individual sequence (which does not occur naturally) and/or due to other modifications, e.g. structural modifications of nucleotides which do not occur naturally. An artificial nucleic acid molecule may be a DNA molecule, an RNA molecule or a hybrid-molecule comprising DNA and RNA portions. Typically, artificial nucleic acid molecules may be designed and/or generated by genetic engineering methods to correspond to a desired artificial sequence of nucleotides (heterologous sequence). In this context an artificial sequence is usually a sequence that may not occur naturally, i.e. it differs from the wild type sequence by at least one nucleotide. The term "wild type" may be understood as a sequence occurring in nature. Further, the term "artificial nucleic acid molecule" is not restricted to mean "one single molecule" but is, typically, understood to comprise an ensemble of identical molecules. Accordingly, it may relate to a plurality of identical molecules contained in an aliquot.

Bicistronic RNA, multicistronic RNA: A bicistronic or multicistronic RNA is typically an RNA, preferably an mRNA, that typically may have two (bicistronic) or more (multicistronic) coding regions. A coding region in this context is a sequence of codons that is translatable into a peptide or protein.

Carrier / polymeric carrier: A carrier in the context of the invention may typically be a compound that facilitates transport and/or complexation of another compound (cargo). A polymeric carrier is typically a carrier that is formed of a polymer. A carrier may be associated to its cargo by covalent or non-covalent interaction. A carrier may transport nucleic acids, e.g. RNA or DNA, to the target cells. The carrier may – for some embodiments – be a cationic component.

Cationic component: The term "cationic component" typically refers to a charged molecule, which is positively charged (cation) at a pH value typically from 1 to 9, preferably at a pH value of or below 9 (e.g. from 5 to 9), of or below 8 (e.g. from 5 to 8), of or below 7 (e.g. from 5 to 7), most preferably at a physiological pH, e.g. from 7.3 to 7.4. Accordingly, a cationic component may be any positively charged compound or polymer, preferably a cationic peptide or protein which is positively charged under physiological conditions, particularly under physiological conditions *in vivo*. A "cationic peptide or protein" may contain at least one positively charged amino acid, or more than one positively charged amino acid, e.g. selected from Arg, His, Lys or Orn. Accordingly, "polycationic" components

are also within the scope exhibiting more than one positive charge under the conditions given.

5'-cap: A 5'-cap is an entity, typically a modified nucleotide entity, which generally "caps" the 5'-end of a mature mRNA. A 5'-cap may typically be formed by a modified nucleotide, particularly by a derivative of a guanine nucleotide. Preferably, the 5'-cap is linked to the 5'-terminus via a 5'-5'-triphosphate linkage. A 5'-cap may be methylated, e.g. m7GpppN, wherein N is the terminal 5' nucleotide of the nucleic acid carrying the 5'-cap, typically the 5'-end of an RNA. Further examples of 5'cap structures include glyceryl, inverted deoxy abasic residue (moiety), 4',5' methylene nucleotide, 1-(beta-D-erythrofuransyl) nucleotide, 4'-thio nucleotide, carbocyclic nucleotide, 1,5-anhydrohexitol nucleotide, L-nucleotides, alpha-nucleotide, modified base nucleotide, threo-pentofuransyl nucleotide, acyclic 3',4'-seco nucleotide, acyclic 3,4-dihydroxybutyl nucleotide, acyclic 3,5 dihydroxypentyl nucleotide, 3'-3'-inverted nucleotide moiety, 3'-3'-inverted abasic moiety, 3'-2'-inverted nucleotide moiety, 3'-2'-inverted abasic moiety, 1,4-butanediol phosphate, 3'-phosphoramidate, hexylphosphate, aminohexyl phosphate, 3'-phosphate, 3'phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, or bridging or non-bridging methylphosphonate moiety. A 5'cap structure may be introduced into a nucleic acid, for example, by providing the respective nucleotides during transcription ("co-translational capping") or by enzymatically capping a nucleic acid, such as an RNA.

Cellular immunity/cellular immune response: Cellular immunity relates typically to the activation of macrophages, natural killer cells (NK), antigen-specific cytotoxic T-lymphocytes, and the release of various cytokines in response to an antigen. In more general terms, cellular immunity is not based on antibodies, but on the activation of cells of the immune system. Typically, a cellular immune response may be characterized e.g. by activating antigen-specific cytotoxic T-lymphocytes that are able to induce apoptosis in cells, e.g. specific immune cells like dendritic cells or other cells, displaying epitopes of foreign antigens on their surface. Such cells may be virus-infected or infected with intracellular bacteria, or cancer cells displaying tumor antigens. Further characteristics may be activation of macrophages and natural killer cells, enabling them to destroy pathogens and stimulation of cells to secrete a variety of cytokines that influence the function of other cells involved in adaptive immune responses and innate immune responses.

Cloning site: A cloning site is typically understood to be a segment of a nucleic acid molecule, which is suitable for insertion of a nucleic acid sequence, e.g., a nucleic acid sequence comprising a coding region. Insertion may be performed by any molecular biological method known to the one skilled in the art, e.g. by restriction and ligation. A cloning site typically comprises one or more restriction enzyme recognition sites (restriction sites). These one or more restrictions sites may be recognized by restriction enzymes which cleave the DNA at these sites. A cloning site which comprises more than one restriction site may also be termed a multiple cloning site (MCS) or a polylinker.

Coding region: A coding region, in the context of the invention, is typically a sequence of several nucleotide triplets, which may be translated into a peptide or protein. A coding region preferably contains a start codon, i.e. a combination of three subsequent nucleotides coding usually for the amino acid methionine (ATG), at its 5'-end and a subsequent region which usually exhibits a length which is a multiple of 3 nucleotides. A coding region is preferably terminated by a stop-codon (e.g., TAA, TAG, TGA). Typically, this is the only stop-codon of the coding region. Thus, a coding region in the context of the present invention is preferably a nucleotide sequence, consisting of a number of nucleotides that may be divided by three, which starts with a start codon (e.g. ATG) and which preferably terminates with a stop codon (e.g., TAA, TGA, or TAG). The coding region may be isolated or it may be incorporated in a longer nucleic acid sequence, for example in a vector or an mRNA. In the context of the present invention, a coding region may also be termed "protein coding region", "coding sequence", "CDS", "open reading frame" or "ORF".

The phrase "derived from" as used throughout the present specification in the context of a nucleic acid, i.e. for a nucleic acid "derived from" (another) nucleic acid, means that the nucleic acid, which is derived from (another) nucleic acid, shares at least 50%, preferably at least 60%, preferably at least 70%, more preferably at least 75%, more preferably at least 80%, more preferably at least 85%, even more preferably at least 90%, even more preferably at least 95%, and particularly preferably at least 98% sequence identity with the nucleic acid from which it is derived. The skilled person is aware that sequence identity is typically calculated for the same types of nucleic acids, i.e. for DNA sequences or for RNA sequences. Thus, it is understood, if a DNA is "derived from" an RNA or if an RNA is "derived from" a DNA, in a first step the RNA sequence is converted into the corresponding DNA sequence (in particular by replacing the uracils (U) by thymidines (T) throughout the

sequence) or, vice versa, the DNA sequence is converted into the corresponding RNA sequence (in particular by replacing the thymidines (T) by uracils (U) throughout the sequence). Thereafter, the sequence identity of the DNA sequences or the sequence identity of the RNA sequences is determined. Preferably, a nucleic acid "derived from" a nucleic acid also refers to nucleic acid, which is modified in comparison to the nucleic acid from which it is derived, e.g. in order to increase RNA stability even further and/or to prolong and/or increase protein production. It goes without saying that such modifications are preferred, which do not impair RNA stability, e.g. in comparison to the nucleic acid from which it is derived.

DNA: DNA is the usual abbreviation for deoxy-ribonucleic acid. It is a nucleic acid molecule, i.e. a polymer consisting of nucleotides. These nucleotides are usually deoxy-adenosine-monophosphate, deoxy-thymidine-monophosphate, deoxy-guanosine-monophosphate and deoxy-cytidine-monophosphate monomers which are – by themselves – composed of a sugar moiety (deoxyribose), a base moiety and a phosphate moiety, and polymerise by a characteristic backbone structure. The backbone structure is, typically, formed by phosphodiester bonds between the sugar moiety of the nucleotide, i.e. deoxyribose, of a first and a phosphate moiety of a second, adjacent monomer. The specific order of the monomers, i.e. the order of the bases linked to the sugar/phosphate-backbone, is called the DNA sequence. DNA may be single stranded or double stranded. In the double stranded form, the nucleotides of the first strand typically hybridize with the nucleotides of the second strand, e.g. by A/T-base-pairing and G/C-base-pairing.

Epitope: (also called "antigen determinant") can be distinguished in T cell epitopes and B cell epitopes. T cell epitopes or parts of the proteins in the context of the present invention may comprise fragments preferably having a length of about 6 to about 20 or even more amino acids, e.g. fragments as processed and presented by MHC class I molecules, preferably having a length of about 8 to about 10 amino acids, e.g. 8, 9, or 10, (or even 11, or 12 amino acids), or fragments as processed and presented by MHC class II molecules, preferably having a length of about 13 or more amino acids, e.g. 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 or even more amino acids, wherein these fragments may be selected from any part of the amino acid sequence. These fragments are typically recognized by T cells in form of a complex consisting of the peptide fragment and an MHC molecule, i.e. the fragments are typically not recognized in their native form. B cell epitopes are typically fragments located on the outer surface of (native) protein or peptide antigens as defined

herein, preferably having 5 to 15 amino acids, more preferably having 5 to 12 amino acids, even more preferably having 6 to 9 amino acids, which may be recognized by antibodies, i.e. in their native form. Such epitopes of proteins or peptides may furthermore be selected from any of the herein mentioned variants of such proteins or peptides. In this context
5 antigenic determinants can be conformational or discontinuous epitopes which are composed of segments of the proteins or peptides as defined herein that are discontinuous in the amino acid sequence of the proteins or peptides as defined herein but are brought together in the three-dimensional structure or continuous or linear epitopes which are composed of a single polypeptide chain.

10
Fragment of a sequence: A fragment of a sequence may typically be a shorter portion of a full-length sequence of e.g. a nucleic acid molecule or an amino acid sequence. Accordingly, a fragment, typically, consists of a sequence that is identical to the corresponding stretch within the full-length sequence. A preferred fragment of a sequence
15 in the context of the present invention, consists of a continuous stretch of entities, such as nucleotides or amino acids corresponding to a continuous stretch of entities in the molecule the fragment is derived from, which represents at least 5%, 10%, 20%, preferably at least 30%, more preferably at least 40%, more preferably at least 50%, even more preferably at least 60%, even more preferably at least 70%, and most preferably at least 80% of the total
20 (i.e. full-length) molecule from which the fragment is derived. Preferably, a fragment of a sequence as used herein is at least 5%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, preferably at least 70%, more preferably at least 80%, even more preferably at least 90%, most preferably at least 95% identical to a sequence, from which it is derived.

25 G/C modified: A G/C-modified nucleic acid may typically be a nucleic acid, preferably an artificial nucleic acid molecule as defined herein, based on a modified wild-type sequence comprising a preferably increased number of guanosine and/or cytosine nucleotides as compared to the wild-type sequence. Such an increased number may be generated by substitution of codons containing adenosine or thymidine nucleotides by codons containing
30 guanosine or cytosine nucleotides. If the enriched G/C content occurs in a coding region of DNA or RNA, it makes use of the degeneracy of the genetic code. Accordingly, the codon substitutions preferably do not alter the encoded amino acid residues, but exclusively increase the G/C content of the nucleic acid molecule.

Gene therapy: Gene therapy may typically be understood to mean a treatment of a patient's body or isolated elements of a patient's body, for example isolated tissues/cells, by nucleic acids encoding a peptide or protein. It typically may comprise at least one of the steps of a) administration of a nucleic acid, preferably an artificial nucleic acid molecule as defined herein, directly to the patient - by whatever administration route - or *in vitro* to isolated cells/tissues of the patient, which results in transfection of the patient's cells either *in vivo/ex vivo* or *in vitro*; b) transcription and/or translation of the introduced nucleic acid molecule; and optionally c) re-administration of isolated, transfected cells to the patient, if the nucleic acid has not been administered directly to the patient.

Genetic vaccination: Genetic vaccination may typically be understood to be vaccination by administration of a nucleic acid molecule encoding an antigen or an immunogen or fragments thereof. The nucleic acid molecule may be administered to a subject's body or to isolated cells of a subject. Upon transfection of certain cells of the body or upon transfection of the isolated cells, the antigen or immunogen may be expressed by those cells and subsequently presented to the immune system, eliciting an adaptive, i.e. antigen-specific immune response. Accordingly, genetic vaccination typically comprises at least one of the steps of a) administration of a nucleic acid, preferably an artificial nucleic acid molecule as defined herein, to a subject, preferably a patient, or to isolated cells of a subject, preferably a patient, which usually results in transfection of the subject's cells either *in vivo* or *in vitro*; b) transcription and/or translation of the introduced nucleic acid molecule; and optionally c) re-administration of isolated, transfected cells to the subject, preferably the patient, if the nucleic acid has not been administered directly to the patient.

Heterologous sequence: Two sequences are typically understood to be 'heterologous' if they are not derivable from the same gene or in the same allele. I.e., although heterologous sequences may be derivable from the same organism, they naturally (in nature) do not occur in the same nucleic acid molecule, such as in the same mRNA.

Homolog of a nucleic acid sequence: The term "homolog" of a nucleic acid sequence refers to sequences of other species than the particular sequence. It is particularly preferred that the nucleic acid sequence is of human origin and therefore it is preferred that the homolog is a homolog of a human nucleic acid sequence.

Humoral immunity/humoral immune response: Humoral immunity refers typically to antibody production and optionally to accessory processes accompanying antibody production. A humoral immune response may be typically characterized, e.g., by Th2 activation and cytokine production, germinal center formation and isotype switching, affinity maturation and memory cell generation. Humoral immunity also typically may refer to the effector functions of antibodies, which include pathogen and toxin neutralization, classical complement activation, and opsonin promotion of phagocytosis and pathogen elimination.

Immunogen: In the context of the present invention an immunogen may be typically understood to be a compound that is able to stimulate an immune response. Preferably, an immunogen is a peptide, polypeptide, or protein. In a particularly preferred embodiment, an immunogen in the sense of the present invention is the product of translation of a provided nucleic acid molecule, preferably an artificial nucleic acid molecule as defined herein. Typically, an immunogen elicits at least an adaptive immune response.

Immunostimulatory composition: In the context of the invention, an immunostimulatory composition may be typically understood to be a composition containing at least one component which is able to induce an immune response or from which a component which is able to induce an immune response is derivable. Such immune response may be preferably an innate immune response or a combination of an adaptive and an innate immune response. Preferably, an immunostimulatory composition in the context of the invention contains at least one artificial nucleic acid molecule, more preferably an RNA, for example an mRNA molecule. The immunostimulatory component, such as the mRNA may be complexed with a suitable carrier. Thus, the immunostimulatory composition may comprise an mRNA/carrier-complex. Furthermore, the immunostimulatory composition may comprise an adjuvant and/or a suitable vehicle for the immunostimulatory component, such as the mRNA.

Immune response: An immune response may typically be a specific reaction of the adaptive immune system to a particular antigen (so called specific or adaptive immune response) or an unspecific reaction of the innate immune system (so called unspecific or innate immune response), or a combination thereof.

Immune system: The immune system may protect organisms from infection. If a pathogen succeeds in passing a physical barrier of an organism and enters this organism, the innate

immune system provides an immediate, but non-specific response. If pathogens evade this innate response, vertebrates possess a second layer of protection, the adaptive immune system. Here, the immune system adapts its response during an infection to improve its recognition of the pathogen. This improved response is then retained after the pathogen has been eliminated, in the form of an immunological memory, and allows the adaptive immune system to mount faster and stronger attacks each time this pathogen is encountered. According to this, the immune system comprises the innate and the adaptive immune system. Each of these two parts typically contains so called humoral and cellular components.

Immunostimulatory RNA: An immunostimulatory RNA (isRNA) in the context of the invention may typically be an RNA that is able to induce an innate immune response. It usually does not have a coding region and thus does not provide a peptide-antigen or immunogen but elicits an immune response e.g. by binding to a specific kind of Toll-like-receptor (TLR) or other suitable receptors. However, of course also mRNAs having a coding region and coding for a peptide/protein may induce an innate immune response and, thus, may be immunostimulatory RNAs.

Innate immune system: The innate immune system, also known as non-specific (or unspecific) immune system, typically comprises the cells and mechanisms that defend the host from infection by other organisms in a non-specific manner. This means that the cells of the innate system may recognize and respond to pathogens in a generic way, but unlike the adaptive immune system, it does not confer long-lasting or protective immunity to the host. The innate immune system may be, e.g., activated by ligands of Toll-like receptors (TLRs) or other auxiliary substances such as lipopolysaccharides, TNF-alpha, CD40 ligand, or cytokines, monokines, lymphokines, interleukins or chemokines, IL-1, IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-9, IL-10, IL-11, IL-12, IL-13, IL-14, IL-15, IL-16, IL-17, IL-18, IL-19, IL-20, IL-21, IL-22, IL-23, IL-24, IL-25, IL-26, IL-27, IL-28, IL-29, IL-30, IL-31, IL-32, IL-33, IFN-alpha, IFN-beta, IFN-gamma, GM-CSF, G-CSF, M-CSF, LT-beta, TNF-alpha, growth factors, and hGH, a ligand of human Toll-like receptor TLR1, TLR2, TLR3, TLR4, TLR5, TLR6, TLR7, TLR8, TLR9, TLR10, a ligand of murine Toll-like receptor TLR1, TLR2, TLR3, TLR4, TLR5, TLR6, TLR7, TLR8, TLR9, TLR10, TLR11, TLR12 or TLR13, a ligand of a NOD-like receptor, a ligand of a RIG-I like receptor, an immunostimulatory nucleic acid, an immunostimulatory RNA (isRNA), a CpG-DNA, an antibacterial agent, or an anti-viral agent. The pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention may comprise

one or more such substances. Typically, a response of the innate immune system includes recruiting immune cells to sites of infection, through the production of chemical factors, including specialized chemical mediators, called cytokines; activation of the complement cascade; identification and removal of foreign substances present in organs, tissues, the blood and lymph, by specialized white blood cells; activation of the adaptive immune system; and/or acting as a physical and chemical barrier to infectious agents.

Nucleic acid molecule: A nucleic acid molecule is a molecule comprising, preferably consisting of nucleic acid components. The term nucleic acid molecule preferably refers to DNA or RNA molecules. It is preferably used synonymous with the term "polynucleotide". Preferably, a nucleic acid molecule is a polymer comprising or consisting of nucleotide monomers, which are covalently linked to each other by phosphodiester-bonds of a sugar/phosphate-backbone. The term "nucleic acid molecule" also encompasses modified nucleic acid molecules, such as base-modified, sugar-modified or backbone-modified etc. DNA or RNA molecules.

Nucleic acid sequence / amino acid: The sequence of a nucleic acid molecule is typically understood to be the particular and individual order, i.e. the succession of its nucleotides. The sequence of a protein or peptide is typically understood to be the order, i.e. the succession of its amino acids.

Peptide: A peptide or polypeptide is typically a polymer of amino acid monomers, linked by peptide bonds. It typically contains less than 50 monomer units. Nevertheless, the term peptide is not a disclaimer for molecules having more than 50 monomer units. Long peptides are also called polypeptides, typically having between 50 and 600 monomeric units. The term 'polypeptide' as used herein, however, is typically not limited by the length of the molecule it refers to. In the context of the present invention, the term 'polypeptide' may also be used with respect to peptides comprising less than 50 (e.g. 10) amino acids or peptides comprising even more than 600 amino acids.

Pharmaceutically effective amount: A pharmaceutically effective amount in the context of the invention is typically understood to be an amount that is sufficient to induce a pharmaceutical effect, such as an immune response, altering a pathological level of an expressed peptide or protein, or substituting a lacking gene product, e.g., in case of a pathological situation.

Protein A protein typically comprises one or more peptides or polypeptides. A protein is typically folded into 3-dimensional form, which may be required for the protein to exert its biological function.

5

Poly(A) sequence: A poly(A) sequence, also called poly(A) tail or 3'-poly(A) tail, is typically understood to be a sequence of adenosine nucleotides, e.g., of up to about 400 adenosine nucleotides, e.g. from about 20 to about 400, preferably from about 50 to about 400, more preferably from about 50 to about 300, even more preferably from about 50 to about 250, most preferably from about 60 to about 250 adenosine nucleotides. A poly(A) sequence is typically located at the 3'-end of an mRNA. In the context of the present invention, a poly(A) sequence may be located within an mRNA or any other nucleic acid molecule, such as, e.g., in a vector, for example, in a vector serving as template for the generation of an RNA, preferably an mRNA, e.g., by transcription of the vector.

15

Polyadenylation: Polyadenylation is typically understood to be the addition of a poly(A) sequence to a nucleic acid molecule, such as an RNA molecule, e.g. to a premature mRNA. Polyadenylation may be induced by a so called polyadenylation signal. This signal is preferably located within a stretch of nucleotides at the 3'-end of a nucleic acid molecule, such as an RNA molecule, to be polyadenylated. A polyadenylation signal typically comprises a hexamer consisting of adenine and uracil/thymine nucleotides, preferably the hexamer sequence AAUAAA. Other sequences, preferably hexamer sequences, are also conceivable. Polyadenylation typically occurs during processing of a pre-mRNA (also called premature-mRNA). Typically, RNA maturation (from pre-mRNA to mature mRNA) comprises the step of polyadenylation.

25

Restriction site: A restriction site, also termed restriction enzyme recognition site, is a nucleotide sequence recognized by a restriction enzyme. A restriction site is typically a short, preferably palindromic nucleotide sequence, e.g. a sequence comprising 4 to 8 nucleotides. A restriction site is preferably specifically recognized by a restriction enzyme. The restriction enzyme typically cleaves a nucleotide sequence comprising a restriction site at this site. In a double-stranded nucleotide sequence, such as a double-stranded DNA sequence, the restriction enzyme typically cuts both strands of the nucleotide sequence.

30

RNA, mRNA: RNA is the usual abbreviation for ribonucleic-acid. It is a nucleic acid molecule, i.e. a polymer consisting of nucleotides. These nucleotides are usually adenosine-monophosphate, uridine-monophosphate, guanosine-monophosphate and cytidine-monophosphate monomers which are connected to each other along a so-called backbone. The backbone is formed by phosphodiester bonds between the sugar, i.e. ribose, of a first and a phosphate moiety of a second, adjacent monomer. The specific succession of the monomers is called the RNA-sequence. Usually RNA may be obtainable by transcription of a DNA-sequence, e.g., inside a cell. In eukaryotic cells, transcription is typically performed inside the nucleus or the mitochondria. Typically, transcription of DNA usually results in the so-called premature RNA which has to be processed into so-called messenger-RNA, usually abbreviated as mRNA. Processing of the premature RNA, e.g. in eukaryotic organisms, comprises a variety of different posttranscriptional-modifications such as splicing, 5'-capping, polyadenylation, export from the nucleus or the mitochondria and the like. The sum of these processes is also called maturation of RNA. The mature messenger RNA usually provides the nucleotide sequence that may be translated into an amino-acid sequence of a particular peptide or protein. Typically, a mature mRNA comprises a 5'-cap, a 5'-UTR, a coding region, a 3'-UTR and a poly(A) sequence. Aside from messenger RNA, several non-coding types of RNA exist which may be involved in regulation of transcription and/or translation.

Sequence identity: Two or more sequences are identical if they exhibit the same length and order of nucleotides or amino acids. The percentage of identity typically describes the extent, to which two sequences are identical, i.e. it typically describes the percentage of nucleotides that correspond in their sequence position with identical nucleotides of a reference sequence. In order to determine the degree of identity, the sequences to be compared are considered to exhibit the same length, i.e. the length of the longest sequence of the sequences to be compared. This means that a first sequence consisting of 8 nucleotides is 80% identical to a second sequence consisting of 10 nucleotides comprising the first sequence. Hence, in the context of the present invention, identity of sequences preferably relates to the percentage of nucleotides of a sequence which have the same position in two or more sequences having the same length. Therefore, e.g. a position of a first sequence may be compared with the corresponding position of the second sequence. If a position in the first sequence is occupied by the same component (residue) as is the case at a position in the second sequence, the two sequences are identical at this position. If this is not the case, the sequences differ at this position. If insertions occur in the second

sequence in comparison to the first sequence, gaps can be inserted into the first sequence to allow a further alignment. If deletions occur in the second sequence in comparison to the first sequence, gaps can be inserted into the second sequence to allow a further alignment. The percentage to which two sequences are identical is then a function of the number of identical positions divided by the total number of positions including those positions which are only occupied in one sequence. The percentage to which two sequences are identical can be determined using a mathematical algorithm. A preferred, but not limiting, example of a mathematical algorithm which can be used is the algorithm of Karlin *et al.* (1993), PNAS USA, 90:5873-5877 or Altschul *et al.* (1997), Nucleic Acids Res., 25:3389-3402. Such an algorithm is integrated in the BLAST program. Sequences which are identical to the sequences of the present invention to a certain extent can be identified by this program.

Stabilized nucleic acid molecule: A stabilized nucleic acid molecule is a nucleic acid molecule, preferably a DNA or RNA molecule that is modified such, that it is more stable to disintegration or degradation, e.g., by environmental factors or enzymatic digest, such as by an exo- or endonuclease degradation, than the nucleic acid molecule without the modification. Preferably, a stabilized nucleic acid molecule in the context of the present invention is stabilized in a cell, such as a prokaryotic or eukaryotic cell, preferably in a mammalian cell, such as a human cell. The stabilization effect may also be exerted outside of cells, e.g. in a buffer solution etc., for example, in a manufacturing process for a pharmaceutical composition comprising the stabilized nucleic acid molecule.

Transfection: The term "transfection" refers to the introduction of nucleic acid molecules, such as DNA or RNA (e.g. mRNA) molecules, into cells, preferably into eukaryotic cells. In the context of the present invention, the term "transfection" encompasses any method known to the skilled person for introducing nucleic acid molecules into cells, preferably into eukaryotic cells, such as into mammalian cells. Such methods encompass, for example, electroporation, lipofection, e.g. based on cationic lipids and/or liposomes, calcium phosphate precipitation, nanoparticle based transfection, virus based transfection, or transfection based on cationic polymers, such as DEAE-dextran or polyethylenimine etc. Preferably, the introduction is non-viral.

Vaccine: A vaccine is typically understood to be a prophylactic or therapeutic material providing at least one antigen, preferably an immunogen. The antigen or immunogen may be derived from any material that is suitable for vaccination. For example, the antigen or

immunogen may be derived from a pathogen, such as from bacteria or virus particles etc., or from a tumor or cancerous tissue. The antigen or immunogen stimulates the body's adaptive immune system to provide an adaptive immune response.

5 Vector: The term "vector" refers to a nucleic acid molecule, preferably to an artificial nucleic acid molecule. A vector in the context of the present invention is suitable for incorporating or harboring a desired nucleic acid sequence, such as a nucleic acid sequence comprising a coding region. Such vectors may be storage vectors, expression vectors, cloning vectors, transfer vectors etc. A storage vector is a vector which allows the convenient storage of a
10 nucleic acid molecule, for example, of an mRNA molecule. Thus, the vector may comprise a sequence corresponding, e.g., to a desired mRNA sequence or a part thereof, such as a sequence corresponding to the coding region and the 3'-UTR and/or the 5'-UTR of an mRNA. An expression vector may be used for production of expression products such as RNA, e.g. mRNA, or peptides, polypeptides or proteins. For example, an expression vector
15 may comprise sequences needed for transcription of a sequence stretch of the vector, such as a promoter sequence, e.g. an RNA polymerase promoter sequence. A cloning vector is typically a vector that contains a cloning site, which may be used to incorporate nucleic acid sequences into the vector. A cloning vector may be, e.g., a plasmid vector or a bacteriophage vector. A transfer vector may be a vector which is suitable for transferring
20 nucleic acid molecules into cells or organisms, for example, viral vectors. A vector in the context of the present invention may be, e.g., an RNA vector or a DNA vector. Preferably, a vector is a DNA molecule. Preferably, a vector in the sense of the present application comprises a cloning site, a selection marker, such as an antibiotic resistance factor, and a sequence suitable for multiplication of the vector, such as an origin of replication.
25 Preferably, a vector in the context of the present application is a plasmid vector.

Vehicle: A vehicle is typically understood to be a material that is suitable for storing, transporting, and/or administering a compound, such as a pharmaceutically active compound. For example, it may be a physiologically acceptable liquid which is suitable for
30 storing, transporting, and/or administering a pharmaceutically active compound.

3'-untranslated region (3'-UTR): Generally, the term "3'-UTR" refers to a part of the artificial nucleic acid molecule, which is located 3' (i.e. "downstream") of a coding region and which is not translated into protein. Typically, a 3'-UTR is the part of an mRNA which is located
35 between the protein coding region (coding region or coding sequence (CDS)) and the

poly(A) sequence of the mRNA. In the context of the invention, the term 3'-UTR may also comprise elements, which are not encoded in the template, from which an RNA is transcribed, but which are added after transcription during maturation, e.g. a poly(A) sequence. A 3'-UTR of the mRNA is not translated into an amino acid sequence. The 3'-UTR sequence is generally encoded by the gene which is transcribed into the respective mRNA during the gene expression process. The genomic sequence is first transcribed into pre-mature mRNA, which comprises optional introns. The pre-mature mRNA is then further processed into mature mRNA in a maturation process. This maturation process comprises the steps of 5'capping, splicing the pre-mature mRNA to excize optional introns and modifications of the 3'-end, such as polyadenylation of the 3'-end of the pre-mature mRNA and optional endo-/ or exonuclease cleavages etc. In the context of the present invention, a 3'-UTR corresponds to the sequence of a mature mRNA which is located between the stop codon of the protein coding region, preferably immediately 3' to the stop codon of the protein coding region, and the poly(A) sequence of the mRNA. The term "corresponds to" means that the 3'-UTR sequence may be an RNA sequence, such as in the mRNA sequence used for defining the 3'-UTR sequence, or a DNA sequence which corresponds to such RNA sequence. In the context of the present invention, the term "a 3'-UTR of a gene", is the sequence which corresponds to the 3'-UTR of the mature mRNA derived from this gene, i.e. the mRNA obtained by transcription of the gene and maturation of the pre-mature mRNA. The term "3'-UTR of a gene" encompasses the DNA sequence and the RNA sequence (both sense and antisense strand and both mature and immature) of the 3'-UTR. Preferably, the 3'UTRs have a length of more than 20, 30, 40 or 50 nucleotides.

5'-untranslated region (5'-UTR): Generally, the term "5'-UTR" refers to a part of the artificial nucleic acid molecule, which is located 5' (i.e. "upstream") of a coding region and which is not translated into protein. A 5'-UTR is typically understood to be a particular section of messenger RNA (mRNA), which is located 5' of the coding region of the mRNA. Typically, the 5'-UTR starts with the transcriptional start site and ends one nucleotide before the start codon of the coding region. Preferably, the 5'UTRs have a length of more than 20, 30, 40 or 50 nucleotides. The 5'-UTR may comprise elements for controlling gene expression, also called regulatory elements. Such regulatory elements may be, for example, ribosomal binding sites. The 5'-UTR may be posttranscriptionally modified, for example by addition of a 5'-CAP. A 5'-UTR of the mRNA is not translated into an amino acid sequence. The 5'-UTR sequence is generally encoded by the gene which is transcribed into the respective mRNA during the gene expression process. The genomic sequence is first transcribed into

pre-mature mRNA, which comprises optional introns. The pre-mature mRNA is then further processed into mature mRNA in a maturation process. This maturation process comprises the steps of 5'capping, splicing the pre-mature mRNA to excize optional introns and modifications of the 3'-end, such as polyadenylation of the 3'-end of the pre-mature mRNA and optional endo-/ or exonuclease cleavages etc.. In the context of the present invention, a 5'-UTR corresponds to the sequence of a mature mRNA which is located between the start codon and, for example, the 5'-CAP. Preferably, the 5'-UTR corresponds to the sequence which extends from a nucleotide located 3' to the 5'-CAP, more preferably from the nucleotide located immediately 3' to the 5'-CAP, to a nucleotide located 5' to the start codon of the protein coding region, preferably to the nucleotide located immediately 5' to the start codon of the protein coding region. The nucleotide located immediately 3' to the 5'-CAP of a mature mRNA typically corresponds to the transcriptional start site. The term "corresponds to" means that the 5'-UTR sequence may be an RNA sequence, such as in the mRNA sequence used for defining the 5'-UTR sequence, or a DNA sequence which corresponds to such RNA sequence. In the context of the present invention, the term "a 5'-UTR of a gene" is the sequence which corresponds to the 5'-UTR of the mature mRNA derived from this gene, i.e. the mRNA obtained by transcription of the gene and maturation of the pre-mature mRNA. The term "5'-UTR of a gene" encompasses the DNA sequence and the RNA sequence (both sense and antisense strand and both mature and immature) of the 5'-UTR.

5'Terminal Oligopyrimidine Tract (TOP): The 5'terminal oligopyrimidine tract (TOP) is typically a stretch of pyrimidine nucleotides located in the 5' terminal region of a nucleic acid molecule, such as the 5' terminal region of certain mRNA molecules or the 5' terminal region of a functional entity, e.g. the transcribed region, of certain genes. The sequence starts with a cytidine, which usually corresponds to the transcriptional start site, and is followed by a stretch of usually about 3 to 30 pyrimidine nucleotides. For example, the TOP may comprise 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 or even more nucleotides. The pyrimidine stretch and thus the 5' TOP ends one nucleotide 5' to the first purine nucleotide located downstream of the TOP. Messenger RNA that contains a 5'terminal oligopyrimidine tract is often referred to as TOP mRNA. Accordingly, genes that provide such messenger RNAs are referred to as TOP genes. TOP sequences have, for example, been found in genes and mRNAs encoding peptide elongation factors and ribosomal proteins.

TOP motif: In the context of the present invention, a TOP motif is a nucleic acid sequence which corresponds to a 5'TOP as defined above. Thus, a TOP motif in the context of the present invention is preferably a stretch of pyrimidine nucleotides having a length of 3-30 nucleotides. Preferably, the TOP-motif consists of at least 3 pyrimidine nucleotides, preferably at least 4 pyrimidine nucleotides, preferably at least 5 pyrimidine nucleotides, more preferably at least 6 nucleotides, more preferably at least 7 nucleotides, most preferably at least 8 pyrimidine nucleotides, wherein the stretch of pyrimidine nucleotides preferably starts at its 5'end with a cytosine nucleotide. In TOP genes and TOP mRNAs, the TOP-motif preferably starts at its 5'end with the transcriptional start site and ends one nucleotide 5' to the first purin residue in said gene or mRNA. A TOP motif in the sense of the present invention is preferably located at the 5'end of a sequence which represents a 5'-UTR or at the 5'end of a sequence which codes for a 5'-UTR. Thus, preferably, a stretch of 3 or more pyrimidine nucleotides is called "TOP motif" in the sense of the present invention if this stretch is located at the 5'end of a respective sequence, such as the artificial nucleic acid molecule, the 5'-UTR element of the artificial nucleic acid molecule, or the nucleic acid sequence which is derived from the 5'-UTR of a TOP gene as described herein. In other words, a stretch of 3 or more pyrimidine nucleotides, which is not located at the 5'-end of a 5'-UTR or a 5'-UTR element but anywhere within a 5'-UTR or a 5'-UTR element, is preferably not referred to as "TOP motif".

TOP gene: TOP genes are typically characterised by the presence of a 5' terminal oligopyrimidine tract. Furthermore, most TOP genes are characterized by a growth-associated translational regulation. However, also TOP genes with a tissue specific translational regulation are known. As defined above, the 5'-UTR of a TOP gene corresponds to the sequence of a 5'-UTR of a mature mRNA derived from a TOP gene, which preferably extends from the nucleotide located 3' to the 5'-CAP to the nucleotide located 5' to the start codon. A 5'-UTR of a TOP gene typically does not comprise any start codons, preferably no upstream AUGs (uAUGs) or upstream coding regions (uORFs). Therein, upstream AUGs and upstream coding regions are typically understood to be AUGs and coding regions that occur 5' of the start codon (AUG) of the coding region that should be translated. The 5'-UTRs of TOP genes are generally rather short. The lengths of 5'-UTRs of TOP genes may vary between 20 nucleotides up to 500 nucleotides, and are typically less than about 200 nucleotides, preferably less than about 150 nucleotides, more preferably less than about 100 nucleotides. Exemplary 5'-UTRs of TOP genes in the sense of the present invention are the nucleic acid sequences extending from the nucleotide at

position 5 to the nucleotide located immediately 5' to the start codon (e.g. the ATG) in the sequences according to SEQ ID Nos. 1-1363 of the patent application WO2013/143700, whose disclosure is incorporated herewith by reference. In this context a particularly preferred fragment of a 5'-UTR of a TOP gene is a 5'-UTR of a TOP gene lacking the 5'TOP motif. The terms "5'-UTR of a TOP gene" or "5'-TOP UTR" preferably refer to the 5'-UTR of a naturally occurring TOP gene.

In a first aspect, the invention relates to an artificial nucleic acid comprising at least one coding region encoding at least one polypeptide comprising or consisting of at least one Zika virus protein, or a fragment or variant thereof.

In particular, the invention relates to an artificial nucleic acid comprising or consisting of at least one coding region encoding at least one polypeptide comprising or consisting of at least one protein selected from the group consisting of Zika virus capsid protein (C), Zika virus premembrane protein (prM), Zika virus pr protein, Zika virus membrane protein (M), Zika virus envelope protein (E) and a Zika virus non-structural protein, such as NS1, NS2A, NS2B, NS3, NS4A, NS4B or NS5, or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins.

The present invention is based on the surprising finding that the at least one Zika virus protein comprised in the at least one polypeptide encoded by the artificial nucleic acid as described herein can efficiently be expressed in a mammalian cell. It was further unexpectedly found that the artificial nucleic acid is suitable for eliciting an immune response against Zika virus in a subject.

In the context of the present invention, the term 'Zika virus' comprises any Zika virus, irrespective of strain or origin. Preferably, the term relates to a Zika virus from an African or an Asian lineage. More preferably, the term 'Zika virus' comprises a Zika virus strain selected from the group consisting of ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname and MR766-Uganda. Preferably the term 'Zika virus' as used herein refers to Zika virus strain ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, which preferably corresponds to GenBank-ID's KU321639.1 and ALU33341.1. Furthermore, the term 'Zika virus' as used herein may refer to Zika virus strain Z1106033-Suriname, which preferably corresponds to GenBank-ID's KU312312.1 and ALX35659.1. The term 'Zika virus' as used herein may also refer to Zika virus strain

MR766-Uganda, which preferably corresponds to GenBank-ID's AY632535.2 and AAV34151.1.

The term 'Zika virus' as used herein is not limited to a specific strain or to a virus of a specific origin. The term 'Zika virus' comprises any strain or isolate of Zika virus. In preferred embodiments of the invention, the term 'Zika virus' refers to a Zika virus strain selected from the group consisting of ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname, MR766-Uganda and Natal RGN. In a preferred embodiment, the term 'Zika virus' as used herein refers to a Zika virus of strain Natal RGN, preferably corresponding to GenBank-ID KU527068.1.

The at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises at least one Zika virus protein. The RNA genome of Zika virus typically encodes a plurality of structural and non-structural proteins. Translation of Zika virus RNA typically leads to a precursor protein comprising a plurality of individual viral (structural and non-structural) proteins (or precursor of these proteins) in one polypeptide chain, which is typically referred to as 'polyprotein' or 'precursor protein'.

For example, a Zika virus polyprotein from Zika virus strain ZikaSPH2015-Brazil preferably comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 1 or an amino acid sequence according to GenBank-ID ALU33341.1. Further, a Zika virus polyprotein from Zika virus strain Z1106033-Suriname preferably comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 18 or an amino acid sequence according to GenBank-ID ALX35659.1. Moreover, a Zika virus polyprotein from Zika virus strain MR766-Uganda preferably comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 35 or an amino acid sequence according to GenBank-ID AAV34151.1.

In the context of the present invention, a Zika virus polyprotein typically comprises amino acid sequences that are target sites for enzymes that specifically cleave the polyprotein in order to yield fragments of the polyprotein, wherein the fragments preferably comprise an individual Zika virus protein or two or more Zika virus proteins, or a fragment or variant thereof. In the context of the present invention, the term 'polyprotein' may also refer to a polypeptide chain comprising the amino acid sequences of at least two individual Zika virus proteins, or a fragment or variant thereof. Cleavage of a Zika virus polyprotein preferably occurs between individual Zika virus proteins (e.g. between the capsid protein (C) and the

premembrane protein (prM)), or fragments or variants thereof. An individual Zika virus protein, or a fragment or variant thereof, e.g. as obtained from a polyprotein by cleavage, is preferably referred to as 'mature Zika virus protein'. In the context of the present invention, the term 'mature Zika virus protein' is not limited to an individual Zika virus protein, or a fragment or variant thereof, which was generated by cleavage of a polyprotein, but also comprises an individual Zika virus protein of another origin, such as an individual Zika virus protein expressed recombinantly from an artificial nucleic acid. Preferably, a mature Zika virus protein lacks an amino acid sequence that is typically present in a corresponding amino acid sequence encoding said Zika virus protein in a Zika virus polyprotein (precursor protein) and wherein said amino acid sequence lacking in the mature Zika virus protein preferably corresponds to an amino acid sequence, which is usually removed by cleavage during processing of a Zika virus polyprotein. For example, an amino acid sequence, which is a target site for a protease, may be present in a Zika virus polyprotein, but may be absent from a mature Zika virus protein derived from said Zika virus polyprotein.

In the context of the present invention, the term 'Zika virus protein' may refer to any amino acid encoded by a Zika virus nucleic acid. For example, a 'Zika virus protein' may be any polypeptide comprising or consisting of an amino acid sequence according to any one of the following amino acid sequences from GenBank, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences: YP_009227209.1, YP_009227208.1, YP_009227207.1, YP_009227206.1, YP_009227205.1, YP_009227204.1, YP_009227203.1, YP_009227202.1, YP_009227201.1, YP_009227200.1, YP_009227199.1, YP_009227198.1, YP_009227197.1, YP_009227196.1, YP_002790881.1, AMD61711.1, AMD61710.1, AMC33116.1, AMC39589.1, AMC37201.1, AMC37200.1, AMC13913.1, AMC13912.1, AMC13911.1, AMB37295.1, AMA12087.1, AMA12086.1, AMA12085.1, AMA12084.1, ALY05362.1, ALX35662.1, ALX35661.1, ALX35660.1, ALX35659.1, ALU33341.1, AHF49785.1, AHF49784.1, AHF49783.1, AJD79051.1, AJD79050.1, AJD79049.1, AJD79048.1, AJD79047.1, AJD79046.1, AJD79045.1, AJD79044.1, AJD79043.1, AJD79042.1, AJD79041.1, AJD79040.1, AJD79039.1, AJD79038.1, AJD79037.1, AJD79036.1, AJD79035.1, AJD79034.1, AJD79033.1, AJD79032.1, AJD79031.1, AJD79030.1, AJD79029.1, AJD79028.1, AJD79027.1, AJD79026.1, AJD79025.1, AJD79024.1, AJD79023.1, AJD79022.1, AJD79021.1, AJD79020.1, AJD79019.1, AJD79018.1, AJD79017.1, AJD79016.1, AJD79015.1, AJD79014.1, AJD79013.1, AJD79012.1, AJD79011.1, AJD79010.1, AJD79009.1, AJD79008.1, AJD79007.1,

AJD79006.1, AJD79005.1, AJD79004.1, AJD79003.1, AJD79002.1, AJD79001.1,
 AKD44140.1, AKD44139.1, ALI57109.1, ALI57108.1, ALI57107.1, ALI57106.1,
 AKH87423.1, AKN44264.1, AKN44263.1, AKH87424.1, AJA06126.1, AJD81427.1,
 AJD81426.1, AJD81425.1, AJD81424.1, AJD81423.1, AJD81421.1, AJA40024.1,
 5 AJA40023.1, AHL37808.1, BAP47441.1, AHZ08798.1, AHZ13508.1, AIC06934.1,
 AIA09362.1, AIA09361.1, AHX00706.1, AHX00705.1, AHL43505.1, AHL43504.1,
 AHL43503.1, AHL43502.1, AHL43501.1, AHL43500.1, AHL43499.1, AHL43498.1,
 AHL43497.1, AHL43496.1, AHL43495.1, AHL43494.1, AHL43493.1, AHL43492.1,
 AHL43491.1, AHL43490.1, AHL43489.1, AHL43488.1, AHL43487.1, AHL43486.1,
 10 AHL43485.1, AHL43484.1, AHL43483.1, AHL43482.1, AHL43481.1, AHL43480.1,
 AHL43479.1, AHL43478.1, AHL43477.1, AHL43476.1, AHL43475.1, AHL43474.1,
 AHL43473.1, AHL43472.1, AHL43471.1, AHL43470.1, AHL43469.1, AHL43468.1,
 AHL43467.1, AHL43466.1, AHL43465.1, AHL43464.1, AHL43463.1, AHL43462.1,
 AHL43461.1, AHL43460.1, AHL43459.1, AHL43458.1, AHL43457.1, AHL43456.1,
 15 AHL43455.1, AHL43454.1, AHL43453.1, AHL43452.1, AHL43451.1, AHL43450.1,
 AHL43449.1, AHL43448.1, AHL43447.1, AHL43446.1, AHL43445.1, AHL43444.1,
 AHL43443.1, AHL43442.1, AHL43441.1, AHL43440.1, AHL43439.1, AHL43438.1,
 AHL43437.1, AHL16750.1, AHL16749.1, BAO49790.1, AGS07298.1, AFD30972.1,
 AEN75266.1, AEN75265.1, AEN75264.1, AEN75263.1, AAC58803.1, ABY86749.1,
 20 AAV34151.1, AAK91609.1, ABW77724.1, ABI54475.1 or ACD75819.1. A 'Zika virus
 protein' as used herein may further be an amino acid sequence encoded by any one of the
 following nucleic acid sequences from GenBank, or a fragment or variant of any of the
 encoded amino acid sequences: NC_012532.1, KU681082.1, KU681081.1, KU647676.1,
 KU556802.1, KU509998.1, KU646828.1, KU646827.1, KU501217.1, KU501216.1,
 25 KU501215.1, KU365780.1, KU365779.1, KU365778.1, KU365777.1, KT200609.1,
 KU312315.1, KU312314.1, KU312313.1, KU312312.1, LG018115.1, KU321639.1,
 KF268950.1, KF268949.1, KF268948.1, KM078979.1, KM078978.1, KM078977.1,
 KM078976.1, KM078975.1, KM078974.1, KM078973.1, KM078972.1, KM078971.1,
 KM078970.1, KM078969.1, KM078968.1, KM078967.1, KM078966.1, KM078965.1,
 30 KM078964.1, KM078963.1, KM078962.1, KM078961.1, KM078960.1, KM078959.1,
 KM078958.1, KM078957.1, KM078956.1, KM078955.1, KM078954.1, KM078953.1,
 KM078952.1, KM078951.1, KM078950.1, KM078949.1, KM078948.1, KM078947.1,
 KM078946.1, KM078945.1, KM078944.1, KM078943.1, KM078942.1, KM078941.1,
 KM078940.1, KM078939.1, KM078938.1, KM078937.1, KM078936.1, KM078935.1,
 35 KM078934.1, KM078933.1, KM078932.1, KM078931.1, KM078930.1, KM078929.1,

KP099610.1, KP099609.1, KR816336.1, KR816335.1, KR816334.1, KR816333.1,
 HW822069.1, DI450454.1, KM851039.1, KR815990.1, KR815989.1, KM851038.1,
 KM014700.1, KM212967.1, KM212966.1, KM212965.1, KM212964.1, KM212963.1,
 KM212961.1, KJ873161.1, KJ873160.1, KF993678.1, LC002520.1, KJ461621.1,
 5 KJ776791.1, KJ634273.1, KJ579442.1, KJ579441.1, KJ680135.1, KJ680134.1,
 KF383121.1, KF383120.1, KF383119.1, KF383118.1, KF383117.1, KF383116.1,
 KF383115.1, KF383114.1, KF383113.1, KF383112.1, KF383111.1, KF383110.1,
 KF383109.1, KF383108.1, KF383107.1, KF383106.1, KF383105.1, KF383104.1,
 KF383103.1, KF383102.1, KF383101.1, KF383100.1, KF383099.1, KF383098.1,
 10 KF383097.1, KF383096.1, KF383095.1, KF383094.1, KF383093.1, KF383092.1,
 KF383091.1, KF383090.1, KF383089.1, KF383088.1, KF383087.1, KF383086.1,
 KF383085.1, KF383084.1, KF383083.1, KF383082.1, KF383081.1, KF383080.1,
 KF383079.1, KF383078.1, KF383077.1, KF383076.1, KF383075.1, KF383074.1,
 KF383073.1, KF383072.1, KF383071.1, KF383070.1, KF383069.1, KF383068.1,
 15 KF383067.1, KF383066.1, KF383065.1, KF383064.1, KF383063.1, KF383062.1,
 KF383061.1, KF383060.1, KF383059.1, KF383058.1, KF383057.1, KF383056.1,
 KF383055.1, KF383054.1, KF383053.1, KF383052.1, KF383051.1, KF383050.1,
 KF383049.1, KF383048.1, KF383047.1, KF383046.1, KF383045.1, KF383044.1,
 KF383043.1, KF383042.1, KF383041.1, KF383040.1, KF383039.1, KF383038.1,
 20 KF383037.1, KF383036.1, KF383035.1, KF383034.1, KF383033.1, KF383032.1,
 KF383031.1, KF383030.1, KF383029.1, KF383028.1, KF383027.1, KF383026.1,
 KF383025.1, KF383024.1, KF383023.1, KF383022.1, KF383021.1, KF383020.1,
 KF383019.1, KF383018.1, KF383017.1, KF383016.1, KF383015.1, KF270887.1,
 KF270886.1, AB908162.1, JC303440.1, KF258813.1, JN860885.1, HQ234501.1,
 25 HQ234500.1, HQ234499.1, HQ234498.1, AF013415.1, EU303241.1, AY632535.2,
 AF372422.1, EU074027.1, DQ859059.1, EU545988.1 or AY326412.1.

Alternatively, a 'Zika virus protein' may be any polypeptide comprising or consisting of an amino acid sequence according to any one of the following amino acid sequences from

30 GenBank, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences: 5GJ4_A, 5GJ4_B, 5GJ4_C,
 5GJ4_D, 5GJ4_E, 5GJ4_F, 5GJ4_G, 5GJ4_H, 5GJB_A, 5GJC_A, 5GOZ_A, 5GOZ_B,
 5GOZ_C, 5GP1_A, 5GP1_B, 5GP1_C, , 5GPI_B, 5GPI_C, 5GPI_D, 5GPI_E, 5GPI_F,
 5GPI_G, 5GPI_H, 5GS6_A, 5GS6_B, 5GZN_A, 5GZN_B, 5GZN_E, 5GZN_G, 5GZO_A,
 5GZO_B, 5GZR_A, 5GZR_B, 5GZR_C, 5GZR_D, 5GZR_E, 5GZR_F, 5H30_A, 5H30_B,
 35 5H30_C, 5H30_D, 5H30_E, 5H30_F, 5H32_A, 5H32_B, 5H32_C, 5H37_A, 5H37_B,

5H37_C, 5H37_D, 5H37_E, 5H37_F, 5H4I_A, 5H4I_B, 5IRE_A, 5IRE_B, 5IRE_C,
5IRE_D, 5IRE_E, 5IRE_F, 5IY3_A, 5IY3_B, 5IZ7_A, 5IZ7_B, 5IZ7_C, 5IZ7_D, 5IZ7_E,
5IZ7_F, 5JHL_A, 5JHM_A, 5JHM_B, 5JMT_A, 5JRZ_A, 5JWH_A, 5K6K_A, 5K6K_B,
5K8I_A, 5K8L_A, 5K8T_A, 5K8U_A, 5KQR_A, 5KQS_A, 5KVD_E, 5KVE_E, 5KVF_E,
5 5KVG_E, 5LBS_A, 5LBS_B, 5LBV_A, 5LBV_B, 5LC0_A, 5LC0_B, 5LCV_A, 5LCV_B,
5M5B_A, 5M5B_B, 5MFX_A, 5MRK_A, 5MRK_B, 5T1V_A, 5T1V_B, 5TFR_A, 5TFR_B,
5TXG_A, 5U4W_A, 5U4W_B, 5U4W_C, 5U4W_D, 5U4W_E, 5U4W_F, 5U4W_G,
5U4W_H, 5U4W_I, 5U4W_J, 5U4W_K, 5U4W_L, AAC58803, AAK91609, AAV34151,
ABI54475, ABW77724, ABY86749, ACD75819, AEN75263, AEN75264, AEN75265,
10 AEN75266, AFD30972, AGS07298, AHF49783, AHF49784, AHF49785, AHL16749,
AHL16750, AHL37808, AHL43437, AHL43438, AHL43439, AHL43440, AHL43441,
AHL43442, AHL43443, AHL43444, AHL43445, AHL43446, AHL43447, AHL43448,
AHL43449, AHL43450, AHL43451, AHL43452, AHL43453, AHL43454, AHL43455,
AHL43456, AHL43457, AHL43458, AHL43459, AHL43460, AHL43461, AHL43462,
15 AHL43463, AHL43464, AHL43465, AHL43466, AHL43467, AHL43468, AHL43469,
AHL43470, AHL43471, AHL43472, AHL43473, AHL43474, AHL43475, AHL43476,
AHL43477, AHL43478, AHL43479, AHL43480, AHL43481, AHL43482, AHL43483,
AHL43484, AHL43485, AHL43486, AHL43487, AHL43488, AHL43489, AHL43490,
AHL43491, AHL43492, AHL43493, AHL43494, AHL43495, AHL43496, AHL43497,
20 AHL43498, AHL43499, AHL43500, AHL43501, AHL43502, AHL43503, AHL43504,
AHL43505, AHX00705, AHX00706, AHZ08798, AHZ13508, AIA09361, AIA09362,
AIC06934, AJA06126, AJA40023, AJA40024, AJD79001, AJD79002, AJD79003,
AJD79004, AJD79005, AJD79006, AJD79007, AJD79008, AJD79009, AJD79010,
AJD79011, AJD79012, AJD79013, AJD79014, AJD79015, AJD79016, AJD79017,
25 AJD79018, AJD79019, AJD79020, AJD79021, AJD79022, AJD79023, AJD79024,
AJD79025, AJD79026, AJD79027, AJD79028, AJD79029, AJD79030, AJD79031,
AJD79032, AJD79033, AJD79034, AJD79035, AJD79036, AJD79037, AJD79038,
AJD79039, AJD79040, AJD79041, AJD79042, AJD79043, AJD79044, AJD79045,
AJD79046, AJD79047, AJD79048, AJD79049, AJD79050, AJD79051, AJD81421,
30 AJD81423, AJD81424, AJD81425, AJD81426, AJD81427, AKD44139, AKD44140,
AKH87423, AKH87424, AKN44263, AKN44264, ALI57106, ALI57107, ALI57108,
ALI57109, ALL27019, ALU33341, ALX35659, ALX35660, ALX35661, ALX35662,
ALY05362, AMA12084, AMA12085, AMA12086, AMA12087, AMB18850, AMB37295,
AMC13911, AMC13912, AMC13913, AMC33116, AMC37200, AMC37201, AMC39589,
35 AMD16557, AMD61710, AMD61711, AME17073, AME17074, AME17075, AME17076,

AME17077, AME17078, AME17079, AME17080, AME17081, AME17082, AME17083,
AME17084, AME17085, AME17086, AME17087, AME17706, AMH87239, AMK02027,
AMK26952, AMK26953, AMK26954, AMK26955, AMK26956, AMK49164, AMK49165,
AMK49492, AMK79467, AMK79468, AMK79469, AML60296, AML81019, AML81020,
5 AML81021, AML81022, AML81023, AML81024, AML81025, AML81026, AML81027,
AML81028, AML82110, AMM39804, AMM39805, AMM39806, AMM43325, AMM43326,
AMM76159, AMN14619, AMN14620, AMN14621, AMN14622, AMN91947, AMO03410,
AMO25682, AMP44573, AMQ34003, AMQ34004, AMQ48924, AMQ48925, AMQ48926,
AMQ48927, AMQ48981, AMQ48982, AMQ48986, AMQ76459, AMQ76464, AMQ76465,
10 AMR39829, AMR39830, AMR39831, AMR39832, AMR39833, AMR39834, AMR39835,
AMR39836, AMR68905, AMR68906, AMR68932, AMR96778, AMR96779, AMS00611,
AMU04506, AMU04544, AMX81918, AMX81919, AMX81920, AMX81921, AMY50629,
AMY50630, AMZ03556, AMZ03557, ANA12599, ANA85187, ANA85188, ANA85189,
ANA85190, ANA85191, ANA85192, ANA85193, ANA85194, ANB66182, ANB66183,
15 ANB66184, ANC28273, ANC28274, ANC90420, ANC90421, ANC90422, ANC90423,
ANC90424, ANC90425, ANC90426, ANC90427, ANC90428, AND01116, ANF04750,
ANF04751, ANF04752, ANF16414, ANF28857, ANF28858, ANF28859, ANF28860,
ANF28861, ANF28862, ANF28863, ANF28864, ANF28865, ANF28866, ANF28867,
ANF29038, ANG09399, ANG09400, ANG09401, ANG09402, ANG09403, ANG09404,
20 ANH10698, ANH21697, ANH22038, ANI87834, ANK57866, ANK57895, ANK57896,
ANK57897, ANK57898, ANK57899, ANN44857, ANN83272, ANN83273, ANO46296,
ANO46297, ANO46298, ANO46301, ANO46302, ANO46303, ANO46304, ANO46305,
ANO46306, ANO46307, ANO46308, ANO46309, ANO46310, ANO46311, ANO46312,
ANO46313, ANQ92019, ANS60026, ANW07474, ANW07475, ANW07476, ANW07477,
25 ANZ46736, AOC50652, AOC50653, AOC50654, AOE22997, AOG18295, AOG18296,
AOI20067, AOL02459, AOO19565, AOO53981, AOO53982, AOO53983, AOO53984,
AOO85388, AOP04275, AOP04276, AOR39541, AOR51315, AOR82892, AOR82893,
AOR87336, AOS90220, AOS90221, AOS90222, AOS90223, AOS90224, AOS90225,
AOT82811, AOV81593, AOX24134, AOX24135, AOX49264, AOX49265, AOX49266,
30 AOX49267, AOX49268, AOX49478, AOX49479, AOY08516, AOY08517, AOY08518,
AOY08519, AOY08520, AOY08521, AOY08522, AOY08523, AOY08524, AOY08525,
AOY08526, AOY08527, AOY08528, AOY08529, AOY08530, AOY08531, AOY08532,
AOY08533, AOY08534, AOY08535, AOY08536, AOY08537, AOY08538, AOY08539,
AOY08540, AOY08541, AOY08542, AOY08543, AOY08544, AOY08545, AOY08546,
35 AOY08547, AOY08548, AOY10605, AOY10606, APB03017, APB03018, APB03019,

APB03020, APB03021, APB03022, APB03023, APB03024, APC60215, APC60216, APH11492, APH11611, APO08503, APO08504, APO15553, APO36913, APO39228, APO39229, APO39230, APO39231, APO39232, APO39233, APO39234, APO39235, APO39236, APO39237, APO39238, APO39239, APO39240, APO39241, APO39242, 5 APO39243, APP91860, APP91861, APP91864, APQ41782, APQ41783, APQ41784, APQ41785, APQ41786, BAO49790, BAP47441, BAV32139, BAV82373, BAV89190, Q32ZE1, YP_002790881, YP_009227196, YP_009227197, YP_009227198, YP_009227199, YP_009227200, YP_009227201, YP_009227202, YP_009227203, YP_009227204, YP_009227205, YP_009227206, YP_009227207, YP_009227208 or 10 YP_009227209. Preferably, a 'Zika virus protein' as used herein is an amino acid sequence encoded by any one of the following nucleic acid sequences from GenBank, or a fragment or variant of any of the encoded amino acid sequences: AB908162, AF013415, AF372422, AY326412, AY632535, DI450454, DQ859059, EU074027, EU303241, EU545988, HQ234498, HQ234499, HQ234500, HQ234501, HW822069, JC303440, JN860885, 15 KF258813, KF268948, KF268949, KF268950, KF270886, KF270887, KF383015, KF383016, KF383017, KF383018, KF383019, KF383020, KF383021, KF383022, KF383023, KF383024, KF383025, KF383026, KF383027, KF383028, KF383029, KF383030, KF383031, KF383032, KF383033, KF383034, KF383035, KF383036, KF383037, KF383038, KF383039, KF383040, KF383041, KF383042, KF383043, 20 KF383044, KF383045, KF383046, KF383047, KF383048, KF383049, KF383050, KF383051, KF383052, KF383053, KF383054, KF383055, KF383056, KF383057, KF383058, KF383059, KF383060, KF383061, KF383062, KF383063, KF383064, KF383065, KF383066, KF383067, KF383068, KF383069, KF383070, KF383071, KF383072, KF383073, KF383074, KF383075, KF383076, KF383077, KF383078, 25 KF383079, KF383080, KF383081, KF383082, KF383083, KF383084, KF383085, KF383086, KF383087, KF383088, KF383089, KF383090, KF383091, KF383092, KF383093, KF383094, KF383095, KF383096, KF383097, KF383098, KF383099, KF383100, KF383101, KF383102, KF383103, KF383104, KF383105, KF383106, KF383107, KF383108, KF383109, KF383110, KF383111, KF383112, KF383113, 30 KF383114, KF383115, KF383116, KF383117, KF383118, KF383119, KF383120, KF383121, KF993678, KJ461621, KJ579441, KJ579442, KJ634273, KJ680134, KJ680135, KJ776791, KJ873160, KJ873161, KM014700, KM078929, KM078930, KM078931, KM078932, KM078933, KM078934, KM078935, KM078936, KM078937, KM078938, KM078939, KM078940, KM078941, KM078942, KM078943, KM078944, 35 KM078945, KM078946, KM078947, KM078948, KM078949, KM078950, KM078951,

KM078952, KM078953, KM078954, KM078955, KM078956, KM078957, KM078958,
KM078959, KM078960, KM078961, KM078962, KM078963, KM078964, KM078965,
KM078966, KM078967, KM078968, KM078969, KM078970, KM078971, KM078972,
KM078973, KM078974, KM078975, KM078976, KM078977, KM078978, KM078979,
5 KM212961, KM212963, KM212964, KM212965, KM212966, KM212967, KM851038,
KM851039, KP099609, KP099610, KR815989, KR815990, KR816333, KR816334,
KR816335, KR816336, KR872956, KT200609, KT381874, KU179098, KU232288,
KU232289, KU232290, KU232291, KU232292, KU232293, KU232294, KU232295,
KU232296, KU232297, KU232298, KU232299, KU232300, KU232301, KU312312,
10 KU312313, KU312314, KU312315, KU321639, KU365777, KU365778, KU365779,
KU365780, KU497555, KU501215, KU501216, KU501217, KU509998, KU527068,
KU556802, KU646827, KU646828, KU647676, KU681081, KU681082, KU686218,
KU707826, KU720415, KU724096, KU724097, KU724098, KU724099, KU724100,
KU729217, KU729218, KU740184, KU740199, KU744693, KU752544, KU752545,
15 KU758868, KU758869, KU758870, KU758871, KU758872, KU758873, KU758874,
KU758875, KU758876, KU758877, KU758878, KU761560, KU761561, KU761564,
KU820897, KU820898, KU820899, KU844090, KU853012, KU853013, KU866423,
KU867812, KU870645, KU872850, KU886298, KU922923, KU922960, KU926309,
KU926310, KU926323, KU926324, KU926325, KU926326, KU937936, KU940224,
20 KU940227, KU940228, KU954085, KU955589, KU955590, KU955591, KU955592,
KU955593, KU955594, KU955595, KU963573, KU963574, KU963796, KU978616,
KU985087, KU985088, KU991811, KX051563, KX056898, KX059013, KX059014,
KX062044, KX062045, KX087101, KX087102, KX101060, KX101061, KX101062,
KX101063, KX101064, KX101065, KX101066, KX101067, KX117076, KX156774,
25 KX156775, KX156776, KX162585, KX162586, KX173840, KX173841, KX173842,
KX173843, KX173844, KX185891, KX197192, KX197205, KX198134, KX198135,
KX212103, KX216632, KX216633, KX216634, KX216635, KX216636, KX216637,
KX216638, KX216639, KX216640, KX247632, KX247638, KX247646, KX253994,
KX253995, KX253996, KX261851, KX261852, KX261853, KX261854, KX261855,
30 KX262887, KX266255, KX269878, KX280026, KX358623, KX369547, KX377120,
KX377335, KX377336, KX377337, KX380262, KX380263, KX421193, KX421194,
KX421195, KX446950, KX446951, KX447509, KX447510, KX447511, KX447512,
KX447513, KX447514, KX447515, KX447516, KX447517, KX447518, KX447519,
KX447520, KX447521, KX520666, KX548902, KX576684, KX601166, KX601167,
35 KX601168, KX601169, KX673530, KX694532, KX694533, KX694534, KX702400,

KX766028, KX766029, KX806557, KX811222, KX813683, KX827309, KX830960,
 KX830961, KX832731, KX838904, KX838905, KX838906, KX842449, KX856011,
 KX867786, KX879603, KX879604, KX893855, KX922703, KX922704, KX922705,
 KX922706, KX922707, KX922708, KX928077, KX954122, KX986760, KX986761,
 5 KY003152, KY003153, KY003154, KY003155, KY003156, KY003157, KY007221,
 KY014295, KY014296, KY014297, KY014298, KY014299, KY014300, KY014301,
 KY014302, KY014303, KY014304, KY014305, KY014306, KY014307, KY014308,
 KY014309, KY014310, KY014311, KY014312, KY014313, KY014314, KY014315,
 KY014316, KY014317, KY014318, KY014319, KY014320, KY014321, KY014322,
 10 KY014323, KY014324, KY014325, KY014326, KY014327, KY014328, KY014329,
 KY075932, KY075933, KY075934, KY075935, KY075936, KY075937, KY075938,
 KY075939, KY120348, KY120349, KY272987, KY272991, KY288905, KY293644,
 KY293645, KY317936, KY317937, KY317938, KY317939, KY317940, KY325464,
 KY325465, KY325466, KY325467, KY325468, KY325469, KY325470, KY325471,
 15 KY325472, KY325473, KY325474, KY325475, KY325476, KY325477, KY325478,
 KY325479, KY325480, KY325481, KY325482, KY325483, KY328289, KY328290,
 KY348640, KY348860, LC002520, LC171327, LC190723, LC191864, LF621701,
 LG018115 or NC012532.

20 In particular, the term 'Zika virus protein' as used herein comprises an individual structural
 or non-structural Zika virus protein. For example, a Zika virus protein in the meaning of the
 present invention may be a protein selected from the group consisting of Zika virus capsid
 protein (C), Zika virus premembrane protein (prM), Zika virus pr protein, Zika virus
 membrane protein (M), Zika virus envelope protein (E) and a Zika virus non-structural
 25 protein (NS), such as NS1, NS2A, NS2B, NS3, NS4A, NS4B or NS5.

As used herein, the term 'Zika virus protein' may also refer to an amino acid sequence
 corresponding to an individual Zika virus protein as present in a Zika virus polyprotein
 (precursor protein). Said amino acid sequence in the polyprotein may differ from the amino
 30 acid sequence of the corresponding amino acid sequence of the respective mature Zika
 virus protein (i.e. after cleavage/processing the polyprotein). For example, the
 corresponding amino acid sequence comprised in the polyprotein may comprise amino
 acid residues that are removed during cleavage/processing of the polyprotein (such as a
 signal sequence or a target site for a protease) and that are no longer present in the
 35 respective mature Zika virus protein. In the context of the present invention, the term 'Zika

virus protein' comprises both, the precursor amino acid sequence comprised in a Zika virus polyprotein (i.e. as part of a polypeptide chain optionally further comprising other viral proteins) as well as the respective mature individual Zika virus protein. For example, the term 'Zika virus capsid protein (C)' as used herein may refer to an amino acid sequence in
5 a Zika virus polyprotein corresponding to the precursor sequence of Zika virus capsid protein (C) (comprising, for example, a (C-terminal) signal sequence) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein as well as to a mature (separate) Zika virus capsid protein (C) (no longer comprising, for example, a (C-terminal) signal sequence).

10 In the context of the present invention, the term 'Zika virus protein' may also refer to a Zika virus polyprotein or, more preferably to a fragment of a Zika virus polyprotein, such as a Zika virus prME or a Zika virus ME protein. In this context, the term 'Zika virus prME protein' thus refers to a protein comprising an amino acid sequence corresponding to Zika virus prME protein as comprised in a Zika virus polyprotein, or to a fragment or variant of a Zika
15 virus prME protein as comprised in a Zika virus polyprotein. Hence, a Zika virus prME protein as used herein does not necessarily comprise full-length pr protein, full-length M protein and full-length E protein, but preferably comprises at least a fragment of each of pr, M and E protein. The same holds for the term 'ME protein' as used herein.

20 Also where reference is made herein to individual Zika virus proteins, such as to a 'Zika virus envelope (E) protein', said protein does not necessarily comprise the full-length amino acid sequence of said Zika virus protein, but preferably also comprises fragment or variants thereof. For example, as used herein the term 'Zika virus envelope (E) protein' also comprises truncated versions of a Zika virus E proteins or Zika virus E proteins containing
25 deletions. As used herein, the term 'Zika virus envelope (E) protein' may thus also refer to a soluble variant of Zika virus E protein (solE), such as a Zika virus E protein lacking the transmembrane domain. Furthermore, where reference is made herein to a Zika virus protein, such as to a 'Zika virus envelope (E) protein' or to a 'Zika virus prME protein', said protein may also comprise an amino acid sequence that is not derived from a Zika virus
30 protein (e.g. a heterologous amino acid sequence).

Where reference is made to amino acid residues and their position in a Zika virus protein or in a Zika virus polyprotein, any numbering used herein – unless stated otherwise - relates to the position of the respective amino acid residue in a Zika virus polyprotein (precursor
35 protein), wherein position '1' corresponds to the first amino acid residue, i.e. the amino acid

residue at the N-terminus of a Zika virus polyprotein. More preferably, the numbering with regard to amino acid residues refers to the respective position of an amino acid residue in a Zika virus polyprotein, which is preferably derived from a Zika virus strain selected from the group consisting of ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname and MR766-Uganda or selected from the group consisting of ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname, MR766-Uganda and Natal RGN.

In some embodiments described herein, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid may consist of an individual Zika virus protein, the amino acid sequence of which does typically not comprise an N-terminal methionin residue. It is thus understood that the phrase 'polypeptide consisting of Zika virus protein ...' relates to a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of said Zika virus protein and – if the amino acid sequence of the respective Zika virus protein does not comprise such an N-terminal methionin residue – an N-terminal methionin residue.

In a preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid comprises at least one coding region encoding at least one polypeptide comprising or consisting of at least one Zika virus protein as described herein, wherein the at least one Zika virus protein comprises an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 16, 33, 50, 536-540, 17, 34, 51, 544-555, 16, 557-635, 16, 33, 50, 639-765, 17, 34, 51, 769-808, 9641-9680 or 10968-10991, or a fragment or variant of any one of these amino acid sequences.

In the context of the present invention, it is preferred that a Zika virus protein as used herein, which comprises an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 16, 33, 50, 536-540, 17, 34, 51, 544-555, 16, 557-635, 16, 33, 50, 639-765, 17, 34, 51, 769-808, 9641-9680 or 10968-10991, or a fragment or variant of any one of these amino acid sequences, optionally comprises (in addition to the sequence as indicated in the sequence listing) an aminoterminal methionine residue, in particular in cases where an amino acid sequence as described herein does not comprise a methionine residue at the N-terminus.

According to a preferred embodiment, the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises at least one coding region encoding at least one polypeptide comprising or consisting of at least one Zika virus protein as described herein, wherein the at least one Zika virus protein comprises an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 2 to 7, 9 to 15, 19 to 24, 26 to 32, 36 to 41 or 43 to 49, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

In the context of the present invention, a 'fragment' of an amino acid sequence, such as a polypeptide or a protein, e.g. the at least one Zika virus protein as described herein, may typically comprise a sequence of a protein or peptide as defined herein, which is, with regard to its amino acid sequence (or the respective coding nucleic acid molecule), N-terminally and/or C-terminally truncated compared to the amino acid sequence of the original (native) protein (or respective coding nucleic acid molecule). Such truncation may thus occur either on the amino acid level or correspondingly on the nucleic acid level. A sequence identity with respect to such a fragment as defined herein may therefore preferably refer to the entire protein or peptide as defined herein or to the entire (coding) nucleic acid molecule of such a protein or peptide.

Preferably, a fragment of an amino acid sequence comprises or consists of a continuous stretch of amino acid residues corresponding to a continuous stretch of amino acid residues in the protein the fragment is derived from, which represents at least 5%, 10%, 20%, preferably at least 30%, more preferably at least 40%, more preferably at least 50%, even more preferably at least 60%, even more preferably at least 70%, and most preferably at least 80% of the total (i.e. full-length) protein, from which the fragment is derived.

In the context of the present invention, a fragment of a protein or of a peptide may furthermore comprise a sequence of a protein or peptide as defined herein, which has a length of for example at least 5 amino acids, preferably a length of at least 6 amino acids, preferably at least 7 amino acids, more preferably at least 8 amino acids, even more preferably at least 9 amino acids; even more preferably at least 10 amino acids; even more preferably at least 11 amino acids; even more preferably at least 12 amino acids; even more preferably at least 13 amino acids; even more preferably at least 14 amino acids; even more preferably at least 15 amino acids; even more preferably at least 16 amino acids; even more preferably at least 17 amino acids; even more preferably at least 18 amino acids; even more preferably at least 19 amino acids; even more preferably at least 20 amino acids; even more preferably at least 25 amino acids; even more preferably at least 30 amino acids; even more preferably at least 35 amino acids; even more preferably at least 50 amino acids; or most preferably at least 100 amino acids. For example such fragment may have a length of about 6 to about 20 or even more amino acids, e.g. fragments as processed and presented by MHC class I molecules, preferably having a length of about 8 to about 10 amino acids, e.g. 8, 9, or 10, (or even 6, 7, 11, or 12 amino

acids), or fragments as processed and presented by MHC class II molecules, preferably having a length of about 13 or more amino acids, e.g. 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 or even more amino acids, wherein these fragments may be selected from any part of the amino acid sequence. These fragments are typically recognized by T-cells in form of a complex consisting of the peptide fragment and an MHC molecule, i.e. the fragments are typically not recognized in their native form. Fragments of proteins or peptides may comprise at least one epitope of those proteins or peptides. Furthermore also domains of a protein, like the extracellular domain, the intracellular domain or the transmembrane domain and shortened or truncated versions of a protein may be understood to comprise a fragment of a protein.

In this context, a fragment of a Zika virus protein encoded by the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention may typically comprise an amino acid sequence having a sequence identity of at least 5%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99%, preferably of at least 70%, more preferably of at least 80%, even more preferably at least 85%, even more preferably of at least 90% and most preferably of at least 95% or even 97%, with an amino acid sequence of a Zika virus protein as described herein, more preferably with an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 16, 33, 50, 536-540, 17, 34, 51, 544-555, 16, 557-635, 16, 33, 50, 639-765, 17, 34, 51, 769-808, 9641-9680 or 10968-10991.

As used herein, a 'variant' of a protein or a peptide may be generated, having an amino acid sequence, which differs from the original sequence in one or more mutation(s), such as one or more substituted, inserted and/or deleted amino acid(s). Preferably, these fragments and/or variants have the same biological function or specific activity compared to the full-length native protein, e.g. its specific antigenic property. "Variants" of proteins or peptides as defined in the context of the present invention may comprise conservative amino acid substitution(s) compared to their native, i.e. non-mutated physiological, sequence. Those amino acid sequences as well as their encoding nucleotide sequences in particular fall under the term variants as defined herein. Substitutions in which amino acids, which originate from the same class, are exchanged for one another are called conservative substitutions. In particular, these are amino acids having aliphatic side chains, positively or negatively charged side chains, aromatic groups in the side chains or amino acids, the side chains of which can enter into hydrogen bridges, e.g. side chains which

have a hydroxyl function. This means that e.g. an amino acid having a polar side chain is replaced by another amino acid having a likewise polar side chain, or, for example, an amino acid characterized by a hydrophobic side chain is substituted by another amino acid having a likewise hydrophobic side chain (e.g. serine (threonine) by threonine (serine) or leucine (isoleucine) by isoleucine (leucine)). Insertions and substitutions are possible, in particular, at those sequence positions which cause no modification to the three-dimensional structure or do not affect the binding region. Modifications to a three-dimensional structure by insertion(s) or deletion(s) can easily be determined e.g. using CD spectra (circular dichroism spectra) (Urry, 1985, Absorption, Circular Dichroism and ORD of Polypeptides, in: Modern Physical Methods in Biochemistry, Neuberger *et al.* (ed.), Elsevier, Amsterdam).

In the context of the present invention, a 'variant' of a protein or peptide may have at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98% or 99% amino acid identity over a stretch of at least 10, at least 20, at least 30, at least 50, at least 75 or at least 100 amino acids of such protein or peptide. More preferably, a 'variant' of a protein or peptide as used herein is at least 40%, preferably at least 50%, more preferably at least 60%, more preferably at least 70%, even more preferably at least 80%, even more preferably at least 90%, most preferably at least 95% identical to the protein or peptide, from which the variant is derived.

As used herein, a variant of a Zika virus protein encoded by the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention may typically comprise an amino acid sequence having a sequence identity of at least 5%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99%, preferably of at least 70%, more preferably of at least 80%, even more preferably at least 85%, even more preferably of at least 90% and most preferably of at least 95% or even 97%, with an amino acid sequence of a Zika virus protein as described herein, more preferably with an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 16, 33, 50, 536-540, 17, 34, 51, 544-555, 16, 557-635, 16, 33, 50, 639-765, 17, 34, 51, 769-808, 9641-9680 or 10968-10991.

Furthermore, variants of proteins or peptides as defined herein, which may be encoded by a nucleic acid, may also comprise those sequences, wherein nucleotides of the encoding nucleic acid sequence are exchanged according to the degeneration of the genetic code, without leading to an alteration of the respective amino acid sequence of the protein or

peptide, i.e. the amino acid sequence or at least part thereof may not differ from the original sequence in one or more mutation(s) within the above meaning.

In a preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid comprises at least one coding region comprising or consisting of at least one nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 68, 86, 104, 812-816, 69, 87, 106, 820-831, 68, 833-911, 67, 85, 103, 915-1041, 69, 87, 105, 1045-1084, 9681-9720 or 10992-11015, or a fragment or variant of any one of these nucleic acid sequences.

10 In the context of the present invention, it is preferred that the at least one coding region, which comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 68, 86, 104, 812-816, 69, 87, 106, 820-831, 68, 833-911, 67, 85, 103, 915-1041, 69, 87, 105, 1045-1084, 9681-9720 or 10992-11015, or a fragment or variant of any one of these nucleic acid sequences, optionally comprises (in addition to the sequence as indicated in the sequence listing) an ATG/AUG codon at the 5' terminus, in particular in cases where a nucleic acid sequence as described herein does not comprise an ATG/AUG codon at the 5' terminus.

20 According to a preferred embodiment, the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of at least one nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 53 to 58, 60 to 66, 70 to 76, 78 to 84, 89 to 94 or 96 to 102, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

25 As used herein, a 'fragment' of a nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of a continuous stretch of nucleotides corresponding to a continuous stretch of nucleotides in the full-length nucleic acid sequence which is the basis for the nucleic acid sequence of the fragment, which represents at least 20%, preferably at least 30%, more preferably at least 40%, more preferably at least 50%, even more preferably at least 60%, even more preferably at least 70%, even more preferably at least 80%, and most preferably at least 90% of the full-length nucleic acid sequence. Such a fragment, in the sense of the present invention, is preferably a functional fragment of the full-length nucleic acid sequence.

35 In this context, a fragment of a nucleic acid may typically comprise a nucleic acid sequence having a sequence identity of at least 5%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99%, preferably of at least 70%, more preferably of at least 80%, even more preferably at least

85%, even more preferably of at least 90% and most preferably of at least 95% or even 97%, with a nucleic acid sequence encoding a Zika virus protein, or a fragment or variant of such a protein, as described herein, more preferably with a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 68, 86, 104, 812-816, 69, 87, 106, 820-831, 68, 833-911, 67, 85, 103, 915-1041, 69, 87, 105, 1045-1084, 9681-9720 or 10992-11015.

In the context of the present invention, the phrase 'variant of a nucleic acid sequence' typically relates to a variant of a nucleic acid sequence, which forms the basis of a nucleic acid sequence. For example, a variant nucleic acid sequence may exhibit one or more nucleotide deletions, insertions, additions and/or substitutions compared to the nucleic acid sequence, from which the variant is derived. Preferably, a variant of a nucleic acid sequence is at least 40%, preferably at least 50%, more preferably at least 60%, more preferably at least 70%, even more preferably at least 80%, even more preferably at least 90%, most preferably at least 95% identical to the nucleic acid sequence the variant is derived from. Preferably, the variant is a functional variant. A "variant" of a nucleic acid sequence may have at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 98% or 99% nucleotide identity over a stretch of at least 10, at least 20, at least 30, at least 50, at least 75 or at least 100 nucleotides of such nucleic acid sequence.

Preferably, a variant of a nucleic acid as used herein comprises a nucleic acid sequence having a sequence identity of at least 5%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99%, preferably of at least 70%, more preferably of at least 80%, even more preferably at least 85%, even more preferably of at least 90% and most preferably of at least 95% or even 97%, with a nucleic acid sequence encoding a Zika virus protein, or a fragment or variant of such a protein, as described herein, more preferably with a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 68, 86, 104, 812-816, 69, 87, 106, 820-831, 68, 833-911, 67, 85, 103, 915-1041, 69, 87, 105, 1045-1084, 9681-9720 or 10992-11015.

Preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof. More preferably, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 7, 24 or 41, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. In a preferred embodiment, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises a nucleic

acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 58, 76 or 94, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

Preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or Zika virus membrane protein (M), or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins. More preferably, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 4 to 6, 21 to 23 or 38 to 40, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. In a preferred embodiment, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 55 to 57, 73 to 75 or 91 to 93, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

In certain embodiments, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a fragment or variant thereof. Preferably, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 2, 19 or 36, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. In a preferred embodiment, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 53, 71 or 89, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. More preferably, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 3, 20 or 37, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. In a preferred embodiment, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 54, 72 or 90, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

In certain embodiments, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of a fragment of Zika virus capsid protein (C) or a variant of such a fragment. Preferably, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of a C-terminal fragment of Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a variant of such a fragment.

Preferably, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of a fragment, preferably a C-terminal fragment, or a variant of such a fragment, of a Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein (precursor protein) before cleavage. In the

context of the present invention, the phrase 'Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein before cleavage' typically refers to a continuous amino acid sequence beginning at the N-terminus of a Zika virus polyprotein (before cleavage) and comprising the amino acid residue immediately N-terminal of the first amino acid residue of a precursor of Zika virus pr protein as present in the Zika virus polyprotein. In other words, the phrase 'Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein before cleavage' may refer to a part of a Zika virus polyprotein corresponding to Zika virus capsid protein (C) comprising a C-terminal fragment, preferably a C-terminal signal sequence, which is typically not present in mature Zika virus protein (C). For example, a 'Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein before cleavage' as used herein may comprise an amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 1 to 122 of a Zika virus polyprotein before cleavage. According to a preferred embodiment, a Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein before cleavage comprises an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 3, 20 or 37, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

Hence, a 'C-terminal fragment, or a variant of such a fragment, of Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein (precursor protein) before cleavage' preferably comprises an amino acid sequence corresponding to a continuous amino acid sequence, which is located immediately N-terminal of Zika virus pr protein in a Zika virus polyprotein before cleavage, or to a fragment or variant of said amino acid sequence. Preferably, the C-terminal fragment, or a variant of such a fragment, of Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein (precursor protein) before cleavage comprises or consists of at least 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or, most preferably, at least 10 amino acid residues. Alternatively, the C-terminal fragment, or a variant of such a fragment, of Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein (precursor protein) before cleavage may consist of 3 to 40, 3 to 30, 3 to 20, 5 to 20 or 10 to 20 amino acid residues.

Preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to a C-terminal fragment, or a variant of such a fragment, of Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein (precursor protein) before cleavage, wherein said amino acid sequence is preferably derived from an amino acid sequence comprising or consisting of amino acid residues 105 to 122 of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof.

More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to a C-terminal fragment, or a variant of such a fragment, of Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein (precursor protein) before cleavage, wherein said amino acid sequence preferably comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 343 to 345, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 346 to 348, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

According to a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence, or a fragment or variant thereof.

As used herein, the term 'signal sequence' preferably refers to an amino acid sequence, which is involved in the targeting of a protein, e.g. a Zika virus protein, to a cellular compartment, preferably a membrane, more preferably a membrane of the endoplasmic reticulum (ER). A signal sequence in the context of the present invention preferably comprises from 3 to 40, 3 to 30, 3 to 20, 5 to 20 or 10 to 20 amino acid residues. Such a signal sequence may be present, for example, in a Zika virus polyprotein and may be removed during processing of said polyprotein. A signal sequence is preferably no longer present in a mature Zika virus protein. For example, Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein typically comprises a C-terminal signal sequence, corresponding to the amino acid sequence immediately N-terminal of Zika virus pr protein (e.g. amino acid residues 105 to 122 in a Zika virus polyprotein before cleavage). That signal sequence is involved in targeting Zika virus capsid protein (C) to the ER membrane and is typically removed in order to yield mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), which no longer comprises said C-terminal fragment comprising a signal sequence (see, for example, SEQ ID NO: 2, 19 or 36).

Preferably, the amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence, or a fragment or variant thereof, comprises at least 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or at least 20 amino acid residues. Alternatively, the amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence, or a fragment or variant thereof may consist of 3 to 40, 3 to 30, 3 to 20, 5

to 20 or 10 to 20 amino acid residues. Most preferably, the amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence, or a fragment or variant thereof consists of from 3 to 20 amino acid residues.

5 In a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence, which comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence that is bound by signal recognition particle (SRP). More preferably, the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence comprises or consists of
10 an amino acid sequence that is recognized by signal peptide peptidase (SPP), by a viral protease and/or by furin or a furin-like protease. Most preferably, the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence comprises an amino acid sequence that is recognized by a viral protease comprising Zika virus non-structural protein 3 (NS3) and, optionally, Zika virus non-structural protein 2B (NS2B).

15 In a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence of a secretory protein or from a signal sequence of a membrane protein. More preferably, the at least one amino acid sequence
20 derived from a signal sequence, preferably derived from a signal sequence of a membrane protein, targets the at least one encoded protein to a cellular compartment, preferably to the endoplasmic reticulum (ER), more preferably to the ER membrane.

It is further preferred that the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding
25 region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to a signal sequence from a Zika virus protein, preferably from Zika virus capsid protein (C), more preferably from Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein before cleavage, or a fragment or variant of any of these.

30 According to a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to a signal sequence from Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein before cleavage, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the signal sequence is preferably derived from a C-terminal fragment of Zika virus

capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein before cleavage, preferably as described herein.

Preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence of Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein (precursor protein) before cleavage, or a fragment or variant thereof. More preferably, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence comprising or consisting of amino acid residues 105 to 122, of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof.

More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence, which comprises or consist of an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 343 to 345, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 346 to 348, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

Even more preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence, which comprises or consist of an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 343 to 345, 10961 to 10964, 10966 or 10967, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence encoding said amino acid sequences or a fragment or variant thereof, more preferably a nucleic acid according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 346 to 348, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

According to another preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of a fragment, preferably a C-terminal fragment, or a variant of such a fragment, of a mature Zika virus protein, preferably of a mature Zika virus capsid protein (C). In this context, it is preferred that the mature Zika virus protein is a mature Zika virus protein as defined herein.

According to a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of a fragment, preferably a C-terminal fragment, or a variant of such a fragment, of mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), wherein the mature Zika virus capsid protein (C) does preferably not
5 comprise a C-terminal signal sequence as described herein with respect to a Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein (before cleavage). More preferably, the mature Zika virus capsid protein (C) comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 2, 19 or 36, or a fragment or variant thereof.

- 10 Preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of a C-terminal fragment, preferably as defined herein, or a variant of such a fragment, of mature Zika virus capsid protein (C).

Preferably, the C-terminal fragment, or a variant of such a fragment, of mature Zika virus
15 capsid protein (C) comprises or consists of at least 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or, most preferably, at least 10 amino acid residues. Alternatively, the C-terminal fragment, or a variant of such a fragment, of mature Zika virus capsid protein (C) may comprise or consist of 3 to 40, 3 to 30, 3 to 20, 3 to 10, 5 to 20 or 10 to 20 amino acid residues.

- 20 More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of at least one amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence consisting of amino acids 93 to 104, of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof. More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid
25 comprises or consists of at least one amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 361 to 363, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises at least one nucleic acid sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 364 to 366, or a fragment or variant of any
30 of these sequences.

According to another embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence derived from a

a) a C-terminal fragment, or a variant of such a fragment, of a mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), preferably as defined herein

and

b) a C-terminal fragment, or a variant of such a fragment, of Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein (precursor protein) before cleavage, preferably as defined herein; or

a signal sequence, or a fragment or variant thereof, preferably as defined herein.

Therein, the amino acid sequence according to a) may be in continuation with the amino acid sequence according to b), wherein the sequences may be positioned relative to each other in any manner. Alternatively, the amino acid sequences according to a) and b) may be separated in the at least one encoded protein by another amino acid sequence. Most preferably, the amino acid sequence according to a) is located N-terminally with respect to b).

According to a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of at least one amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 499 to 501, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of at least one nucleic acid sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 502 to 504, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

Preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists a fragment of Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a variant of said fragment, wherein the fragment or variant thereof is preferably as described above. More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid does not comprise an amino acid sequence derived from another amino acid sequence of Zika virus capsid protein (C) (distinct from the fragments described above). Most preferably, the at least one encoded polypeptide does not comprise an amino acid sequence that is derived from an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 1 to 92, of a Zika virus polyprotein. In a preferred embodiment, the at least one encoded polypeptide does not comprise an amino acid sequence according to any of SEQ ID NO: 519, 521 or 523, or a fragment or variant thereof. Preferably, the inventive artificial nucleic acid, more preferably the at least one

coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid, does not comprise a nucleic acid sequence according to any of SEQ ID NO: 525, 527 or 529, or a fragment or variant thereof.

In another embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of a Zika virus non-structural protein, which is preferably selected from the group of NS1, NS2A, NS2B, NS3, NS4A, NS4B and NS5, or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins. Preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of at least one amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 9 to 15, 26 to 32 or 43 to 49, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of at least one nucleic acid sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 60 to 66, 78 to 84 or 96 to 102, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

According to a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of at least one amino acid sequence corresponding to a fragment of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1), or a variant of such a fragment.

As used herein, the term 'fragment of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1)' preferably relates to a continuous amino acid sequence derived from Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1), or to a fragment or variant of said continuous amino acid sequence.

Preferably, the fragment, or variant thereof, of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1) comprises or consists of at least 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or, most preferably, at least 10 amino acid residues. Alternatively, the fragment, or variant thereof, of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1) may comprise or consist of 3 to 40, 3 to 30, 3 to 20, 3 to 10, 5 to 20 or 10 to 20 amino acid residues. Most preferably, the fragment, or variant thereof, of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1) comprises or consists of from 3 to 20 amino acid residues.

In a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of at least one amino acid sequence corresponding to an N-terminal fragment of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1), or a variant of said fragment.

In the context of the present invention, the term 'N-terminal fragment of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1)' relates to a continuous amino acid sequence derived from the N-terminus of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1). More preferably, the N-terminal fragment of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1) comprises or consists of from 3 to 20 amino acid residues. In a preferred embodiment, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises an N-terminal fragment of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1), wherein the N-terminal fragment of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1) is a continuous amino acid sequence comprising or consisting of 3 to 20 amino acid residues corresponding to a continuous amino acid sequence of 3 to 20 amino acid residues in the first 20 amino acid residues (counting from the N-terminus) of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1), or a variant thereof.

In one embodiment, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an N-terminal fragment of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1), wherein the N-terminal fragment of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1) is a continuous amino acid sequence comprising or consisting of 3 to 20 amino acid residues corresponding to a continuous amino acid sequence of 3 to 20 amino acid residues in the first 20 amino acid residues (counting from the N-terminus) of a mature Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1), or a variant thereof. Therein, the first 20 amino acid residues of a mature Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1) preferably comprise or consist of the N-terminus itself (i.e. the amino acid residue at the N-terminus) and the 19 following amino acid residues.

Alternatively, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an N-terminal fragment of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1), wherein the N-terminal fragment of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1) is a continuous amino acid sequence consisting of 3 to 20 amino acid residues corresponding to a continuous amino acid sequence of 3 to 20 amino acid residues in the first 20 amino acid residues of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein (precursor protein), or a variant thereof. The first 20 amino acid residues of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein preferably correspond to the 20 amino acid residues immediately following (from N-terminus to C-terminus) the last (most C-terminal) amino acid residue of an amino acid sequence corresponding to a Zika virus protein (such as Zika virus envelope protein (E)) preceding Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1) in a Zika virus polyprotein. More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one

coding region of the inventive nucleic acid comprises or consists of at least one amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence consisting of amino acid residues 795 to 804 or 791 to 800 of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof. According to one embodiment, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 795 to 804, or a fragment or variant thereof, of a Zika virus polyprotein derived from Zika virus strain ZikaSPH2015-Brazil,Z1106033-Suriname or Natal RGN. Alternatively, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 791 to 800, or a fragment or variant thereof, of a Zika virus polyprotein derived from Zika virus strain MR766-Uganda.

According to a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of at least one amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO:379 to 381, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of at least one nucleic acid sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 382 to 384, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

Preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of a fragment, preferably an N-terminal fragment, of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1), or a variant of said fragment, wherein the fragment or variant thereof is preferably as described above. More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid does not comprise an amino acid sequence derived from another amino acid sequence of Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1) (distinct from the fragment described above). Even more preferably, the at least one encoded polypeptide does not comprise an amino acid sequence that is derived from an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 805 to 1146 or 801 to 1142. In a preferred embodiment, the at least one encoded polypeptide does not comprise an amino acid sequence according to any of SEQ ID NO: 520, 522 or 524, or a fragment or variant thereof. Preferably, the inventive artificial nucleic acid, more preferably the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid, does not comprise a nucleic acid sequence according to any of SEQ ID NO: 526, 528 or 530, or a fragment or variant thereof.

According to a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of at least one amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 16, 33, 50, 491, 493 or 495, more preferably any one of SEQ ID NO: 16, 33, 50, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of at least one nucleic acid sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 67, 68, 85, 86, 103 or 104, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

- 10 In a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises a first Zika virus protein, which is preferably a Zika virus protein as described herein, or a fragment or variant thereof, and further comprises at least one second or further Zika virus protein, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the at least one second or further Zika virus protein, or the fragment or variant thereof, is distinct from the first Zika virus protein, or the fragment or variant thereof.

In that embodiment, the first Zika virus protein is preferably selected from the group consisting of Zika virus protein premembrane protein (prM), Zika virus pr protein, Zika virus membrane protein (M) and Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof.

- 20 Preferably, the second or further Zika virus protein is selected from the group consisting of Zika virus capsid protein (C), Zika virus envelope protein (E) and a Zika virus non-structural protein, preferably Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1), or a fragment or variant thereof.

- 25 According to a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, and further comprises at least one amino acid sequence corresponding to a fragment of a further Zika virus protein, or a variant of said fragment, wherein the further Zika virus protein is not Zika virus envelope protein (E), or the fragment or variant thereof. Preferably, the further Zika virus protein is selected from Zika virus capsid protein (C), Zika virus premembrane protein (prM), Zika virus pr protein and Zika virus membrane protein (M).

- 35 Preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or

variant thereof, and further comprises at least one amino acid sequence corresponding to a fragment of Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a variant of said fragment, and/or a fragment of Zika virus membrane protein (M), wherein the fragment of Zika virus capsid protein (C) and the fragment of Zika virus membrane protein (M) is preferably a fragment as described herein, or a variant thereof.

More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, and further comprises at least one of the following:

- a) an amino acid sequence corresponding to a C-terminal fragment, or a variant thereof, of mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), preferably as described herein;
- b) an amino acid sequence corresponding to a C-terminal fragment, or a variant thereof, of Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in Zikavirus polyprotein before cleavage, preferably as described herein;
- c) an amino acid sequence corresponding to an N-terminal fragment, or a variant thereof, of Zika non-structural protein 1 (NS1), preferably as described herein; and/or
- d) an amino acid corresponding to a fragment of Zika virus membrane protein (M).

According to a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, and further comprises, preferably in this order from N-terminus to C-terminus, at least one of the following:

- a) an amino acid sequence corresponding to a C-terminal fragment, or a variant thereof, of mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), preferably as described herein;
- b) an amino acid sequence corresponding to a C-terminal fragment, or a variant thereof, of Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in Zikavirus polyprotein before cleavage, preferably as described herein; and/or
- c) an amino acid sequence corresponding to an N-terminal fragment, or a variant thereof, of Zika non-structural protein 1 (NS1), preferably as described herein.

More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises, preferably in this order from N-terminus to C-terminus:

- a) an amino acid sequence corresponding to a C-terminal fragment, or a variant thereof, of mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), preferably as described herein;

b) an amino acid sequence corresponding to a C-terminal fragment, or a variant thereof, of Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in Zikavirus polyprotein before cleavage, preferably as described herein;

c) Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof; and

5 d) an amino acid sequence corresponding to an N-terminal fragment, or a variant thereof, of Zika non-structural protein 1 (NS1), preferably as described herein.

Even more preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises, preferably in this order from N-terminus to C-terminus:

10

a) an amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence consisting of amino acid residues 93 to 104, of Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof, preferably as described herein;

b) an amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence consisting of amino acid residues 105 to 122, of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof, preferably as described herein;

15

c) Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof; and

d) an amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence consisting of amino acid residues 795 to 804 or of amino acid residues 791 to 800, of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof, preferably as described herein.

20

More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, and further comprises, preferably in this order from N-terminus to C-terminus, at least one of the following:

25

a) an amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 361 to 363, or a fragment or variant thereof;

b) an amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 343 to 345, or a fragment or variant thereof; and

c) an amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 379 to 381, or a fragment or variant thereof.

30

Preferably, the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, preferably a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 58, 76 or

35

94, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the at least one coding region further comprises, preferably in 5' to 3' direction, at least one of the following:

- a) a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 364 to 366, or a fragment or variant thereof;
- 5 b) a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 346 to 348, or a fragment or variant thereof; and
- c) a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 382 to 384, or a fragment or variant thereof.

- 10 In a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of at least one amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 445 to 447, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of at least one
- 15 nucleic acid sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 448 to 450, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

- According to a further preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises Zika virus
- 20 envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, and further comprises at least one of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or Zika virus membrane protein (M), or a fragment of any of these proteins.

- Preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the
- 25 inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises a fragment of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a variant of said fragment, and further comprises at least one of a fragment of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or a fragment of Zika virus membrane protein (M), or a variant of any of these fragments.

- 30 In a particularly preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 273 to 723 or 273 to 719, of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof. According to one embodiment, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence
- 35 corresponding to amino acid residues 273 to 723, or a fragment or variant thereof, of a Zika

virus polyprotein derived from Zika virus strain ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname or Natal RGN. Alternatively, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 273 to 719, or a fragment or variant thereof, of a Zika virus polyprotein derived from Zika virus strain MR766-Uganda.

5

It is further preferred, that the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 17, 34 or 51, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. More preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of at least one nucleic acid sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 69, 87 or 105, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

10

In a further embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of, preferably in this order from N-terminus to C-terminus,

15

Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or Zika virus membrane protein (M); and
Zika virus envelope protein (E);
or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins.

20

According to a particularly preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of a continuous amino acid sequence corresponding to Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) and Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins.

25

Said continuous amino acid sequence is referred to herein as 'Zika virus protein prME' or 'prME'. In the context of the present invention, the term 'Zika virus protein prME' or 'prME' typically refers to a polypeptide chain comprising or consisting of an amino acid sequence corresponding to Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) and Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins. More preferably, the term 'Zika virus protein prME' or 'prME' refers to a continuous amino acid sequence corresponding to Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) and Zika virus envelope protein (E) as present in a Zika virus polyprotein (precursor protein) prior to cleavage. Even more preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus protein prME, wherein the Zika virus protein prME comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues

30
35

123 to 790 or 123 to 794 of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof. According to one embodiment, Zika virus protein prME comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 123 to 794, or a fragment or variant thereof, of a Zika virus polyprotein derived from Zika virus strain ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname or Natal RGN. Alternatively, Zika virus protein prME comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 123 to 790, or a fragment or variant thereof, of a Zika virus polyprotein derived from Zika virus strain MR766-Uganda.

- 10 More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 8, 25 or 42, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of at least one nucleic acid
15 sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 59, 77 or 95, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

In a further embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of, preferably in this order
20 from N-terminus to C-terminus,
Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a fragment or variant thereof, and
Zika virus protein prME, preferably as described herein, or a fragment or variant thereof.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least
25 one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to 1 to 794 or 1 to 790, of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof. According to one embodiment, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 1 to 794, or a fragment or variant thereof, of a Zika virus polyprotein derived from
30 Zika virus strain Brasil-SPH2015, Suriname-Z1106033 or Natal RGN. Alternatively, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 1 to 790, or a fragment or variant thereof, of a Zika virus polyprotein derived from Zika virus strain Uganda-MR766.

More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 397 to 399, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of at least one nucleic acid sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 400 to 402, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

Alternatively, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of, preferably in this order from N-terminus to C-terminus, an amino acid sequence corresponding to a C-terminal fragment, or a variant thereof, of Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in Zikavirus polyprotein before cleavage, preferably as described herein, and Zika virus protein prME, preferably as described herein, or a fragment or variant thereof.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 105 to 794 or 105 to 790, of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof. According to one embodiment, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 105 to 794, or a fragment or variant thereof, of a Zika virus polyprotein derived from Zika virus strain ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname or Natal RGN. Alternatively, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 105 to 790, or a fragment or variant thereof, of a Zika virus polyprotein derived from Zika virus strain MR766-Uganda.

More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 421 to 423, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of at least one nucleic acid sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 424 to 426, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

In a further embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of, preferably in this order from N-terminus to C-terminus,

Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a fragment or variant thereof,

5 Zika virus protein prME, preferably as described herein, or a fragment or variant thereof, and

Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1), or a fragment or variant thereof.

10 In a particularly preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 1 to 1146 or 1 to 1142, of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof. According to one embodiment, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 1 to 1146, or a fragment or variant thereof, of a Zika virus polyprotein
15 derived from Zika virus strain ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname or Natal RGN. Alternatively, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 1 to 1142, or a fragment or variant thereof, of a Zika virus polyprotein derived from Zika virus strain MR766-Uganda.

20 More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 409 to 411, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of at least one nucleic acid
25 sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 412 to 414, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

In a further embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of, preferably in this order
30 from N-terminus to C-terminus,
an amino acid sequence corresponding to a C-terminal fragment, or a variant thereof, of Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in Zikavirus polyprotein before cleavage, preferably as described herein,
Zika virus protein prME, preferably as described herein, or a fragment or variant thereof,
35 and

Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1), or a fragment or variant thereof.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 105 to 1146 or 105 to 1142, of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof. According to one embodiment, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 105 to 1146, or a fragment or variant thereof, of a Zika virus polyprotein derived from Zika virus strain ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname or Natal RGN. Alternatively, the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 105 to 1142, or a fragment or variant thereof, of a Zika virus polyprotein derived from Zika virus strain MR766-Uganda.

More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 433 to 435, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of at least one nucleic acid sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 436 to 438, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

In one embodiment of the invention, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid may comprise or consist of a Zika virus polyprotein, preferably as described herein, or a fragment or variant thereof. Preferably, the at least one polypeptide comprises or consists of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the polyprotein is derived from a Zika virus strain selected from the group consisting of ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname and MR766-Uganda or from the group consisting of ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname, MR766-Uganda and Natal RGN. More preferably, the at least one encoded polypeptide may comprise or consist of any one of SEQ ID NO: 1, 18 or 35, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid sequence comprises or consists of at least one nucleic acid sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 52, 70, 88, 107, 126, 145, 176, 195 or 214, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

According to a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 1 to 51, 343 to 345, 361 to 363, 379 to 381, 397 to 399, 409 to 411, 421 to 423, 433 to 435, 445 to 447, 491 to 496 or 499 to 501, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences, preferably an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 8, 16, 17, 26, 33, 34, 43, 50, 51, 397 to 399, 409 to 411, 421 to 423, 433 to 435, 446 to 447 or 491 to 496, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences, more preferably an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 16, 17, 33, 34, 50, 51 or 491 to 496, most preferably an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 16, 33, 50, 491, 493 or 495, or a fragment or variant thereof. More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence, which is at least 80% identical to any one of the sequences above.

In a further preferred embodiment, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 52 to 232, 346 to 360, 364 to 378, 382 to 396, 400 to 408, 412 to 420, 424 to 432, 436 to 444, 448 to 456 or 502 to 518, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences, preferably a nucleic acid according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 67 to 69, 85 to 87, 103 to 105, 122 to 125, 141 to 144, 160 to 175, 191 to 194, 210 to 213, 229 to 232, 400 to 408, 412 to 420, 424 to 432, 436 to 444 or 448 to 456, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences, more preferably a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 122 to 125, 141 to 144, 160 to 175, 191 to 194, 210 to 213, 229 to 232, 403 to 408, 415 to 420, 427 to 432, 439 to 444 or 451 to 456, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences, even more preferably a nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 124, 125, 143, 144, 162, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173 or 175, most preferably a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 122, 123, 141, 142, 160, 161, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172 or 174, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. More preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is at least 80% identical to any one of the sequences above

According to a preferred embodiment, the inventive artificial nucleic acid is monocistronic, bicistronic or multicistronic.

Preferably, the inventive artificial nucleic acid is monocistronic. In that embodiment, the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises one coding region, wherein the coding region encodes a polypeptide comprising at least two different Zika virus proteins, preferably as defined herein, or a fragment or variant thereof.

Alternatively, the inventive artificial nucleic acid can be bi- or multicistronic and comprises at least two coding regions, wherein the at least two coding regions encode at least two polypeptides, wherein each of the at least two polypeptides comprises at least one different Zika virus protein, preferably as described herein, or a fragment or variant of any one of these proteins. For example, the inventive artificial nucleic acid may comprise two coding regions, wherein the first coding region encodes a first polypeptide comprising a first Zika virus protein, or a fragment or variant thereof, and wherein the second coding region encodes a second polypeptide comprising a second Zika virus protein, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the first and second Zika virus proteins or a fragment or variant thereof are distinct from each other.

The inventive artificial nucleic acid may be provided as DNA or as RNA, preferably an RNA as defined herein. More preferably, the inventive artificial nucleic acid is an artificial mRNA.

The inventive artificial nucleic acid may further be single stranded or double stranded. When provided as a double stranded nucleic acid, the inventive artificial nucleic acid preferably comprises a sense and a corresponding antisense strand.

Preferably, the inventive artificial nucleic acid as defined herein typically comprises a length of about 50 to about 20000, or 100 to about 20000 nucleotides, preferably of about 250 to about 20000 nucleotides, more preferably of about 500 to about 10000, even more preferably of about 500 to about 5000.

According to one embodiment, the inventive artificial nucleic acid as defined herein, may be in the form of a modified nucleic acid, preferably a modified mRNA, wherein any modification, as defined herein, may be introduced into the inventive artificial nucleic acid. Modifications as defined herein preferably lead to a stabilized artificial nucleic acid, preferably a stabilized artificial RNA, of the present invention.

According to one embodiment, the inventive artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, may thus be provided as a "stabilized nucleic acid", preferably as a "stabilized mRNA", that is to say as a nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, that is essentially resistant to in vivo degradation (e.g. by an exo- or endo-nuclease). Such stabilization can be effected, for example, by a modified phosphate backbone of an artificial mRNA of the present invention. A backbone modification in connection with the present invention is a modification in which phosphates of the backbone of the nucleotides contained in the mRNA are chemically modified. Nucleotides that may be preferably used in this connection contain e.g. a phosphorothioate-modified phosphate backbone, preferably at least one of the phosphate oxygens contained in the phosphate backbone being replaced by a sulfur atom. Stabilized artificial nucleic acids, preferably mRNAs, may further include, for example: non-ionic phosphate analogues, such as, for example, alkyl and aryl phosphonates, in which the charged phosphonate oxygen is replaced by an alkyl or aryl group, or phosphodiesters and alkylphosphotriesters, in which the charged oxygen residue is present in alkylated form. Such backbone modifications typically include, without implying any limitation, modifications from the group consisting of methylphosphonates, phosphoramidates and phosphorothioates (e.g. cytidine-5'-O-(1-thiophosphate)).

In the following, specific modifications are described, which are preferably capable of "stabilizing" the inventive artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, as defined herein.

Chemical modifications:

The terms "nucleic acid modification" as used herein may refer to chemical modifications comprising backbone modifications as well as sugar modifications or base modifications.

In this context, a modified artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, as defined herein may contain nucleotide analogues/modifications, e.g. backbone modifications, sugar modifications or base modifications. A backbone modification in connection with the present invention is a modification, in which phosphates of the backbone of the nucleotides contained in an artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, as defined herein are chemically modified. A sugar modification in connection with the present invention is a chemical modification of the sugar of the nucleotides of the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, as defined herein. Furthermore, a base modification in connection with the present invention is a chemical modification of the base moiety of the nucleotides of the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA. In this context, nucleotide analogues or modifications

are preferably selected from nucleotide analogues, which are applicable for transcription and/or translation.

Sugar Modifications:

- 5 The modified nucleosides and nucleotides, which may be incorporated into a modified artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, as described herein, can be modified in the sugar moiety. For example, the 2' hydroxyl group (OH) can be modified or replaced with a number of different "oxy" or "deoxy" substituents. Examples of "oxy" -2' hydroxyl group modifications include, but are not limited to, alkoxy or aryloxy (-OR, e.g., R = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl or sugar); polyethyleneglycols (PEG), -
10 $O(CH_2CH_2O)_nCH_2CH_2OR$; "locked" nucleic acids (LNA) in which the 2' hydroxyl is connected, e.g., by a methylene bridge, to the 4' carbon of the same ribose sugar; and amino groups (-O-amino, wherein the amino group, e.g., NRR, can be alkylamino, dialkylamino, heterocyclyl, arylamino, diarylamino, heteroaryl amino, or diheteroaryl amino, ethylene diamine, polyamino) or aminoalkoxy.

"Deoxy" modifications include hydrogen, amino (e.g. NH_2 ; alkylamino, dialkylamino, heterocyclyl, arylamino, diaryl amino, heteroaryl amino, diheteroaryl amino, or amino acid); or the amino group can be attached to the sugar through a linker, wherein the linker
20 comprises one or more of the atoms C, N, and O.

The sugar group can also contain one or more carbons that possess the opposite stereochemical configuration than that of the corresponding carbon in ribose. Thus, an artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, can include nucleotides containing, for instance,
25 arabinose as the sugar.

Backbone Modifications:

- The phosphate backbone may further be modified in the modified nucleosides and nucleotides, which may be incorporated into a modified artificial nucleic acid, preferably an
30 mRNA, as described herein. The phosphate groups of the backbone can be modified by replacing one or more of the oxygen atoms with a different substituent. Further, the modified nucleosides and nucleotides can include the full replacement of an unmodified phosphate moiety with a modified phosphate as described herein. Examples of modified phosphate groups include, but are not limited to, phosphorothioate, phosphoroselenates, borano phosphates, borano phosphate esters, hydrogen phosphonates,
35

phosphoroamidates, alkyl or aryl phosphonates and phosphotriesters. Phosphorodithioates have both non-linking oxygens replaced by sulfur. The phosphate linker can also be modified by the replacement of a linking oxygen with nitrogen (bridged phosphoroamidates), sulfur (bridged phosphorothioates) and carbon (bridged methylene-phosphonates).

Base Modifications:

The modified nucleosides and nucleotides, which may be incorporated into a modified nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, as described herein can further be modified in the nucleobase moiety. Examples of nucleobases found in a nucleic acid such as RNA include, but are not limited to, adenine, guanine, cytosine and uracil. For example, the nucleosides and nucleotides described herein can be chemically modified on the major groove face. In some embodiments, the major groove chemical modifications can include an amino group, a thiol group, an alkyl group, or a halo group.

In particularly preferred embodiments of the present invention, the nucleotide analogues/modifications are selected from base modifications, which are preferably selected from 2-amino-6-chloropurineriboside-5'-triphosphate, 2-Aminopurine-riboside-5'-triphosphate; 2-aminoadenosine-5'-triphosphate, 2'-Amino-2'-deoxycytidine-triphosphate, 2-thiocytidine-5'-triphosphate, 2-thiouridine-5'-triphosphate, 2'-Fluorothymidine-5'-triphosphate, 2'-O-Methyl inosine-5'-triphosphate 4-thiouridine-5'-triphosphate, 5-aminoallylcytidine-5'-triphosphate, 5-aminoallyluridine-5'-triphosphate, 5-bromocytidine-5'-triphosphate, 5-bromouridine-5'-triphosphate, 5-Bromo-2'-deoxycytidine-5'-triphosphate, 5-Bromo-2'-deoxyuridine-5'-triphosphate, 5-iodocytidine-5'-triphosphate, 5-Iodo-2'-deoxycytidine-5'-triphosphate, 5-iodouridine-5'-triphosphate, 5-Iodo-2'-deoxyuridine-5'-triphosphate, 5-methylcytidine-5'-triphosphate, 5-methyluridine-5'-triphosphate, 5-Propynyl-2'-deoxycytidine-5'-triphosphate, 5-Propynyl-2'-deoxyuridine-5'-triphosphate, 6-azacytidine-5'-triphosphate, 6-azauridine-5'-triphosphate, 6-chloropurineriboside-5'-triphosphate, 7-deazaadenosine-5'-triphosphate, 7-deazaguanosine-5'-triphosphate, 8-azaadenosine-5'-triphosphate, 8-azidoadenosine-5'-triphosphate, benzimidazole-riboside-5'-triphosphate, N1-methyladenosine-5'-triphosphate, N1-methylguanosine-5'-triphosphate, N6-methyladenosine-5'-triphosphate, O6-methylguanosine-5'-triphosphate, pseudouridine-5'-triphosphate, or puromycin-5'-triphosphate. Particular preference is given to nucleotides for base modifications selected from the group of base-modified nucleotides consisting of 5-methylcytidine-5'-triphosphate, 7-

deazaguanosine-5'-triphosphate, 5-bromocytidine-5'-triphosphate, and pseudouridine-5'-triphosphate.

In some embodiments, modified nucleosides include pyridin-4-one ribonucleoside, 5-aza-
 5 uridine, 2-thio-5-aza-uridine, 2-thiouridine, 4-thio-pseudouridine, 2-thio-pseudouridine, 5-
 hydroxyuridine, 3-methyluridine, 5-carboxymethyl-uridine, 1-carboxymethyl-
 pseudouridine, 5-propynyl-uridine, 1-propynyl-pseudouridine, 5-taurinomethyluridine, 1-
 taurinomethyl-pseudouridine, 5-taurinomethyl-2-thio-uridine, 1-taurinomethyl-4-thio-
 uridine, 5-methyl-uridine, 1-methyl-pseudouridine, 4-thio-1-methyl-pseudouridine, 2-thio-1-
 10 methyl-pseudouridine, 1-methyl-1-deaza-pseudouridine, 2-thio-1-methyl-1-deaza-
 pseudouridine, dihydrouridine, dihydropseudouridine, 2-thio-dihydrouridine, 2-thio-
 dihydropseudouridine, 2-methoxyuridine, 2-methoxy-4-thio-uridine, 4-methoxy-
 pseudouridine, and 4-methoxy-2-thio-pseudouridine.

In some embodiments, modified nucleosides include 5-aza-cytidine, pseudoisocytidine, 3-
 15 methyl-cytidine, N4-acetylcytidine, 5-formylcytidine, N4-methylcytidine, 5-
 hydroxymethylcytidine, 1-methyl-pseudoisocytidine, pyrrolo-cytidine, pyrrolo-
 pseudoisocytidine, 2-thio-cytidine, 2-thio-5-methyl-cytidine, 4-thio-pseudoisocytidine, 4-
 thio-1-methyl-pseudoisocytidine, 4-thio-1-methyl-1-deaza-pseudoisocytidine, 1-methyl-1-
 20 deaza-pseudoisocytidine, zebularine, 5-aza-zebularine, 5-methyl-zebularine, 5-aza-2-thio-
 zebularine, 2-thio-zebularine, 2-methoxy-cytidine, 2-methoxy-5-methyl-cytidine, 4-
 methoxy-pseudoisocytidine, and 4-methoxy-1-methyl-pseudoisocytidine.

In other embodiments, modified nucleosides include 2-aminopurine, 2, 6-diaminopurine, 7-
 25 deaza-adenine, 7-deaza-8-aza-adenine, 7-deaza-2-aminopurine, 7-deaza-8-aza-2-
 aminopurine, 7-deaza-2,6-diaminopurine, 7-deaza-8-aza-2,6-diaminopurine, 1-
 methyladenosine, N6-methyladenosine, N6-isopentenyladenosine, N6-(cis-
 hydroxyisopentenyl)adenosine, 2-methylthio-N6-(cis-hydroxyisopentenyl) adenosine, N6-
 glycinylcarbamoyladenosine, N6-threonylcarbamoyladenosine, 2-methylthio-N6-threonyl
 30 carbamoyladenosine, N6,N6-dimethyladenosine, 7-methyladenine, 2-methylthio-adenine,
 and 2-methoxy-adenine.

In other embodiments, modified nucleosides include inosine, 1-methyl-inosine, wyosine,
 wybutosine, 7-deaza-guanosine, 7-deaza-8-aza-guanosine, 6-thio-guanosine, 6-thio-7-
 35 deaza-guanosine, 6-thio-7-deaza-8-aza-guanosine, 7-methyl-guanosine, 6-thio-7-methyl-

guanosine, 7-methylinosine, 6-methoxy-guanosine, 1-methylguanosine, N2-methylguanosine, N2,N2-dimethylguanosine, 8-oxo-guanosine, 7-methyl-8-oxo-guanosine, 1-methyl-6-thio-guanosine, N2-methyl-6-thio-guanosine, and N2,N2-dimethyl-6-thio-guanosine.

5

In some embodiments, the nucleotide can be modified on the major groove face and can include replacing hydrogen on C-5 of uracil with a methyl group or a halo group.

10 In specific embodiments, a modified nucleoside is 5'-O-(1-thiophosphate)-adenosine, 5'-O-(1-thiophosphate)-cytidine, 5'-O-(1-thiophosphate)-guanosine, 5'-O-(1-thiophosphate)-uridine or 5'-O-(1-thiophosphate)-pseudouridine.

15 In further specific embodiments, a modified artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, may comprise nucleoside modifications selected from 6-aza-cytidine, 2-thio-cytidine, α -thio-cytidine, Pseudo-iso-cytidine, 5-aminoallyl-uridine, 5-iodo-uridine, N1-methyl-pseudouridine, 5,6-dihydrouridine, α -thio-uridine, 4-thio-uridine, 6-aza-uridine, 5-hydroxy-uridine, deoxy-thymidine, 5-methyl-uridine, Pyrrolo-cytidine, inosine, α -thio-guanosine, 6-methyl-guanosine, 5-methyl-cytidine, 8-oxo-guanosine, 7-deaza-guanosine, N1-methyl-adenosine, 2-amino-6-Chloro-purine, N6-methyl-2-amino-purine, Pseudo-iso-cytidine, 6-20 Chloro-purine, N6-methyl-adenosine, α -thio-adenosine, 8-azido-adenosine, 7-deaza-adenosine.

25 In some embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises at least one coding region as defined herein, wherein the coding region comprises at least one modified uridine nucleoside, more preferably N(1)-methylpseudouridine (m1 ψ). Therein, the artificial nucleic acid, preferably the at least one coding region, preferably comprises at least one of the nucleic acid sequences according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 9681-9684, more preferably SEQ ID NO: 9721-9724, 9761-9764, 9801-9804, 9881-9884, 9921-9924 or 9961-9964, or a fragment or variant of any one of these nucleic acid sequences. More 30 preferably, the at least one coding region encodes a polypeptide comprising or consisting of any one of the amino acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 9641-9644, or a fragment or variant of any one of these amino acid sequences.

Lipid modification:

According to a further embodiment, a modified artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, as defined herein can contain a lipid modification. Such a lipid-modified artificial nucleic acid as defined herein typically further comprises at least one linker covalently linked with that artificial nucleic acid, and at least one lipid covalently linked with the respective linker.

- 5 Alternatively, the lipid-modified artificial nucleic acid comprises at least one artificial nucleic acid as defined herein and at least one (bifunctional) lipid covalently linked (without a linker) with that artificial nucleic acid. According to a third alternative, the lipid-modified artificial nucleic acid comprises an artificial nucleic acid molecule as defined herein, at least one linker covalently linked with that artificial nucleic acid, and at least one lipid covalently linked
10 with the respective linker, and also at least one (bifunctional) lipid covalently linked (without a linker) with that artificial nucleic acid. In this context, it is particularly preferred that the lipid modification is present at the terminal ends of a linear artificial nucleic acid.

G/C content modification:

- 15 According to another embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid of the present invention may be modified, and thus stabilized, by modifying the G/C content of the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, preferably of the coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid.

- Preferably, the G/C content of the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid,
20 preferably an mRNA, is modified, preferably increased, compared to the G/C content of the corresponding coding sequence of the wild-type nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, wherein the encoded amino acid sequence is preferably not modified compared to the amino acid sequence encoded by the corresponding wild-type nucleic acid (i.e. the non-modified nucleic acid), preferably an mRNA. This modification of the inventive artificial nucleic acid,
25 preferably of an mRNA, as described herein is based on the fact that the sequence of any mRNA region to be translated is important for efficient translation of that mRNA. Thus, the composition and the sequence of various nucleotides are important. In particular, sequences having an increased G (guanosine)/C (cytosine) content are more stable than sequences having an increased A (adenosine)/U (uracil) content. According to the
30 invention, the codons of the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, are therefore varied compared to the respective wild-type mRNA, while retaining the translated amino acid sequence, such that they include an increased amount of G/C nucleotides. In respect to the fact that several codons encode one and the same amino acid (so-called degeneration of the genetic code), the most favorable codons for the stability can be determined (so-
35 called alternative codon usage). Depending on the amino acid to be encoded by the

artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, there are various possibilities for modification of its sequence, compared to its wild-type sequence. In the case of amino acids which are encoded by codons, which contain exclusively G or C nucleotides, no modification of the codon is necessary. Thus, the codons for Pro (CCC or CCG), Arg (CGC or CGG), Ala (GCC or GCG) and Gly (GGC or GGG) require no modification, since no A or U is present. In contrast, codons which contain A and/or U nucleotides can be modified by substitution of other codons, which code for the same amino acids but contain no A and/or U. Examples of these are: the codons for Pro can be modified from CCU or CCA to CCC or CCG; the codons for Arg can be modified from CGU or CGA or AGA or AGG to CGC or CGG; the codons for Ala can be modified from GCU or GCA to GCC or GCG; the codons for Gly can be modified from GGU or GGA to GGC or GGG. In other cases, although A or U nucleotides cannot be eliminated from the codons, it is however possible to decrease the A and U content by using codons, which contain a lower content of A and/or U nucleotides. Examples of these are: the codons for Phe can be modified from UUU to UUC; the codons for Leu can be modified from UUA, UUG, CUU or CUA to CUC or CUG; the codons for Ser can be modified from UCU or UCA or AGU to UCC, UCG or AGC; the codon for Tyr can be modified from UAU to UAC; the codon for Cys can be modified from UGU to UGC; the codon for His can be modified from CAU to CAC; the codon for Gln can be modified from CAA to CAG; the codons for Ile can be modified from AUU or AUA to AUC; the codons for Thr can be modified from ACU or ACA to ACC or ACG; the codon for Asn can be modified from AAU to AAC; the codon for Lys can be modified from AAA to AAG; the codons for Val can be modified from GUU or GUA to GUC or GUG; the codon for Asp can be modified from GAU to GAC; the codon for Glu can be modified from GAA to GAG; the stop codon UAA can be modified to UAG or UGA. In the case of the codons for Met (AUG) and Trp (UGG), on the other hand, there is no possibility of sequence modification. The substitutions listed above can be used either individually or in all possible combinations to increase the G/C content of the inventive artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, compared to its corresponding wild-type sequence, such as the corresponding wild-type mRNA sequence. Thus, for example, all codons for Thr occurring in the wild-type sequence can be modified to ACC (or ACG). Preferably, however, for example, combinations of the above substitution possibilities are used:

substitution of all codons coding for Thr in the original sequence (wild-type mRNA) to ACC (or ACG) and

substitution of all codons originally coding for Ser to UCC (or UCG or AGC); substitution of all codons coding for Ile in the original sequence to AUC and

substitution of all codons originally coding for Lys to AAG and
substitution of all codons originally coding for Tyr to UAC; substitution of all codons coding
for Val in the original sequence to GUC (or GUG) and
substitution of all codons originally coding for Glu to GAG and
5 substitution of all codons originally coding for Ala to GCC (or GCG) and
substitution of all codons originally coding for Arg to CGC (or CGG); substitution of all
codons coding for Val in the original sequence to GUC (or GUG) and
substitution of all codons originally coding for Glu to GAG and
substitution of all codons originally coding for Ala to GCC (or GCG) and
10 substitution of all codons originally coding for Gly to GGC (or GGG) and
substitution of all codons originally coding for Asn to AAC; substitution of all codons coding
for Val in the original sequence to GUC (or GUG) and
substitution of all codons originally coding for Phe to UUC and
substitution of all codons originally coding for Cys to UGC and
15 substitution of all codons originally coding for Leu to CUG (or CUC) and
substitution of all codons originally coding for Gln to CAG and
substitution of all codons originally coding for Pro to CCC (or CCG); etc. Preferably, the
G/C content of the coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA,
is increased by at least 7%, more preferably by at least 15%, particularly preferably by at
20 least 20%, compared to the G/C content of the coding region of the wild-type nucleic acid.
According to a specific embodiment at least 5%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, more
preferably at least 70 %, even more preferably at least 80% and most preferably at least
90%, 95% or even 100% of the substitutable codons in the coding region or the whole
sequence of the wild type nucleic acid sequence, preferably an mRNA sequence, are
25 substituted, thereby increasing the G/C content of said sequence. In this context, it is
particularly preferable to increase the G/C content of the inventive artificial nucleic acid to
the maximum (i.e. 100% of the substitutable codons), in particular in the region coding for
the at least one protein, compared to the wild-type sequence.

30 According to the invention, a further preferred modification of the artificial nucleic acid of
the present invention is based on the finding that the translation efficiency is also
determined by a different frequency in the occurrence of tRNAs in cells. It is thus preferred
that the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention
comprises a nucleic acid sequence, which is codon-optimized. The term 'codon-optimized'
35 as used herein typically refers to an artificial nucleic acid, preferably to a nucleic acid

sequence in the at least one coding region therein, wherein at least one codon of the wild-type sequence, which codes for a tRNA which is relatively rare in the cell, is exchanged for a codon, which codes for a tRNA which is relatively frequent in the cell and carries the same amino acid as the relatively rare tRNA. Most preferably, that modification also
5 increases the G/C content of the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid.

Thus, if so-called "rare codons" are present in the artificial nucleic acid of the present invention to an increased extent, the corresponding modified nucleic acid sequence, preferably an mRNA sequence, is translated to a significantly poorer degree than in the
10 case where codons coding for relatively "frequent" tRNAs are present. According to the invention, in the modified artificial nucleic acid of the present invention, the region which encodes the at least one protein as defined herein is modified compared to the corresponding region of the wild-type nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, such that at least one codon of the wild-type sequence, which codes for a tRNA which is relatively rare in the
15 cell, is exchanged for a codon, which codes for a tRNA which is relatively frequent in the cell and carries the same amino acid as the relatively rare tRNA. By this modification, the sequences of the artificial nucleic acid of the present invention is modified such that codons for which frequently occurring tRNAs are available are inserted. In other words, according to the invention, by this modification all codons of the wild-type sequence which code for a
20 tRNA which is relatively rare in the cell can in each case be exchanged for a codon which codes for a tRNA which is relatively frequent in the cell and which, in each case, carries the same amino acid as the relatively rare tRNA. Which tRNAs occur relatively frequently in the cell and which, in contrast, occur relatively rarely is known to a person skilled in the art; cf. e.g. Akashi, Curr. Opin. Genet. Dev. 2001, 11(6): 660-666. The codons which use
25 for the particular amino acid the tRNA which occurs the most frequently, e.g. the Gly codon, which uses the tRNA, which occurs the most frequently in the (human) cell, are particularly preferred. According to the invention, it is particularly preferable to link the sequential G/C content which is increased, in particular maximized, in the modified artificial nucleic acid of the present invention, with the "frequent" codons without modifying the amino acid
30 sequence of the protein encoded by the coding region of the corresponding wild type nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA. This preferred embodiment allows provision of a particularly efficiently translated and stabilized (modified) artificial nucleic acid of the present invention. The determination of an artificial nucleic acid of the present invention as described above (increased G/C content; exchange of tRNAs) can be carried out using the
35 computer program explained in WO 02/098443 - the disclosure content of which is included

in its full scope in the present invention. Using this computer program, the nucleotide sequence of any desired mRNA can be modified with the aid of the genetic code or the degenerative nature thereof such that a maximum G/C content results, in combination with the use of codons which code for tRNAs occurring as frequently as possible in the cell, the amino acid sequence encoded by the artificial nucleic acid preferably not being modified compared to the non-modified sequence. Alternatively, it is also possible to modify only the G/C content or only the codon usage compared to the original sequence. The source code in Visual Basic 6.0 (development environment used: Microsoft Visual Studio Enterprise 6.0 with Servicepack 3) is also described in WO 02/098443. In a further preferred embodiment of the present invention, the A/U content in the environment of the ribosome binding site of the artificial nucleic acid of the present invention is increased compared to the A/U content in the environment of the ribosome binding site of its particular wild-type nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA. This modification (an increased A/U content around the ribosome binding site) increases the efficiency of ribosome binding to the artificial nucleic acid. An effective binding of the ribosomes to the ribosome binding site (e.g. a Kozak sequence as known in the art) in turn has the effect of an efficient translation of the artificial nucleic acid. According to a further embodiment of the present invention, the artificial nucleic acid of the present invention may be modified with respect to potentially destabilizing sequence elements. Particularly, the coding region and/or the 5' and/or 3' untranslated region of the artificial nucleic acid may be modified compared to the particular wild-type nucleic acid such that it contains no destabilizing sequence elements, the amino acid sequence encoded by the modified artificial nucleic acid preferably not being modified compared to its particular wild-type nucleic acid. It is known that, for example, in sequences of eukaryotic RNAs destabilizing sequence elements (DSE) occur, to which signal proteins bind and regulate enzymatic degradation of RNA in vivo. For further stabilization of the modified artificial nucleic acid, optionally in the region which encodes the at least one protein as defined herein, one or more such modifications compared to the corresponding region of the wild-type nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, can therefore be carried out, so that no or substantially no destabilizing sequence elements are contained there. According to the invention, DSE present in the untranslated regions (3'- and/or 5'-UTR) can also be eliminated from the artificial nucleic acid of the present invention by such modifications. Such destabilizing sequences are e.g. AU-rich sequences (AURES), which occur in 3'-UTR sections of numerous unstable RNAs (Caput et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 1986, 83: 1670 to 1674). The artificial nucleic acid of the present invention is therefore preferably modified compared to the wild-type nucleic acid such that the artificial nucleic acid contains

no such destabilizing sequences. This also applies to those sequence motifs which are recognized by possible endonucleases, e.g. the sequence GAACAAG, which is contained in the 3'-UTR segment of the gene which codes for the transferrin receptor (Binder et al., EMBO J. 1994, 13: 1969 to 1980). These sequence motifs are also preferably removed in the artificial nucleic acid of the present invention. It is further preferred that the artificial nucleic acid of the present invention has, in a modified form, at least one IRES as defined above and/or at least one 5' and/or 3' stabilizing sequence, in a modified form, e.g. to enhance ribosome binding or to allow expression of different encoded polypeptides located on an artificial nucleic acid of the present invention. This particularly applies to embodiments, wherein the artificial nucleic acid is bi- or multicistronic and wherein an IRES is preferably located between individual coding regions.

According to a preferred embodiment, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of at least one nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 107 to 232, 349 to 360, 367 to 378, 385 to 396, 403 to 408, 415 to 420, 427 to 432, 439 to 444, 451 to 456 or 505 to 516, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. More preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an RNA sequence, which is at least 80% identical to any one of SEQ ID NO: 107 to 232, 349 to 360, 367 to 378, 385 to 396, 403 to 408, 415 to 420, 427 to 432, 439 to 444, 451 to 456 or 505 to 516.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of at least one nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 122, 124, 141, 143, 160, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172 or 174, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. More preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an RNA sequence, which is at least 80% identical to any one of SEQ ID NO: 122, 124, 141, 143, 160, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172 or 174.

Alternatively, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid may comprise at least one nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 164 to 232, 352 to 360, 370 to 378, 388 to 396, 406 to 408, 418 to 420, 430 to 432, 442 to 444, 454 to 456 or 508 to 516, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. More preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid comprises an RNA sequence, which is at least 80% identical to any one of SEQ ID NO: 164 to 232, 352 to 360, 370 to 378, 388 to 396, 406 to 408, 418 to 420, 430 to 432, 442 to 444, 454 to 456 or 508 to 516.

In one embodiment, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid may comprise at least one nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 164, 166, 168, 170, 172 or 174, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. More preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid comprises an RNA sequence, which is at least 80% identical to any one of SEQ ID NO: 164, 166, 168, 170, 172 or 174.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 122, 141, 160, 1088-1092, 124, 143, 162, 1096-1107, 1108, 1109-1187, 122, 141, 160, 1191-1317, 124, 143, 162, 1321-1360, 9721-9760, 11016-11039, 1361-1636, 9761-9800, 11040-11063, 1637-1912, 9801-9840, 11064-11087, 1913-2188, 9841-9880, 11088-11111, 2189-2464, 9881-9920, 11112-11135, 2465-2740, 9921-9960, 11136-11159, 2741-3016, 9961-10000 or 11160-11183, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 122, 141, 160, 1088-1092, 124, 143, 162, 1096-1107, 1108, 1109-1187, 122, 141, 160, 1191-1317, 124, 143, 162, 1321-1360, 9721-9760, 11016-11039, 1361-1636, 9761-9800, 11040-11063, 1637-1912, 9801-9840, 11064-11087, 1913-2188, 9841-9880, 11088-11111, 2189-2464, 9881-9920, 11112-11135, 2465-2740, 9921-9960, 11136-11159, 2741-3016, 9961-10000 or 11160-11183, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Modification of the 5'-end of a modified artificial nucleic acid:

According to another preferred embodiment of the invention, the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, as defined herein, can be modified by the addition of a so-called "5'-CAP" structure, which preferably stabilizes the nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, as described herein.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, preferably an mRNA, comprises a 5'-CAP structure.

A 5'-cap is an entity, typically a modified nucleotide entity, which generally "caps" the 5'-end of a nucleic acid, for example of a mature mRNA. A 5'-cap may typically be formed by a modified nucleotide, particularly by a derivative of a guanine nucleotide. Preferably, the 5'-cap is linked to the 5'-terminus via a 5'-5'-triphosphate linkage. A 5'-cap may be methylated, e.g. m7GpppN, wherein N is the terminal 5' nucleotide of the nucleic acid carrying the 5'-cap, typically the 5'-end of an mRNA. m7GpppN is the 5'-CAP structure, which naturally occurs in mRNA transcribed by polymerase II and is therefore preferably not considered as modification comprised in an artificial nucleic acid in this context. Accordingly, a modified artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, of the present invention may comprise a m7GpppN as 5'-CAP, but additionally the modified artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, typically comprises at least one further modification as defined herein.

Further examples of 5'cap structures include glyceryl, inverted deoxy abasic residue (moiety), 4',5' methylene nucleotide, 1-(beta-D-erythrofuransyl) nucleotide, 4'-thio nucleotide, carbocyclic nucleotide, 1,5-anhydrohexitol nucleotide, L-nucleotides, alpha-nucleotide, modified base nucleotide, threo-pentofuransyl nucleotide, acyclic 3',4'-seco nucleotide, acyclic 3,4-dihydroxybutyl nucleotide, acyclic 3,5 dihydroxypentyl nucleotide, 3'-3'-inverted nucleotide moiety, 3'-3'-inverted abasic moiety, 3'-2'-inverted nucleotide moiety, 3'-2'-inverted abasic moiety, 1,4-butanediol phosphate, 3'-phosphoramidate, hexylphosphate, aminohexyl phosphate, 3'-phosphate, 3'phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, or bridging or non-bridging methylphosphonate moiety. These modified 5'-CAP structures are regarded as at least one modification in this context.

Particularly preferred modified 5'-CAP structures are CAP1 (methylation of the ribose of the adjacent nucleotide of m7G), CAP2 (methylation of the ribose of the 2nd nucleotide downstream of the m7G), CAP3 (methylation of the ribose of the 3rd nucleotide downstream of the m7G), CAP4 (methylation of the ribose of the 4th nucleotide downstream of the m7G), ARCA (anti-reverse CAP analogue, modified ARCA (e.g. phosphothioate modified ARCA), inosine, N1-methyl-guanosine, 2'-fluoro-guanosine, 7-deaza-guanosine, 8-oxo-guanosine, 2-amino-guanosine, LNA-guanosine, and 2-azido-guanosine.

A 5'-CAP structure may be introduced into the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention by any method known in the art. According to one embodiment, a 5'-CAP

structure is introduced into the artificial nucleic acid co-transcriptionally. Alternatively, a 5'-CAP structure, such as a CAP1, may be introduced by enzymatic capping of the artificial nucleic acid.

5 Enzymatic capping of the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an RNA, may be performed by using, for example, vaccinia virus capping enzymes. The vaccinia virus capping enzyme is a heterodimer of two polypeptides (D1-D12) executing all three steps of m7GpppRNA synthesis. In the presence of a methyl donor (S-adenosylmethionine) and GTP, enzymatic capping is facilitated with high efficiency in the naturally occurring forward orientation,
10 resulting in the generation of a cap0 structure (m7GpppNp-RNA).

Alternatively, Cap-specific nucleoside 2'-O-methyltransferase enzyme may be used, which creates a canonical 5'-5'-triphosphate linkage between the 5'-terminal nucleotide of the artificial nucleic acid, in particular an mRNA, and a guanine cap nucleotide wherein the cap
15 guanine contains an N7 methylation and the 5'-terminal nucleotide of the nucleic acid contains a 2'-O-methyl. Such a structure is termed the cap1 structure (m7GpppNmp-RNA).

According to one embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid is an in vitro transcribed RNA, which is enzymatically capped, preferably as described herein, after in vitro transcription.
20

According to a further embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid comprises an untranslated region (UTR). More preferably, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, preferably an mRNA, comprises at least one of the following structural elements: a 5'-and/or 3'- untranslated region element (UTR element), particularly a 5'-UTR element, which
25 comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence which is derived from the 5'-UTR of a TOP gene or from a fragment, homolog or a variant thereof, or a 5'- and/or 3'-UTR element which may be derivable from a gene that provides a stable mRNA or from a homolog, fragment or variant thereof; a histone-stem-loop structure, preferably a histone-stem-loop in its 3' untranslated region; a 5'-CAP structure; a poly-A tail; or a poly(C) sequence.

30 According to the invention, it is preferred that the artificial nucleic acid comprises at least one coding region as defined herein and further comprises
a 5'-UTR element, preferably as described herein,
a 3'-UTR element, preferably as described herein,
35 a histone stem-loop, preferably as described herein,

a poly(A) sequence, preferably as described herein, and/or
a poly(C) sequence, preferably as described herein,
wherein at least one of the 5'-UTR element, the 3'-UTR element, the histone stem-loop,
the poly(A) sequence and the poly(C) sequence is heterologous with respect to the at least
5 one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid. In this context, the term 'heterologous' refers
to a nucleic acid sequence derived from another gene. The term also comprises a nucleic
acid sequence derived from another organism.

More preferably, the artificial nucleic acid comprises at least one coding region as defined
10 herein and further comprises

a 5'-UTR element, preferably as described herein,
a 3'-UTR element, preferably as described herein,
a histone stem-loop, preferably as described herein,
a poly(A) sequence, preferably as described herein, and/or

15 a poly(C) sequence, preferably as described herein,
wherein at least one of the 5'-UTR element, the 3'-UTR element, the histone stem-loop,
the poly(A) sequence and the poly(C) sequence is not derived from a Zika virus or from
another flavivirus.

20 According to certain embodiments, the artificial nucleic acid comprises at least one coding
region as defined herein and further comprises at least two elements selected from the
group consisting of

a 5'-UTR element, preferably as described herein,
a 3'-UTR element, preferably as described herein,
25 a histone stem-loop, preferably as described herein,
a poly(A) sequence, preferably as described herein, and
a poly(C) sequence, preferably as described herein,

wherein the at least two elements are heterologous with respect to each other. More
preferably, the at least two elements are heterologous with respect to each other and also
30 to the at least one coding region.

In a preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, comprises at
least one 5'- or 3'-UTR element. In this context, an UTR element comprises or consists of
a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from the 5'- or 3'-UTR of any naturally occurring
35 gene or which is derived from a fragment, a homolog or a variant of the 5'- or 3'-UTR of a

gene. Preferably the 5'- or 3'-UTR element used according to the present invention is heterologous to the coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid. Even if 5'- or 3'-UTR elements derived from naturally occurring genes are preferred, also synthetically engineered UTR elements may be used in the context of the present invention.

5

It is preferred that the artificial nucleic acid comprises at least one 5'-UTR element or at least one 3'-UTR element, wherein the 5'-UTR element or the 3'-UTR element are heterologous with respect to the at least one coding region. More preferably, the artificial nucleic acid comprises at least one 5'-UTR element or at least one 3'-UTR element, wherein the 5'-UTR element or the 3'-UTR element is not derived from a Zika virus or from another flavivirus.

10

According to a preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises a 5'-UTR. More preferably, the artificial nucleic acid comprises a 5'-UTR comprising at least one heterologous 5'-UTR element.

15

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid comprises at least one 5'-untranslated region element (5'UTR element), preferably a heterologous 5'-UTR element, which comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from the 5'UTR of a TOP gene or which is derived from a fragment, homolog or variant of the 5'UTR of a TOP gene.

20

It is particularly preferred that the 5'UTR element does not comprise a TOP-motif or a 5'TOP, as defined above.

25

In some embodiments, the nucleic acid sequence of the 5'UTR element, which is derived from a 5'UTR of a TOP gene, terminates at its 3'-end with a nucleotide located at position 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 upstream of the start codon (e.g. A(U/T)G) of the gene or mRNA it is derived from. Thus, the 5'UTR element does not comprise any part of the protein coding region. Thus, preferably, the only protein coding part of the artificial nucleic acid is provided by the at least one coding region.

30

The nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from the 5'UTR of a TOP gene, is typically derived from a eukaryotic TOP gene, preferably a plant or animal TOP gene, more

preferably a chordate TOP gene, even more preferably a vertebrate TOP gene, most preferably a mammalian TOP gene, such as a human TOP gene.

For example, the 5'UTR element is preferably selected from 5'-UTR elements comprising or consisting of a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID Nos. 1-1363, SEQ ID NO. 1395, SEQ ID NO. 1421 and SEQ ID NO. 1422 of the patent application WO2013/143700, whose disclosure is incorporated herein by reference, from the homologs of SEQ ID Nos. 1-1363, SEQ ID NO. 1395, SEQ ID NO. 1421 and SEQ ID NO. 1422 of the patent application WO2013/143700, from a variant thereof, or preferably from a corresponding RNA sequence. The term "homologs of SEQ ID Nos. 1-1363, SEQ ID NO. 1395, SEQ ID NO. 1421 and SEQ ID NO. 1422 of the patent application WO2013/143700" refers to sequences of other species than homo sapiens, which are homologous to the sequences according to SEQ ID Nos. 1-1363, SEQ ID NO. 1395, SEQ ID NO. 1421 and SEQ ID NO. 1422 of the patent application WO2013/143700.

In a preferred embodiment, the 5'UTR element of the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from a nucleic acid sequence extending from nucleotide position 5 (i.e. the nucleotide that is located at position 5 in the sequence) to the nucleotide position immediately 5' to the start codon (located at the 3' end of the sequences), e.g. the nucleotide position immediately 5' to the ATG sequence, of a nucleic acid sequence selected from SEQ ID Nos. 1-1363, SEQ ID NO. 1395, SEQ ID NO. 1421 and SEQ ID NO. 1422 of the patent application WO2013/143700, from the homologs of SEQ ID Nos. 1-1363, SEQ ID NO. 1395, SEQ ID NO. 1421 and SEQ ID NO. 1422 of the patent application WO2013/143700 from a variant thereof, or a corresponding RNA sequence. It is particularly preferred that the 5' UTR element is derived from a nucleic acid sequence extending from the nucleotide position immediately 3' to the 5'TOP to the nucleotide position immediately 5' to the start codon (located at the 3' end of the sequences), e.g. the nucleotide position immediately 5' to the ATG sequence, of a nucleic acid sequence selected from SEQ ID Nos. 1-1363, SEQ ID NO. 1395, SEQ ID NO. 1421 and SEQ ID NO. 1422 of the patent application WO2013/143700, from the homologs of SEQ ID Nos. 1-1363, SEQ ID NO. 1395, SEQ ID NO. 1421 and SEQ ID NO. 1422 of the patent application WO2013/143700, from a variant thereof, or a corresponding RNA sequence.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the 5'UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from a 5'UTR of a TOP gene encoding a ribosomal protein or from a variant of a 5'UTR of a TOP gene encoding a ribosomal protein. For example, the 5'UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from a 5'UTR of a nucleic acid sequence according to any of SEQ ID NOs: 67, 170, 193, 244, 259, 554, 650, 675, 700, 721, 913, 1016, 1063, 1120, 1138, and 1284-1360 of the patent application WO2013/143700, a corresponding RNA sequence, a homolog thereof, or a variant thereof as described herein, preferably lacking the 5'TOP motif. As described above, the sequence extending from position 5 to the nucleotide immediately 5' to the ATG (which is located at the 3'end of the sequences) corresponds to the 5'UTR of said sequences.

Preferably, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises a 5'-UTR comprising at least one heterologous 5'-UTR sequence, wherein the at least one heterologous 5'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from a 5'-UTR of a TOP gene encoding a ribosomal protein, preferably from a corresponding RNA sequence, or from a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof, preferably lacking the 5'TOP motif.

Preferably, the 5'UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from a 5'UTR of a TOP gene encoding a ribosomal Large protein (RPL) or from a homolog or variant of a 5'UTR of a TOP gene encoding a ribosomal Large protein (RPL). For example, the 5'UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from a 5'UTR of a nucleic acid sequence according to any of SEQ ID NOs: 67, 259, 1284-1318, 1344, 1346, 1348-1354, 1357, 1358, 1421 and 1422 of the patent application WO2013/143700, a corresponding RNA sequence, a homolog thereof, or a variant thereof as described herein, preferably lacking the 5'TOP motif.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the 5'UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from the 5'UTR of a ribosomal protein Large 32 gene, preferably from a vertebrate ribosomal protein Large 32 (L32) gene, more preferably from a mammalian ribosomal protein Large 32 (L32) gene, most preferably from a human ribosomal protein Large 32 (L32) gene, or from a variant of the 5'UTR of a ribosomal protein Large 32 gene, preferably from a vertebrate ribosomal protein Large 32 (L32) gene, more preferably from a mammalian ribosomal protein Large 32 (L32) gene, most preferably from

a human ribosomal protein Large 32 (L32) gene, wherein preferably the 5'UTR element does not comprise the 5'TOP of said gene.

Accordingly, in a particularly preferred embodiment, the 5'UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence which has an identity of at least about 40%, preferably of at least about 50%, preferably of at least about 60%, preferably of at least about 70%, more preferably of at least about 80%, more preferably of at least about 90%, even more preferably of at least about 95%, even more preferably of at least about 99% to the nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID No. 457 (5'-UTR of human ribosomal protein Large 32 lacking the 5' terminal oligopyrimidine tract; corresponding to SEQ ID No. 1368 of the patent application WO2013/143700) or preferably to a corresponding RNA sequence, such as SEQ ID NO: 458, or wherein the at least one 5'UTR element comprises or consists of a fragment of a nucleic acid sequence which has an identity of at least about 40%, preferably of at least about 50%, preferably of at least about 60%, preferably of at least about 70%, more preferably of at least about 80%, more preferably of at least about 90%, even more preferably of at least about 95%, even more preferably of at least about 99% to the nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID No. 457 or more preferably to a corresponding RNA sequence, such as SEQ ID NO: 458, wherein, preferably, the fragment is as described above, i.e. being a continuous stretch of nucleotides representing at least 20% etc. of the full-length 5'UTR. Preferably, the fragment exhibits a length of at least about 20 nucleotides or more, preferably of at least about 30 nucleotides or more, more preferably of at least about 40 nucleotides or more. Preferably, the fragment is a functional fragment as described herein.

In some embodiments, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises a 5'UTR element, which comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from the 5'UTR of a vertebrate TOP gene, such as a mammalian, e.g. a human TOP gene, selected from RPSA, RPS2, RPS3, RPS3A, RPS4, RPS5, RPS6, RPS7, RPS8, RPS9, RPS10, RPS11, RPS12, RPS13, RPS14, RPS15, RPS15A, RPS16, RPS17, RPS18, RPS19, RPS20, RPS21, RPS23, RPS24, RPS25, RPS26, RPS27, RPS27A, RPS28, RPS29, RPS30, RPL3, RPL4, RPL5, RPL6, RPL7, RPL7A, RPL8, RPL9, RPL10, RPL10A, RPL11, RPL12, RPL13, RPL13A, RPL14, RPL15, RPL17, RPL18, RPL18A, RPL19, RPL21, RPL22, RPL23, RPL23A, RPL24, RPL26, RPL27, RPL27A, RPL28, RPL29, RPL30, RPL31, RPL32, RPL34, RPL35, RPL35A, RPL36, RPL36A, RPL37, RPL37A, RPL38, RPL39, RPL40, RPL41, RPLP0, RPLP1, RPLP2, RPLP3, RPLP0, RPLP1, RPLP2,

EEF1A1, EEF1B2, EEF1D, EEF1G, EEF2, EIF3E, EIF3F, EIF3H, EIF2S3, EIF3C, EIF3K, EIF3EIP, EIF4A2, PABPC1, HNRNPA1, TPT1, TUBB1, UBA52, NPM1, ATP5G2, GNB2L1, NME2, UQCRB, or from a homolog or variant thereof, wherein preferably the 5'UTR element does not comprise a TOP-motif or the 5'TOP of said genes, and wherein optionally the 5'UTR element starts at its 5'-end with a nucleotide located at position 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 downstream of the 5'terminal oligopyrimidine tract (TOP) and wherein further optionally the 5'UTR element which is derived from a 5'UTR of a TOP gene terminates at its 3'-end with a nucleotide located at position 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 upstream of the start codon (A(U/T)G) of the gene it is derived from.

According to a preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid comprises at least one heterologous 5'-UTR element comprising a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from a 5'-UTR of a TOP gene encoding a ribosomal Large protein (RPL), preferably RPL32 or RPL35A, or from a gene selected from the group consisting of HSD17B4, ATP5A1, AIG1, ASAH1, COX6C or ABCB7 (also referred to herein as MDR), or from a homolog, a fragment or variant of any one of these genes, preferably lacking the 5'TOP motif.

In further particularly preferred embodiments, the 5'UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from the 5'UTR of a ribosomal protein Large 32 gene (RPL32), a ribosomal protein Large 35 gene (RPL35), a ribosomal protein Large 21 gene (RPL21), an ATP synthase, H⁺ transporting, mitochondrial F1 complex, alpha subunit 1, cardiac muscle (ATP5A1) gene, an hydroxysteroid (17-beta) dehydrogenase 4 gene (HSD17B4), an androgen-induced 1 gene (AIG1), cytochrome c oxidase subunit VIc gene (COX6C), a N-acylsphingosine amidohydrolase (acid ceramidase) 1 gene (ASAH1), or an ATP-Binding Cassette, Sub-Family B (MDR/TAP), Member 7 gene (ABCB7), or from a variant thereof, preferably from a vertebrate ribosomal protein Large 32 gene (RPL32), a vertebrate ribosomal protein Large 35 gene (RPL35), a vertebrate ribosomal protein Large 21 gene (RPL21), a vertebrate ATP synthase, H⁺ transporting, mitochondrial F1 complex, alpha subunit 1, cardiac muscle (ATP5A1) gene, a vertebrate hydroxysteroid (17-beta) dehydrogenase 4 gene (HSD17B4), a vertebrate androgen-induced 1 gene (AIG1), a vertebrate cytochrome c oxidase subunit VIc gene (COX6C), a vertebrate N-acylsphingosine amidohydrolase (acid ceramidase) 1 gene (ASAH1), or a vertebrate ATP-Binding Cassette, Sub-Family B (MDR/TAP), Member 7 gene (ABCB7), or from a variant thereof, more preferably from a mammalian ribosomal protein Large 32 gene (RPL32), a ribosomal protein Large 35 gene (RPL35), a ribosomal protein Large 21 gene (RPL21), a

mammalian ATP synthase, H⁺ transporting, mitochondrial F1 complex, alpha subunit 1, cardiac muscle (ATP5A1) gene, a mammalian hydroxysteroid (17-beta) dehydrogenase 4 gene (HSD17B4), a mammalian androgen-induced 1 gene (AIG1), a mammalian cytochrome c oxidase subunit VIc gene (COX6C), a mammalian N-acylsphingosine amidohydrolase (acid ceramidase) 1 gene (ASAH1), or a mammalian ATP-Binding Cassette, Sub-Family B (MDR/TAP), Member 7 gene (ABCB7), or from a variant thereof, most preferably from a human ribosomal protein Large 32 gene (RPL32), a human ribosomal protein Large 35 gene (RPL35), a human ribosomal protein Large 21 gene (RPL21), a human ATP synthase, H⁺ transporting, mitochondrial F1 complex, alpha subunit 1, cardiac muscle (ATP5A1) gene, a human hydroxysteroid (17-beta) dehydrogenase 4 gene (HSD17B4), a human androgen-induced 1 gene (AIG1), a human cytochrome c oxidase subunit VIc gene (COX6C), a human N-acylsphingosine amidohydrolase (acid ceramidase) 1 gene (ASAH1), or a human ATP-Binding Cassette, Sub-Family B (MDR/TAP), Member 7 gene (ABCB7), or from a variant thereof, wherein preferably the 5'UTR element does not comprise the 5'TOP of said gene.

Accordingly, in a particularly preferred embodiment, the 5'UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which has an identity of at least about 40%, preferably of at least about 50%, preferably of at least about 60%, preferably of at least about 70%, more preferably of at least about 80%, more preferably of at least about 90%, even more preferably of at least about 95%, even more preferably of at least about 99% to the nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID No. 1368, or SEQ ID NOs 1412-1420 of the patent application WO2013/143700, or a corresponding RNA sequence, or wherein the at least one 5'UTR element comprises or consists of a fragment of a nucleic acid sequence which has an identity of at least about 40%, preferably of at least about 50%, preferably of at least about 60%, preferably of at least about 70%, more preferably of at least about 80%, more preferably of at least about 90%, even more preferably of at least about 95%, even more preferably of at least about 99% to the nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID No. 1368, or SEQ ID NOs 1412-1420 of the patent application WO2013/143700, wherein, preferably, the fragment is as described above, i.e. being a continuous stretch of nucleotides representing at least 20% etc. of the full-length 5'UTR. Preferably, the fragment exhibits a length of at least about 20 nucleotides or more, preferably of at least about 30 nucleotides or more, more preferably of at least about 40 nucleotides or more. Preferably, the fragment is a functional fragment as described herein.

According to a particularly preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid comprises a 5'-UTR comprising at least one heterologous 5'-UTR element, wherein the heterologous 5'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 457 to 474, or a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof. Preferably, the at least one heterologous 5'-UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which has an identity of at least about 40%, preferably of at least about 50%, preferably of at least about 60%, preferably of at least about 70%, more preferably of at least about 80%, more preferably of at least about 90%, even more preferably of at least about 95%, even more preferably of at least about 99% to a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO. 457 to 474.

According to a preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises a 3'-untranslated region (3'-UTR). More preferably, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises a 3'-UTR comprising or consisting of at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element, preferably as defined herein.

According to a further preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid, preferably the 3'-UTR, may contain a poly-A tail of typically about 10 to 200 adenosine nucleotides, preferably about 10 to 100 adenosine nucleotides, more preferably about 40 to 80 adenosine nucleotides or even more preferably about 50 to 70 adenosine nucleotides.

Preferably, the poly(A) sequence in the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, is derived from a DNA template by *in vitro* transcription. Alternatively, the poly(A) sequence may also be obtained *in vitro* by common methods of chemical-synthesis without being necessarily transcribed from a DNA progenitor.

Alternatively, the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, optionally comprises a polyadenylation signal, which is defined herein as a signal, which conveys polyadenylation to a (transcribed) mRNA by specific protein factors (e.g. cleavage and polyadenylation specificity factor (CPSF), cleavage stimulation factor (CstF), cleavage factors I and II (CF I and CF II), poly(A) polymerase (PAP)). In this context, a consensus polyadenylation signal is preferred comprising the NN(U/T)ANA consensus sequence. In a particularly preferred aspect, the polyadenylation signal comprises one of the following sequences: AA(U/T)AAA or A(U/T)(U/T)AAA (wherein uridine is usually present in RNA and thymidine is usually present in DNA).

According to a further preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid of the present invention, preferably the 3'-UTR of the artificial nucleic acid, may contain a poly-C tail of typically about 10 to 200 cytosine nucleotides, preferably about 10 to 100 cytosine nucleotides, more preferably about 20 to 70 cytosine nucleotides or even more preferably about 20 to 60 or even 10 to 40 cytosine nucleotides.

In a further preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention further comprises at least one 3'UTR element, which comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence derived from the 3'UTR of a chordate gene, preferably a vertebrate gene, more preferably a mammalian gene, most preferably a human gene, or from a variant of the 3'UTR of a chordate gene, preferably a vertebrate gene, more preferably a mammalian gene, most preferably a human gene.

The term '3'UTR element' refers to a nucleic acid sequence, which comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence that is derived from a 3'UTR or from a variant of a 3'UTR. A 3'UTR element in the sense of the present invention may represent the 3'UTR on a DNA or on an RNA level. Thus, in the sense of the present invention, preferably, a 3'UTR element may be the 3'UTR of an mRNA, preferably of an artificial mRNA, or it may be the transcription template for a 3'UTR of an mRNA. Thus, a 3'UTR element preferably is a nucleic acid sequence, which corresponds to the 3'UTR of an mRNA, preferably to the 3'UTR of an artificial mRNA, such as an mRNA obtained by transcription of a genetically engineered vector construct. Preferably, the 3'UTR element fulfils the function of a 3'UTR or encodes a sequence, which fulfils the function of a 3'UTR.

Preferably, the artificial nucleic acid comprises a 3'UTR element comprising or consisting of a nucleic acid sequence derived from a 3'-UTR of a gene, which preferably encodes a stable mRNA, or from a homolog, a fragment or a variant of said gene. In particular, the 3'-UTR element may be derivable from a gene that relates to an mRNA with an enhanced half-life (that provides a stable mRNA), for example a 3'UTR element as defined and described below.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the 3'UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence which is derived from a 3'UTR of a gene selected from the group consisting of an albumin gene, an α -globin gene, a β -globin gene, a tyrosine hydroxylase gene, a lipoxxygenase gene, and a collagen alpha gene, such as a collagen alpha 1(I) gene,

or from a homolog, a fragment or a variant of a 3'UTR of a gene selected from the group consisting of an albumin gene, an α -globin gene, a β -globin gene, a tyrosine hydroxylase gene, a lipoxygenase gene, and a collagen alpha gene, such as a collagen alpha 1(I) gene. More preferably, the 3'UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence
5 which is derived from a 3'UTR of a gene selected from the group consisting of an albumin gene, an α -globin gene, a β -globin gene, a tyrosine hydroxylase gene, a lipoxygenase gene, and a collagen alpha gene, such as a collagen alpha 1(I) gene, or from a homolog, a fragment or a variant of a 3'UTR of a gene selected from the group consisting of an albumin gene, an α -globin gene, a β -globin gene, a tyrosine hydroxylase gene, a
10 lipoxygenase gene, and a collagen alpha gene, such as a collagen alpha 1(I) gene according to SEQ ID No. 1369-1390 of the patent application WO2013/143700, whose disclosure is incorporated herein by reference, or from a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof.

15 In a particularly preferred embodiment, the 3'UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from the 3'-UTR of a vertebrate albumin gene or from a variant thereof, preferably from the 3'-UTR of a mammalian albumin gene or from a variant thereof, more preferably from the 3'-UTR of a human albumin gene or from a variant thereof, even more preferably from the 3'-UTR of the human albumin gene according to
20 GenBank Accession number NM_000477.5, or from a fragment or variant thereof. More preferably, the 3'-UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid according to SEQ ID No. 475 or 476 (corresponding to SEQ ID No: 1369 of the patent application WO2013/143700), or a fragment, homolog or variant thereof.

25 Most preferably the 3'-UTR element comprises or consists of the nucleic acid sequence derived from a fragment of the human albumin gene according to SEQ ID No. 485 or 486 (corresponding to SEQ ID No: 1376 of the patent application WO2013/143700), or a fragment, homolog or variant thereof.

30 In another particularly preferred embodiment, the at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence derived from a 3'UTR of an α -globin gene, preferably a vertebrate α -or β -globin gene, more preferably a mammalian α -or β -globin gene, most preferably a human α -or β -globin gene.

More preferably, the 3'-UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid according to SEQ ID No. 477 or 478 (corresponding to SEQ ID No. 1370 of the patent application WO2013/143700), or a homolog, a fragment, or a variant thereof.

5 Preferably, the at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence derived from a 3'UTR of Homo sapiens hemoglobin, alpha 1 (HBA1). More preferably, the 3'-UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid according to SEQ ID No. 477 or 478 (corresponding to SEQ ID No. 1370 of the patent application WO2013/143700), or a homolog, a fragment, or a variant thereof.

10 In another embodiment, the at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence derived from a 3'UTR of Homo sapiens hemoglobin, alpha 2 (HBA2). More preferably, the 3'-UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid according to SEQ ID No. 479 or 480 (corresponding to SEQ ID No. 1371 of the patent application WO2013/143700), or a homolog, a fragment, or a variant thereof.

15 According to another embodiment, the at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence derived from a 3'UTR of Homo sapiens hemoglobin, beta (HBB). More preferably, the 3'-UTR element comprises or consists of a nucleic acid according to SEQ ID No. 481 or 482 (corresponding to SEQ ID No. 1372 of the patent application WO2013/143700), or a homolog, a fragment, or a variant thereof.

20 The at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element may further comprise or consist of the center, α -complex-binding portion of the 3'UTR of an α -globin gene, such as of a human α -globin gene, or a homolog, a fragment, or a variant of an α -globin gene, preferably according to SEQ ID No. 483 or 484 (also referred to herein as "muag") (corresponding to SEQ ID No. 1393 of the patent application WO2013/143700), or a homolog, a fragment, or a variant thereof.

25 The term 'a nucleic acid sequence which is derived from the 3'UTR of a [...] gene' preferably refers to a nucleic acid sequence which is based on the 3'UTR sequence of a [...] gene or on a part thereof, such as on the 3'UTR of an albumin gene, an α -globin gene, a β -globin gene, a tyrosine hydroxylase gene, a lipoxygenase gene, or a collagen alpha gene, such as a collagen alpha 1(I) gene, preferably of an albumin gene or on a part thereof. This term includes sequences corresponding to the entire 3'UTR sequence, i.e.

the full length 3'UTR sequence of a gene, and sequences corresponding to a fragment of the 3'UTR sequence of a gene, such as an albumin gene, α -globin gene, β -globin gene, tyrosine hydroxylase gene, lipoxygenase gene, or collagen alpha gene, such as a collagen alpha 1(I) gene, preferably of an albumin gene.

5

The term 'a nucleic acid sequence which is derived from a variant of the 3'UTR of a [...] gene' preferably refers to a nucleic acid sequence, which is based on a variant of the 3'UTR sequence of a gene, such as on a variant of the 3'UTR of an albumin gene, an α -globin gene, a β -globin gene, a tyrosine hydroxylase gene, a lipoxygenase gene, or a collagen alpha gene, such as a collagen alpha 1(I) gene, or on a part thereof as described above.

10

This term includes sequences corresponding to the entire sequence of the variant of the 3'UTR of a gene, i.e. the full length variant 3'UTR sequence of a gene, and sequences corresponding to a fragment of the variant 3'UTR sequence of a gene. A fragment in this context preferably consists of a continuous stretch of nucleotides corresponding to a continuous stretch of nucleotides in the full-length variant 3'UTR, which represents at least 20%, preferably at least 30%, more preferably at least 40%, more preferably at least 50%, even more preferably at least 60%, even more preferably at least 70%, even more preferably at least 80%, and most preferably at least 90% of the full-length variant 3'UTR. Such a fragment of a variant, in the sense of the present invention, is preferably a functional fragment of a variant as described herein.

15

20

Preferably, the at least one 5'UTR element and the at least one 3'UTR element act synergistically to increase protein production from the inventive artificial nucleic acid as described above.

25

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the inventive artificial nucleic acid as described herein comprises a histone stem-loop sequence/structure (histone stem-loop). Such histone stem-loop sequences are preferably selected from histone stem-loop sequences as disclosed in WO 2012/019780, whose disclosure is incorporated herewith by reference.

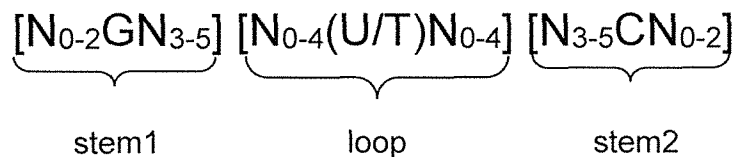
30

In this context, it is preferred that the artificial nucleic acid comprises at least one histone stem-loop, which is heterologous with respect to the at least one coding region. More preferably, the artificial nucleic acid comprises at least one histone stem-loop, which comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, preferably as described herein, which is not derived from a Zika virus or from another flavivirus.

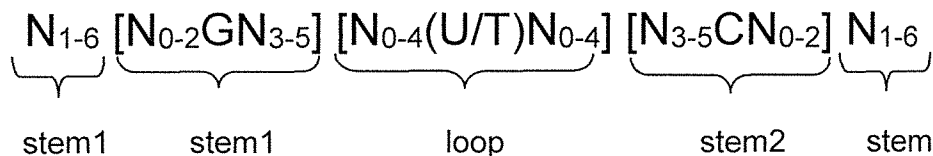
35

A histone stem-loop sequence, suitable to be used within the present invention, is preferably selected from at least one of the following formulae (I) or (II):

5 **formula (I)** (stem-loop sequence without stem bordering elements):



formula (II) (stem-loop sequence with stem bordering elements):



bordering element

bordering element

wherein:

stem1 or stem2 bordering elements N₁₋₆ is a consecutive sequence of 1 to 6, preferably of 2 to 6, more preferably of 2 to 5, even more preferably of 3 to 5, most preferably of 4 to 5 or 5 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C, or a nucleotide analogue thereof;

stem1 [N₀₋₂GN₃₋₅]

is reverse complementary or partially reverse complementary with element stem2, and is a consecutive sequence between of 5 to 7 nucleotides;

wherein N_{0-2} is a consecutive sequence of 0 to 2, preferably of 0 to 1, more preferably of 1 N, wherein each N is independently from another

86

selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C or a nucleotide analogue thereof;

wherein N_{3-5} is a consecutive sequence of 3 to 5, preferably of 4 to 5, more preferably of 4 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C or a nucleotide analogue thereof, and

wherein G is guanosine or an analogue thereof, and may be optionally replaced by a cytidine or an analogue thereof, provided that its complementary nucleotide cytidine in stem2 is replaced by guanosine;

loop sequence $[N_{0-4}(U/T)N_{0-4}]$

is located between elements stem1 and stem2, and is a consecutive sequence of 3 to 5 nucleotides, more preferably of 4 nucleotides;

wherein each N_{0-4} is independent from another a consecutive sequence of 0 to 4, preferably of 1 to 3, more preferably of 1 to 2 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C or a nucleotide analogue thereof; and wherein U/T represents uridine, or optionally thymidine;

stem2 $[N_{3-5}CN_{0-2}]$

is reverse complementary or partially reverse complementary with element stem1, and is a consecutive sequence between of 5 to 7 nucleotides;

wherein N_{3-5} is a consecutive sequence of 3 to 5, preferably of 4 to 5, more preferably of 4 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C or a nucleotide analogue thereof;

wherein N_{0-2} is a consecutive sequence of 0 to 2, preferably of 0 to 1, more preferably of 1 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G or C or a nucleotide analogue thereof; and

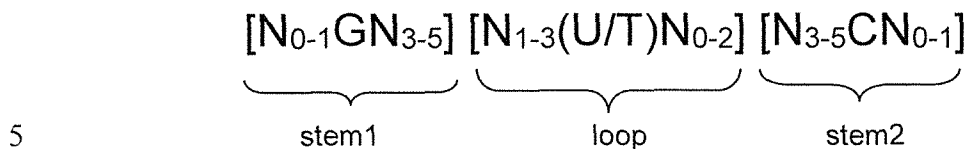
wherein C is cytidine or an analogue thereof, and may be optionally replaced by a guanosine or an analogue thereof provided that its complementary nucleoside guanosine in stem1 is replaced by cytidine;

wherein

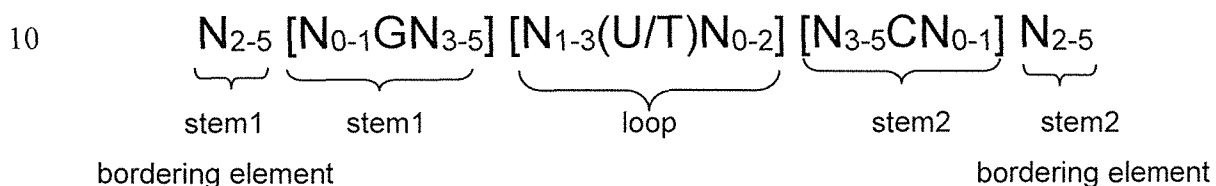
stem1 and stem2 are capable of base pairing with each other forming a reverse complementary sequence, wherein base pairing may occur between stem1 and stem2, e.g. by Watson-Crick base pairing of nucleotides A and U/T or G and C or by non-Watson-Crick base pairing e.g. wobble base pairing, reverse Watson-Crick base pairing, Hoogsteen base pairing, reverse Hoogsteen base pairing or are capable of base pairing with each other forming a partially reverse complementary sequence, wherein an incomplete base pairing may occur between stem1 and stem2, on the basis that one or more bases in one stem do not have a complementary base in the reverse complementary sequence of the other stem.

According to a further preferred embodiment of the first inventive aspect, the inventive artificial nucleic acid may comprise at least one histone stem-loop sequence according to at least one of the following specific formulae (Ia) or (IIa):

formula (Ia) (stem-loop sequence without stem bordering elements):



formula (IIa) (stem-loop sequence with stem bordering elements):

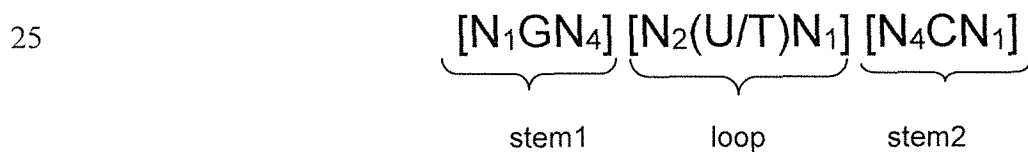


wherein:

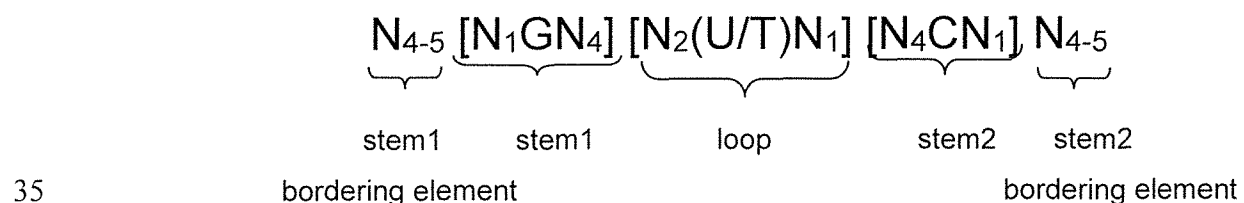
N, C, G, T and U are as defined above.

According to a further more particularly preferred embodiment of the first aspect, the inventive artificial nucleic acid may comprise at least one histone stem-loop sequence according to at least one of the following specific formulae (Ib) or (IIb):

formula (Ib) (stem-loop sequence without stem bordering elements):



formula (IIb) (stem-loop sequence with stem bordering elements):



wherein:

5 N, C, G, T and U are as defined above.

A particular preferred histone stem-loop sequence is the nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 487 or more preferably the corresponding RNA sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 488.

10

According to another particularly preferred embodiment, the inventive artificial nucleic acid may additionally or alternatively encode a secretory signal peptide (signal sequence). Such signal peptides are sequences, which typically exhibit a length of about 10 to 30 amino acids and are preferably located at the N-terminus of the encoded peptide, without being limited thereto. Signal peptides as defined herein preferably allow the transport of the at least one protein encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid into a defined cellular compartment, preferably the cell surface, the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) or the endosomal-lysosomal compartment. Examples of secretory signal peptide sequences as defined herein include, without being limited thereto, signal sequences of classical or non-classical MHC-molecules (e.g. signal sequences of MHC I and II molecules, e.g. of the MHC class I molecule HLA-A*0201), signal sequences of cytokines or immunoglobulines as defined herein, signal sequences of the invariant chain of immunoglobulines or antibodies as defined herein, signal sequences of Lamp1, Tapasin, Erp57, Calretikulin, Calnexin, and further membrane associated proteins or of proteins associated with the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) or the endosomal-lysosomal compartment. More preferably, signal sequences of MHC class I molecule HLA-A*0201 may be used according to the present invention.

15

20

25

Any of the above modifications may be applied to the artificial nucleic acid of the present invention, and further to any nucleic acid as used in the context of the present invention and may be, if suitable or necessary, be combined with each other in any combination, provided, these combinations of modifications do not interfere with each other in the artificial nucleic acid. A person skilled in the art will be able to take his choice accordingly.

30

The artificial nucleic acid as defined herein, may preferably comprise a 5' UTR, a coding region encoding the at least one polypeptide comprising at least one Zika virus protein as described herein, or a fragment, variant or derivative thereof; and/or a 3' UTR preferably containing at least one histone stem-loop. The 3' UTR of the artificial nucleic acid preferably comprises also a poly(A) and/or a poly(C) sequence as defined herewithin. The single elements of the 3' UTR may occur therein in any order from 5' to 3' along the sequence of the artificial nucleic acid. In addition, further elements as described herein, may also be contained, such as a stabilizing sequence as defined herewithin (e.g. derived from the UTR of a globin gene), IRES sequences, etc. Each of the elements may also be repeated in the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention at least once (particularly in di- or multicistronic constructs), preferably twice or more. As an example, the single elements may be present in the artificial nucleic acid in the following order:

5' – coding region – histone stem-loop – poly(A)/(C) sequence – 3'; or

5' – coding region – poly(A)/(C) sequence – histone stem-loop – 3'; or

5' – coding region – histone stem-loop – polyadenylation signal – 3'; or

5' – coding region – polyadenylation signal – histone stem-loop – 3'; or

5' – coding region – histone stem-loop – histone stem-loop – poly(A)/(C) sequence – 3'; or

5' – coding region – histone stem-loop – histone stem-loop – polyadenylation signal – 3'; or

5' – coding region – stabilizing sequence – poly(A)/(C) sequence – histone stem-loop – 3';
or

5' – coding region – stabilizing sequence – poly(A)/(C) sequence – poly(A)/(C) sequence – histone stem-loop – 3'; etc.

In this context, it is particularly preferred that – if, in addition to the at least one encoded polypeptide defined herein, a further peptide or protein is encoded by the artificial nucleic acid - the encoded peptide or protein is preferably no histone protein, no reporter protein (e.g. Luciferase, GFP, EGFP, β -Galactosidase, particularly EGFP) and/or no marker or selection protein (e.g. alpha-Globin, Galactokinase and Xanthine:Guanine phosphoribosyl transferase (GPT)). In a preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention does not comprise a reporter gene or a marker gene. Preferably, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention does not encode, for instance, luciferase; green fluorescent protein (GFP) and its variants (such as eGFP, RFP or BFP); α -globin; hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (HGPRT); β -galactosidase; galactokinase; alkaline phosphatase; secreted embryonic alkaline phosphatase (SEAP))

or a resistance gene (such as a resistance gene against neomycin, puromycin, hygromycin and zeocin). In a preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention does not encode luciferase. In another embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention does not encode GFP or a variant thereof.

5

According to a preferred embodiment, the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of, preferably in 5' to 3' direction, the following elements:

- a) optionally, a 5'-CAP structure, preferably m7GpppN,
- 10 b) a coding region encoding at least one protein comprising at least one Zika virus protein as described herein, or a fragment or variant thereof,
- c) a poly(A) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 40 to 80 or 50 to 70 adenosine nucleotides,
- d) a poly(C) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 20 to 70, 20 to 60 or 10
15 to 40 cytosine nucleotides, and
- e) a histone stem-loop, preferably comprising the RNA sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 487 or 488.

More preferably, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists
20 of, preferably in 5' to 3' direction, the following elements:

- a) optionally, a 5'-CAP structure, preferably m7GpppN,
- b) a coding region encoding at least one protein comprising at least one Zika virus protein as described herein, or a fragment or variant thereof,
- c) a 3'-UTR element comprising a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from an α -globin gene, preferably comprising the corresponding RNA sequence of the nucleic
25 acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 483 or 484, or a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof,
- d) a poly(A) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 40 to 80 or 50 to 70 adenosine nucleotides,
- 30 e) a poly(C) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 20 to 70, 20 to 60 or 10 to 40 cytosine nucleotides, and
- f) a histone stem-loop, preferably comprising the RNA sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 487 or 488.

In a preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 233 to 245, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. More preferably, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is at least 80% identical to any one of SEQ ID NO: 233 to 245.

In a further embodiment, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid preferably comprises a modified nucleic acid sequence. Preferably, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 246 to 287, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. More preferably, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is at least 80% identical to any one of SEQ ID NO: 246 to 287.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 235, 239, 243, 247, 249, 252, 254, 257, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269 or 271, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. More preferably, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is at least 80% identical to any one of SEQ ID NO: 235, 239, 243, 247, 249, 252, 254, 257, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269 or 271.

More preferably, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of, preferably in 5' to 3' direction, the following elements:

- a) optionally, a 5'-CAP structure, preferably m7GpppN,
- b) a 5'-UTR element, which comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from the 5'-UTR of a TOP gene, preferably comprising a nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 457 or 458, or a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof,
- c) a coding sequence encoding at least one protein comprising at least one Zika virus protein as described herein, or a fragment or variant thereof,
- d) a 3'-UTR element comprising a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from an albumin gene, preferably comprising the corresponding RNA sequence of the nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 485 or 486, or a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof,

- e) a poly(A) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 40 to 80 or 50 to 70 adenosine nucleotides,
- f) a poly(C) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 20 to 70, 20 to 60 or 10 to 40 cytosine nucleotides, and
- 5 g) a histone stem-loop, preferably comprising the RNA sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 487 or 488.

According to a particularly preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ
10 ID NO: 288 to 300, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. More preferably, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is at least 80% identical to any one of SEQ ID NO: 288 to 300.

In a further embodiment, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid
15 preferably comprises a modified nucleic acid sequence. Preferably, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 301 to 342, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. More preferably, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is at least 80% identical to any one of SEQ ID NO: 301
20 to 342.

According to a further preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 290, 294, 298, 302, 304, 307, 309, 312, 316, 318, 320, 322, 324 or 326, or a
25 fragment or variant of any of these sequences. More preferably, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is at least 80% identical to any one of SEQ ID NO: 290, 294, 298, 302, 304, 307, 309, 312, 316, 318, 320, 322, 324 or 326.

30 In some embodiments, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the present invention comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a molecular tag. More preferably, the molecular tag is selected from the group consisting of a FLAG tag, a glutathione-S-transferase (GST) tag, a His tag, a Myc tag, an E tag, a Strep tag, a green fluorescent protein (GFP) tag and an HA tag.

The artificial nucleic acid according to the invention may be prepared by using any suitable method known in the art, including synthetic methods such as e.g. solid phase synthesis, as well as recombinant and *in vitro* methods, such as *in vitro* transcription reactions.

5

In this context, it is further preferred that the at least one coding sequence of the artificial nucleic acid of the present invention encodes a polyprotein comprising at least one Zika virus protein, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the Zika virus protein is selected from

- 10 the Zika virus E proteins or E protein fragments/variants listed in Table 1;
the Zika virus ME proteins or ME protein fragments/variants in Table 2,
the Zika virus prME proteins or prME protein fragments/variants listed in Table 3, 4 or 5,
the Zika virus prME or ME proteins or protein fragments/variants listed in Table or 6.
- 15 Accordingly, it is preferred that the at least one coding sequence of the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence selected from any one of the nucleic acid sequences listed in Table 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, or a fragment or variant of any one of these nucleic acid sequences. More preferably, the at least one coding sequence of the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence selected from any one of the nucleic acid sequences
- 20 listed in Table 1A, 2A, 3A, 4A, 5A or 6A, or a fragment or variant of any one of these nucleic acid sequences.

In Tables 1 to 6, each row corresponds to a Zika virus protein as identified by the database accession number of the corresponding protein (first column 'NCBI Accession No.'). The

25 second column in Table 1 ("A") indicates the SEQ ID NO: corresponding to the respective amino acid sequence as provided herein (see sequence listing). The SEQ ID NO: corresponding to the nucleic acid sequence of the wild type mRNA encoding the protein is indicated in the third column ('B') of Tables 1 to 6. The fourth column ('C') in Tables 1 to 6 provides the SEQ ID NO:'s corresponding to modified/optimized nucleic acid sequences of

30 the mRNAs as described herein that encode the protein preferably having the amino acid sequence as defined by the SEQ ID NO: indicated in the second column ('A') or by the database entry indicated in the first column ('NCBI Accession No.').

Tables 1A, 2A, 3A, 4A, 5A or 6A correspond to Tables 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, respectively and

35 contain particularly preferred artificial nucleic acids encoding the proteins identified in

Tables 1 to 6. The row number in Tables 1A to 6A corresponds to the row number in Tables 1 to 6, so that the row number in Tables 1A to 6A provides specific information with regard to the protein encoded by the artificial nucleic acids in Tables 1A to 6A. For example, row number 4 in Table 1A identifies the SEQ ID NO:’s corresponding to the artificial nucleic acids (SEQ ID NO: 3028, 3304, 3580, 3856, 4132, 4408, 4684, 4960, 7444, 7720, 7996, 8272, 8548, 8824, 9100, 9376 or SEQ ID NO: 5236, 5512, 5788, 6064, 6340, 6616, 6892, 7168) encoding the protein identified in row number 4 of Table 1 (SEQ ID NO: 544). The first column (‘A’) and the second column (‘B’) in the same row of Tables 1A to 6A contain alternative embodiments of artificial nucleic acids encoding the same protein identified by the corresponding row in Tables 1 to 6.

According to one embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, preferably as described herein.

Table 1: Amino acid sequences of Zika virus E proteins and respective nucleic acid sequences

	column 1	column 2	column 3	column 4
Row	NCBI Accession No.	A	B	C
1	KU321639.1	17	69	124, 1369, 1645, 1921, 2197, 2473, 2749
2	KU312312.1	34	87	143, 1370, 1646, 1922, 2198, 2474, 2750
3	AY632535.2	51	106	162, 1371, 1647, 1923, 2199, 2475, 2751
4	KU527068.1	544	820	1096, 1372, 1648, 1924, 2200, 2476, 2752
5	KU321639.1	17	69	124, 1594, 1870, 2146, 2422, 2698, 2974
6	KU312312.1	34	87	143, 1595, 1871, 2147, 2423, 2699, 2975
7	AY632535.2	51	105	162, 1596, 1872, 2148, 2424, 2700, 2976
8	KU527068.1	769	1045	1321, 1597, 1873, 2149, 2425, 2701, 2977
9	KX421193.1	770	1046	1322, 1598, 1874, 2150, 2426, 2702, 2978
10	LC002520.1	771	1047	1323, 1599, 1875, 2151, 2427, 2703, 2979
11	DQ859059.1	772	1048	1324, 1600, 1876, 2152, 2428, 2704, 2980
12	KU963573.2	773	1049	1325, 1601, 1877, 2153, 2429, 2705, 2981

13	KY075939.1	774	1050	1326, 1602, 1878, 2154, 2430, 2706, 2982
14	KX447516.1	775	1051	1327, 1603, 1879, 2155, 2431, 2707, 2983
15	KX447515.1	776	1052	1328, 1604, 1880, 2156, 2432, 2708, 2984
16	KU758874.1	777	1053	1329, 1605, 1881, 2157, 2433, 2709, 2985
17	KU729218.1	778	1054	1330, 1606, 1882, 2158, 2434, 2710, 2986
18	KU501217.1	779	1055	1331, 1607, 1883, 2159, 2435, 2711, 2987
19	KU761561.1	780	1056	1332, 1608, 1884, 2160, 2436, 2712, 2988
20	KY075937.1	781	1057	1333, 1609, 1885, 2161, 2437, 2713, 2989
21	KY014317.1	782	1058	1334, 1610, 1886, 2162, 2438, 2714, 2990
22	KU870645.1	783	1059	1335, 1611, 1887, 2163, 2439, 2715, 2991
23	KU922923.1	784	1060	1336, 1612, 1888, 2164, 2440, 2716, 2992
24	KU497555.1	785	1061	1337, 1613, 1889, 2165, 2441, 2717, 2993
25	KU312314.1	786	1062	1338, 1614, 1890, 2166, 2442, 2718, 2994
26	KY014314.1	787	1063	1339, 1615, 1891, 2167, 2443, 2719, 2995
27	KX447517.1	788	1064	1340, 1616, 1892, 2168, 2444, 2720, 2996
28	KU729217.2	789	1065	1341, 1617, 1893, 2169, 2445, 2721, 2997
29	KY328290.1	790	1066	1342, 1618, 1894, 2170, 2446, 2722, 2998
30	KX087101.3	791	1067	1343, 1619, 1895, 2171, 2447, 2723, 2999
31	KY003156.1	792	1068	1344, 1620, 1896, 2172, 2448, 2724, 3000
32	KU758876.1	793	1069	1345, 1621, 1897, 2173, 2449, 2725, 3001
33	KU926310.1	794	1070	1346, 1622, 1898, 2174, 2450, 2726, 3002
34	KU681081.3	795	1071	1347, 1623, 1899, 2175, 2451, 2727, 3003
35	KU744693.1	796	1072	1348, 1624, 1900, 2176, 2452, 2728, 3004
36	EU545988.1	797	1073	1349, 1625, 1901, 2177, 2453, 2729, 3005
37	KY007221.1	798	1074	1350, 1626, 1902, 2178, 2454, 2730, 3006
38	KY003152.1	799	1075	1351, 1627, 1903, 2179, 2455, 2731, 3007
39	KX694533.2	800	1076	1352, 1628, 1904, 2180, 2456, 2732, 3008
40	KX601167.1	801	1077	1353, 1629, 1905, 2181, 2457, 2733, 3009
41	KY288905.1	802	1078	1354, 1630, 1906, 2182, 2458, 2734, 3010
42	KF268950.1	803	1079	1355, 1631, 1907, 2183, 2459, 2735, 3011
43	KF383116.1	804	1080	1356, 1632, 1908, 2184, 2460, 2736, 3012
44	KU963574.2	805	1081	1357, 1633, 1909, 2185, 2461, 2737, 3013
45	KF383118.1	806	1082	1358, 1634, 1910, 2186, 2462, 2738, 3014

46	KX520666.1	807	1083	1359, 1635, 1911, 2187, 2463, 2739, 3015
47	KF383120.1	808	1084	1360, 1636, 1912, 2188, 2464, 2740, 3016

In a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus envelope protein (E) as defined by an accession number indicated in the first column ("NCBI Accession No.") in Table 1 or by any one of the amino acid sequences in the second column ("A") in Table 1, (SEQ ID NO: 17, 34, 51, 544 or 769-808), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

In this context, it is particularly preferred that the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the amino acid sequences as defined by an accession number indicated in the first column ("NCBI Accession No.") in Table 1 or by any one of the amino acid sequences in the second column ("A") in Table 1, (SEQ ID NO: 17, 34, 51, 544 or 769-808), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

It is further preferred that the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence as defined by an accession number indicated in the first column ("NCBI Accession No.") in Table 1 or by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the third column ("B") in Table 1, (SEQ ID NO: 69, 87, 106, 820, 105 or 1045-1084), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences as defined by an accession number indicated in the first column ("NCBI Accession No.") in Table 1 or by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the third column ("B") in Table 1, (SEQ ID NO: 69, 87, 106, 820, 105 or 1045-1084), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

It is further preferred that the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the fourth column ("C") in Table 1 (SEQ ID NO: 124, 143, 162, 1096, 1321-1360, 1369-1372, 1594-1636, 1645-1648, 1870-1912, 1921-1924, 2146-2188, 2197-2200, 2422-2464, 2473-2476, 2698-2740, 2749-2752 or 2974-3016), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the modified nucleic acid sequences as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the fourth column ("C") in Table 1 (SEQ ID NO: 124, 143, 162, 1096, 1321-1360, 1369-1372, 1594-1636, 1645-1648, 1870-1912, 1921-1924, 2146-2188, 2197-2200, 2422-2464, 2473-2476, 2698-2740, 2749-2752 or 2974-3016), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

In some embodiments, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the stem region and/or the transmembrane domain was deleted and/or replaced by a corresponding amino acid sequence derived from Japanese Encephalitis Virus (JEV).

The stem region connects domain III of the Zika virus envelope protein to the transmembrane domain. It is believed that the replacement of the endogenous stem region (and/or transmembrane domain) by a stem region (and/or transmembrane domain) derived from Japanese encephalitis virus (JEV) is capable of increasing the production of Zika virus-like particles.

In one embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the stem region and the transmembrane domain is replaced by the amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 10965, or a fragment or variant thereof.

In a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus envelope protein (E) as defined by any one of the amino acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 552-555, 9653-9660, 10976-10983, 9677-9680 or 10984-10991, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

In this context, it is particularly preferred that the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the amino acid sequences as defined by any one of the amino acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 552-555, 9653-9660, 10976-10983, 9677-9680 or 10984-10991, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

It is further preferred that the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 828-831, 9693-9700, 11000-11007, 9717-9720 or 11008-11015, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 828-831, 9693-9700, 11000-11007, 9717-9720 or 11008-11015, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

It is further preferred that the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 1104-1107, 9733-9740, 11024-11031, 9757-9760, 11032-11039, 1380-1383, 9773-9780, 11048-11055, 9797-9800, 11056-11063, 1656-1659, 9813-9820, 11072-11079, 9837-9840, 11080-11087, 1932-1935, 9853-9860, 11096-11103, 9877-9880, 11104-11111, 2208-2211, 9893-9900, 11120-11127, 9917-9920, 11128-11135, 2484-2487, 9933-9940, 11144-

11151, 9957-9960, 11152-11159, 2760-2763, 9973-9980, 11168-11175, 9997-10000 or 11176-11183, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 1104-1107, 9733-9740, 11024-11031, 9757-9760, 11032-11039, 1380-1383, 9773-9780, 11048-11055, 9797-9800, 11056-11063, 1656-1659, 9813-9820, 11072-11079, 9837-9840, 11080-11087, 1932-1935, 9853-9860, 11096-11103, 9877-9880, 11104-11111, 2208-2211, 9893-9900, 11120-11127, 9917-9920, 11128-11135, 2484-2487, 9933-9940, 11144-11151, 9957-9960, 11152-11159, 2760-2763, 9973-9980, 11168-11175, 9997-10000 or 11176-11183, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

According to some embodiments, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the fusion loop in domain II is mutated. A highly immunogenic epitope that triggers the production of non-neutralizing antibodies is located in the fusion loop. Point mutations of that epitope in the fusion loop of Zika virus E protein has been introduced in order to trigger immune reactions against other epitopes or antigens that potentially induce the production of neutralizing antibodies. For example, amino acid residue F398 in a Zika virus protein from strain ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname, MR766-Uganda or Natal RGN may be mutated (e.g. F398S).

In a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus envelope protein (E) as defined by any one of the amino acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 545-548, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

In this context, it is particularly preferred that the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of

the amino acid sequences as defined by any one of the amino acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 545-548, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

It is further preferred that the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 821-824, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 821-824, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

It is further preferred that the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 1097-1100, 1373-1376, 1649-1652, 1925-1928, 2201-2204, 2477-2480 or 2753-2756, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 1097-1100, 1373-1376, 1649-1652, 1925-1928, 2201-2204, 2477-2480 or 2753-2756, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

In certain embodiments, it may further be preferred that the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein a glycosylation site, preferably the glycosylation at amino acid position N444 in the Zika virus polyprotein, is mutated. A highly immunogenic epitope that triggers the production of non-

neutralizing antibodies is located in the fusion loop. Point mutations of that epitope in the fusion loop of Zika virus E protein has been introduced in order to trigger immune reactions against other epitopes or antigens that potentially induce the production of neutralizing antibodies. For example, amino acid residue N444 in a Zika virus protein from strain
5 ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname, or Natal RGN may be mutated (e.g. N444Q), so that glycosylation at that site is preferably abolished. It is believed that by introducing such a mutation, the production of neutralizing antibodies against Zika virus E protein can be enhanced.

10 In a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus envelope protein (E) as defined by any one of the amino acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 549-551, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

15 In this context, it is particularly preferred that the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the amino acid sequences as defined by any one of the amino acid sequences according
20 to SEQ ID NO: 549-551, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

It is further preferred that the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 825-827, or a fragment or
25 variant of any one of these sequences.

Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%,
30 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 825-827, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

It is further preferred that the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid
35 according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence as

defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 1101-1103, 1377-1379, 1653-1655, 1929-1931, 2205-2207, 2481-2483 or 2757-2759, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

- 5 Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 1101-1103, 1377-1379,
10 1653-1655, 1929-1931, 2205-2207, 2481-2483 or 2757-2759, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

- In a particularly preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least
15 one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the at least one coding region comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 1A (SEQ ID NO: 236, 240, 245, 3028, 244, 3253-3292, 249, 254, 259, 3304, 3529-3568, 3577-3580, 3802-3844, 3853-
20 3856, 4078-4120, 4129-4132, 4354-4396, 4405-4408, 4630-4672, 4681-4684, 4906-4948, 4957-4960, 5182-5224, 7441-7444, 7666-7708, 7717-7720, 7942-7984, 7993-7996, 8218-8260, 8269-8272, 8494-8536, 8545-8548, 8770-8812, 8821-8824, 9046-9088, 9097-9100, 9322-9364, 9373-9376 or 9598-9640), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 1A (291, 295, 300, 5236, 299, 5461-5500,
25 304, 309, 314, 5512, 5737-5776, 5785-5788, 6010-6052, 6061-6064, 6286-6328, 6337-6340, 6562-6604, 6613-6616, 6838-6880, 6889-6892, 7114-7156, 7165-7168 or 7390-7432) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

- Alternatively, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the
30 invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 1A (SEQ ID NO: 236, 240, 245, 3028, 244, 3253-3292, 249, 254, 259, 3304, 3529-3568, 3577-3580, 3802-3844, 3853-3856, 4078-4120, 4129-4132, 4354-4396, 4405-4408,
35 4630-4672, 4681-4684, 4906-4948, 4957-4960, 5182-5224, 7441-7444, 7666-7708, 7717-

7720, 7942-7984, 7993-7996, 8218-8260, 8269-8272, 8494-8536, 8545-8548, 8770-8812, 8821-8824, 9046-9088, 9097-9100, 9322-9364, 9373-9376 or 9598-9640), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 1A (291, 295, 300, 5236, 299, 5461-5500, 304, 309, 314, 5512, 5737-5776, 5785-5788, 6010-6052, 5 6061-6064, 6286-6328, 6337-6340, 6562-6604, 6613-6616, 6838-6880, 6889-6892, 7114-7156, 7165-7168 or 7390-7432) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus envelope protein (E), 10 or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the at least one coding region comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 1A (SEQ ID NO: 249, 254, 259, 3304, 3529-3568, 3577-3580, 3802-3844, 3853-3856, 4078-4120, 4129-4132, 4354-4396, 4405-4408, 4630-4672, 4681-4684, 4906-4948, 4957-4960, 5182-5224, 7717-7720, 7942-7984, 7993-15 7996, 8218-8260, 8269-8272, 8494-8536, 8545-8548, 8770-8812, 8821-8824, 9046-9088, 9097-9100, 9322-9364, 9373-9376 or 9598-9640), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 1A (304, 309, 314, 5512, 5737-5776, 5785-5788, 6010-6052, 6061-6064, 6286-6328, 6337-6340, 6562-6604, 6613-6616, 6838-6880, 6889-6892, 7114-7156, 7165-7168 or 7390-7432) or a fragment or variant of any 20 one of these sequences.

Alternatively, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 25 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 1A (SEQ ID NO: 249, 254, 259, 3304, 3529-3568, 3577-3580, 3802-3844, 3853-3856, 4078-4120, 4129-4132, 4354-4396, 4405-4408, 4630-4672, 4681-4684, 4906-4948, 4957-4960, 5182-5224, 7717-7720, 7942-7984, 7993-7996, 8218-8260, 8269-8272, 8494-8536, 8545-8548, 8770-8812, 8821-8824, 9046-9088, 9097-9100, 9322-9364, 30 9373-9376 or 9598-9640), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 1A (304, 309, 314, 5512, 5737-5776, 5785-5788, 6010-6052, 6061-6064, 6286-6328, 6337-6340, 6562-6604, 6613-6616, 6838-6880, 6889-6892, 7114-7156, 7165-7168 or 7390-7432) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Table 1A: Nucleic acid sequences encoding Zika virus E protein or a fragment or variant thereof

	column 1	column 2
Row	A	B
1	236, 249, 3577, 3853, 4129, 4405, 4681, 4957, 7441, 7717, 7993, 8269, 8545, 8821, 9097, 9373	291, 304, 5785, 6061, 6337, 6613, 6889, 7165
2	240, 254, 3578, 3854, 4130, 4406, 4682, 4958, 7442, 7718, 7994, 8270, 8546, 8822, 9098, 9374	295, 309, 5786, 6062, 6338, 6614, 6890, 7166
3	245, 259, 3579, 3855, 4131, 4407, 4683, 4959, 7443, 7719, 7995, 8271, 8547, 8823, 9099, 9375	300, 314, 5787, 6063, 6339, 6615, 6891, 7167
4	3028, 3304, 3580, 3856, 4132, 4408, 4684, 4960, 7444, 7720, 7996, 8272, 8548, 8824, 9100, 9376	5236, 5512, 5788, 6064, 6340, 6616, 6892, 7168
5	236, 249, 3802, 4078, 4354, 4630, 4906, 5182, 7666, 7942, 8218, 8494, 8770, 9046, 9322, 9598	291, 304, 6010, 6286, 6562, 6838, 7114, 7390
6	240, 254, 3803, 4079, 4355, 4631, 4907, 5183, 7667, 7943, 8219, 8495, 8771, 9047, 9323, 9599	295, 309, 6011, 6287, 6563, 6839, 7115, 7391
7	244, 259, 3804, 4080, 4356, 4632, 4908, 5184, 7668, 7944, 8220, 8496, 8772, 9048, 9324, 9600	299, 314, 6012, 6288, 6564, 6840, 7116, 7392
8	3253, 3529, 3805, 4081, 4357, 4633, 4909, 5185, 7669, 7945, 8221, 8497, 8773, 9049, 9325, 9601	5461, 5737, 6013, 6289, 6565, 6841, 7117, 7393
9	3254, 3530, 3806, 4082, 4358, 4634, 4910, 5186, 7670, 7946, 8222, 8498, 8774, 9050, 9326, 9602	5462, 5738, 6014, 6290, 6566, 6842, 7118, 7394
10	3255, 3531, 3807, 4083, 4359, 4635, 4911, 5187, 7671, 7947, 8223, 8499, 8775, 9051, 9327, 9603	5463, 5739, 6015, 6291, 6567, 6843, 7119, 7395
11	3256, 3532, 3808, 4084, 4360, 4636, 4912, 5188, 7672, 7948, 8224, 8500, 8776, 9052, 9328, 9604	5464, 5740, 6016, 6292, 6568, 6844, 7120, 7396
12	3257, 3533, 3809, 4085, 4361, 4637, 4913, 5189, 7673, 7949, 8225, 8501, 8777, 9053, 9329, 9605	5465, 5741, 6017, 6293, 6569, 6845, 7121, 7397
13	3258, 3534, 3810, 4086, 4362, 4638, 4914, 5190, 7674, 7950, 8226, 8502, 8778, 9054, 9330, 9606	5466, 5742, 6018, 6294, 6570, 6846, 7122, 7398
14	3259, 3535, 3811, 4087, 4363, 4639, 4915, 5191, 7675, 7951, 8227, 8503, 8779, 9055, 9331, 9607	5467, 5743, 6019, 6295, 6571, 6847, 7123, 7399

15	3260, 3536, 3812, 4088, 4364, 4640, 4916, 5192, 7676, 7952, 8228, 8504, 8780, 9056, 9332, 9608	5468, 5744, 6020, 6296, 6572, 6848, 7124, 7400
16	3261, 3537, 3813, 4089, 4365, 4641, 4917, 5193, 7677, 7953, 8229, 8505, 8781, 9057, 9333, 9609	5469, 5745, 6021, 6297, 6573, 6849, 7125, 7401
17	3262, 3538, 3814, 4090, 4366, 4642, 4918, 5194, 7678, 7954, 8230, 8506, 8782, 9058, 9334, 9610	5470, 5746, 6022, 6298, 6574, 6850, 7126, 7402
18	3263, 3539, 3815, 4091, 4367, 4643, 4919, 5195, 7679, 7955, 8231, 8507, 8783, 9059, 9335, 9611	5471, 5747, 6023, 6299, 6575, 6851, 7127, 7403
19	3264, 3540, 3816, 4092, 4368, 4644, 4920, 5196, 7680, 7956, 8232, 8508, 8784, 9060, 9336, 9612	5472, 5748, 6024, 6300, 6576, 6852, 7128, 7404
20	3265, 3541, 3817, 4093, 4369, 4645, 4921, 5197, 7681, 7957, 8233, 8509, 8785, 9061, 9337, 9613	5473, 5749, 6025, 6301, 6577, 6853, 7129, 7405
21	3266, 3542, 3818, 4094, 4370, 4646, 4922, 5198, 7682, 7958, 8234, 8510, 8786, 9062, 9338, 9614	5474, 5750, 6026, 6302, 6578, 6854, 7130, 7406
22	3267, 3543, 3819, 4095, 4371, 4647, 4923, 5199, 7683, 7959, 8235, 8511, 8787, 9063, 9339, 9615	5475, 5751, 6027, 6303, 6579, 6855, 7131, 7407
23	3268, 3544, 3820, 4096, 4372, 4648, 4924, 5200, 7684, 7960, 8236, 8512, 8788, 9064, 9340, 9616	5476, 5752, 6028, 6304, 6580, 6856, 7132, 7408
24	3269, 3545, 3821, 4097, 4373, 4649, 4925, 5201, 7685, 7961, 8237, 8513, 8789, 9065, 9341, 9617	5477, 5753, 6029, 6305, 6581, 6857, 7133, 7409
25	3270, 3546, 3822, 4098, 4374, 4650, 4926, 5202, 7686, 7962, 8238, 8514, 8790, 9066, 9342, 9618	5478, 5754, 6030, 6306, 6582, 6858, 7134, 7410
26	3271, 3547, 3823, 4099, 4375, 4651, 4927, 5203, 7687, 7963, 8239, 8515, 8791, 9067, 9343, 9619	5479, 5755, 6031, 6307, 6583, 6859, 7135, 7411
27	3272, 3548, 3824, 4100, 4376, 4652, 4928, 5204, 7688, 7964, 8240, 8516, 8792, 9068, 9344, 9620	5480, 5756, 6032, 6308, 6584, 6860, 7136, 7412
28	3273, 3549, 3825, 4101, 4377, 4653, 4929, 5205, 7689, 7965, 8241, 8517, 8793, 9069, 9345, 9621	5481, 5757, 6033, 6309, 6585, 6861, 7137, 7413
29	3274, 3550, 3826, 4102, 4378, 4654, 4930, 5206, 7690, 7966, 8242, 8518, 8794, 9070, 9346, 9622	5482, 5758, 6034, 6310, 6586, 6862, 7138, 7414
30	3275, 3551, 3827, 4103, 4379, 4655, 4931, 5207, 7691, 7967, 8243, 8519, 8795, 9071, 9347, 9623	5483, 5759, 6035, 6311, 6587, 6863, 7139, 7415

31	3276, 3552, 3828, 4104, 4380, 4656, 4932, 5208, 7692, 7968, 8244, 8520, 8796, 9072, 9348, 9624	5484, 5760, 6036, 6312, 6588, 6864, 7140, 7416
32	3277, 3553, 3829, 4105, 4381, 4657, 4933, 5209, 7693, 7969, 8245, 8521, 8797, 9073, 9349, 9625	5485, 5761, 6037, 6313, 6589, 6865, 7141, 7417
33	3278, 3554, 3830, 4106, 4382, 4658, 4934, 5210, 7694, 7970, 8246, 8522, 8798, 9074, 9350, 9626	5486, 5762, 6038, 6314, 6590, 6866, 7142, 7418
34	3279, 3555, 3831, 4107, 4383, 4659, 4935, 5211, 7695, 7971, 8247, 8523, 8799, 9075, 9351, 9627	5487, 5763, 6039, 6315, 6591, 6867, 7143, 7419
35	3280, 3556, 3832, 4108, 4384, 4660, 4936, 5212, 7696, 7972, 8248, 8524, 8800, 9076, 9352, 9628	5488, 5764, 6040, 6316, 6592, 6868, 7144, 7420
36	3281, 3557, 3833, 4109, 4385, 4661, 4937, 5213, 7697, 7973, 8249, 8525, 8801, 9077, 9353, 9629	5489, 5765, 6041, 6317, 6593, 6869, 7145, 7421
37	3282, 3558, 3834, 4110, 4386, 4662, 4938, 5214, 7698, 7974, 8250, 8526, 8802, 9078, 9354, 9630	5490, 5766, 6042, 6318, 6594, 6870, 7146, 7422
38	3283, 3559, 3835, 4111, 4387, 4663, 4939, 5215, 7699, 7975, 8251, 8527, 8803, 9079, 9355, 9631	5491, 5767, 6043, 6319, 6595, 6871, 7147, 7423
39	3284, 3560, 3836, 4112, 4388, 4664, 4940, 5216, 7700, 7976, 8252, 8528, 8804, 9080, 9356, 9632	5492, 5768, 6044, 6320, 6596, 6872, 7148, 7424
40	3285, 3561, 3837, 4113, 4389, 4665, 4941, 5217, 7701, 7977, 8253, 8529, 8805, 9081, 9357, 9633	5493, 5769, 6045, 6321, 6597, 6873, 7149, 7425
41	3286, 3562, 3838, 4114, 4390, 4666, 4942, 5218, 7702, 7978, 8254, 8530, 8806, 9082, 9358, 9634	5494, 5770, 6046, 6322, 6598, 6874, 7150, 7426
42	3287, 3563, 3839, 4115, 4391, 4667, 4943, 5219, 7703, 7979, 8255, 8531, 8807, 9083, 9359, 9635	5495, 5771, 6047, 6323, 6599, 6875, 7151, 7427
43	3288, 3564, 3840, 4116, 4392, 4668, 4944, 5220, 7704, 7980, 8256, 8532, 8808, 9084, 9360, 9636	5496, 5772, 6048, 6324, 6600, 6876, 7152, 7428
44	3289, 3565, 3841, 4117, 4393, 4669, 4945, 5221, 7705, 7981, 8257, 8533, 8809, 9085, 9361, 9637	5497, 5773, 6049, 6325, 6601, 6877, 7153, 7429
45	3290, 3566, 3842, 4118, 4394, 4670, 4946, 5222, 7706, 7982, 8258, 8534, 8810, 9086, 9362, 9638	5498, 5774, 6050, 6326, 6602, 6878, 7154, 7430
46	3291, 3567, 3843, 4119, 4395, 4671, 4947, 5223, 7707, 7983, 8259, 8535, 8811, 9087, 9363, 9639	5499, 5775, 6051, 6327, 6603, 6879, 7155, 7431

47	3292, 3568, 3844, 4120, 4396, 4672, 4948, 5224, 7708, 7984, 8260, 8536, 8812, 9088, 9364, 9640	5500, 5776, 6052, 6328, 6604, 6880, 7156, 7432
----	--	--

In some embodiments, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus membrane protein (M), or a fragment or variant thereof, and of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof. In this context, a polypeptide comprising or consisting of Zika virus membrane protein (M), or a fragment or variant thereof, and of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, is also referred to herein as 'ME protein'.

Table 2: Amino acid sequences of Zika virus ME proteins and respective nucleic acid sequences

	column 1	column 2	column 3	column 4
Row	NCBI Accession No.	A	B	C
1	KU321639.1	9665	9705	9745, 9785, 9825, 9865, 9905, 9945, 9985
2	KU312312.1	9666	9706	9746, 9786, 9826, 9866, 9906, 9946, 9986
3	AY632535.2	9667	9707	9747, 9787, 9827, 9867, 9907, 9947, 9987
4	KU527068.1	9668	9708	9748, 9788, 9828, 9868, 9908, 9948, 9988
5	KU321639.1	9669	9709	9749, 9789, 9829, 9869, 9909, 9949, 9989
6	KU312312.1	9670	9710	9750, 9790, 9830, 9870, 9910, 9950, 9990
7	AY632535.2	9671	9711	9751, 9791, 9831, 9871, 9911, 9951, 9991
8	KU527068.1	9672	9712	9752, 9792, 9832, 9872, 9912, 9952, 9992
9	KU321639.1	9673	9713	9753, 9793, 9833, 9873, 9913, 9953, 9993
10	KU312312.1	9674	9714	9754, 9794, 9834, 9874, 9914, 9954, 9994
11	AY632535.2	9675	9715	9755, 9795, 9835, 9875, 9915, 9955, 9995
12	KU527068.1	9676	9716	9756, 9796, 9836, 9876, 9916, 9956, 9996
13	KU321639.1	9677	9717	9757, 9797, 9837, 9877, 9917, 9957, 9997
14	KU312312.1	9678	9718	9758, 9798, 9838, 9878, 9918, 9958, 9998
15	AY632535.2	9679	9719	9759, 9799, 9839, 9879, 9919, 9959, 9999

16	KU527068.1	9680	9720	9760, 9800, 9840, 9880, 9920, 9960, 10000
17	KU321639.1	10984	11008	11032, 11056, 11080, 11104, 11128, 11152, 11176
18	KU312312.1	10985	11009	11033, 11057, 11081, 11105, 11129, 11153, 11177
19	AY632535.2	10986	11010	11034, 11058, 11082, 11106, 11130, 11154, 11178
20	KU527068.1	10987	11011	11035, 11059, 11083, 11107, 11131, 11155, 11179
21	KU321639.1	10988	11012	11036, 11060, 11084, 11108, 11132, 11156, 11180
22	KU312312.1	10989	11013	11037, 11061, 11085, 11109, 11133, 11157, 11181
23	AY632535.2	10990	11014	11038, 11062, 11086, 11110, 11134, 11158, 11182
24	KU527068.1	10991	11015	11039, 11063, 11087, 11111, 11135, 11159, 11183

In a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus ME protein as defined by an accession number indicated in the first column ("NCBI Accession No.") in Table 2 or by any one of the amino acid sequences in the second column ("A") in Table 2, (SEQ ID NO: 9665-9680 or 10984-10991), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

In this context, it is particularly preferred that the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the amino acid sequences as defined by an accession number indicated in the first column ("NCBI Accession No.") in Table 2 or by any one of the amino acid sequences in the second column ("A") in Table 2, (SEQ ID NO: 9665-9680 or 10984-10991), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

It is further preferred that the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence as defined by an accession number indicated in the first column ("NCBI Accession No.") in Table 2 or by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the third column ("B") in Table 2, (SEQ ID NO: 9705-9720 or 11008-11015), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%,

70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences as defined by an accession number indicated in the first column ("NCBI Accession No.") in Table 2 or by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the third column ("B") in Table 2, (SEQ ID NO: 9705-9720 or 11008-11015), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

It is further preferred that the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the fourth column ("C") in Table 2 (SEQ ID NO: 9745-9760, 11032-11039, 9785-9800, 11056-11063, 9825-9840, 11080-11087, 9865-9880, 11104-11111, 9905-9920, 11128-11135, 9945-9960, 11152-11159, 9985-10000, or 11176-11183), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the modified nucleic acid sequences as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the fourth column ("C") in Table 2 (SEQ ID NO: 9745-9760, 11032-11039, 9785-9800, 11056-11063, 9825-9840, 11080-11087, 9865-9880, 11104-11111, 9905-9920, 11128-11135, 9945-9960, 11152-11159, 9985-10000 or 11176-11183), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus protein, preferably ME protein, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the at least one coding region comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 2A (SEQ ID NO: 10025-10040, 11200-11207, 10065-10080, 11224-11231, 10105-10120, 11248-11255, 10145-10160, 11272-11279, 10185-10200, 11296-11303, 10225-10240, 11320-11327, 10265-10280, 11344-11351, 10305-10320, 11368-11375, 10665-10680, 11584-11591, 10705-10720, 11608-11615, 10745-10760, 11632-11639, 10785-10800, 11656-11663, 10825-10840, 11680-11687, 10865-10880, 11704-11711, 10905-10920, 11728-11735, 10945-10960, or 11752-11759), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 2A (10345-10360, 11392-11399, 10385-10400, 11416-11423, 10425-10440, 11440-11447, 10465-10480, 11464-11471, 10505-10520, 11488-11495,

10545-10560, 11512-11519, 10585-10600, 11536-11543, 10625-10640, or 11560-11567) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Alternatively, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 2A (SEQ ID NO: 10025-10040, 11200-11207, 10065-10080, 11224-11231, 10105-10120, 11248-11255, 10145-10160, 11272-11279, 10185-10200, 11296-11303, 10225-10240, 11320-11327, 10265-10280, 11344-11351, 10305-10320, 11368-11375, 10665-10680, 11584-11591, 10705-10720, 11608-11615, 10745-10760, 11632-11639, 10785-10800, 11656-11663, 10825-10840, 11680-11687, 10865-10880, 11704-11711, 10905-10920, 11728-11735, 10945-10960, or 11752-11759), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 2A (10345-10360, 11392-11399, 10385-10400, 11416-11423, 10425-10440, 11440-11447, 10465-10480, 11464-11471, 10505-10520, 11488-11495, 10545-10560, 11512-11519, 10585-10600, 11536-11543, 10625-10640, or 11560-11567) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus protein, preferably ME protein, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the at least one coding region comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 2A (10065-10080, 11224-11231, 10105-10120, 11248-11255, 10145-10160, 11272-11279, 10185-10200, 11296-11303, 10225-10240, 11320-11327, 10265-10280, 11344-11351, 10305-10320, 11368-11375, 10705-10720, 11608-11615, 10745-10760, 11632-11639, 10785-10800, 11656-11663, 10825-10840, 11680-11687, 10865-10880, 11704-11711, 10905-10920, 11728-11735, 10945-10960, or 11752-11759), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 2A (10385-10400, 11416-11423, 10425-10440, 11440-11447, 10465-10480, 11464-11471, 10505-10520, 11488-11495, 10545-10560, 11512-11519, 10585-10600, 11536-11543, 10625-10640, or 11560-11567) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Alternatively, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 2A (10065-10080, 11224-11231, 10105-10120, 11248-11255, 10145-10160, 11272-11279, 10185-10200, 11296-11303, 10225-10240, 11320-11327, 10265-10280, 11344-11351, 10305-10320, 11368-11375, 10705-10720, 11608-11615, 10745-10760, 11632-11639, 10785-10800, 11656-11663, 10825-10840, 11680-11687, 10865-10880, 11704-11711, 10905-10920, 11728-11735, 10945-10960, or 11752-11759), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 2A (10385-10400, 11416-11423, 10425-10440, 11440-11447, 10465-10480, 11464-11471, 10505-10520, 11488-11495, 10545-10560, 11512-11519, 10585-10600, 11536-11543, 10625-10640, or 11560-11567) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Table 2A: Nucleic acid sequences encoding Zika virus ME protein or a fragment or variant thereof

	column 1	column 2
Row	A	B
1	10025, 10065, 10105, 10145, 10185, 10225, 10265, 10305, 10665, 10705, 10745, 10785, 10825, 10865, 10905, 10945	10345, 10385, 10425, 10465, 10505, 10545, 10585, 10625
2	10026, 10066, 10106, 10146, 10186, 10226, 10266, 10306, 10666, 10706, 10746, 10786, 10826, 10866, 10906, 10946	10346, 10386, 10426, 10466, 10506, 10546, 10586, 10626
3	10027, 10067, 10107, 10147, 10187, 10227, 10267, 10307, 10667, 10707, 10747, 10787, 10827, 10867, 10907, 10947	10347, 10387, 10427, 10467, 10507, 10547, 10587, 10627
4	10028, 10068, 10108, 10148, 10188, 10228, 10268, 10308, 10668, 10708, 10748, 10788, 10828, 10868, 10908, 10948	10348, 10388, 10428, 10468, 10508, 10548, 10588, 10628
5	10029, 10069, 10109, 10149, 10189, 10229, 10269, 10309, 10669, 10709, 10749, 10789, 10829, 10869, 10909, 10949	10349, 10389, 10429, 10469, 10509, 10549, 10589, 10629
6	10030, 10070, 10110, 10150, 10190, 10230, 10270, 10310, 10670, 10710, 10750, 10790, 10830, 10870, 10910, 10950	10350, 10390, 10430, 10470, 10510, 10550, 10590, 10630
7	10031, 10071, 10111, 10151, 10191, 10231, 10271, 10311, 10671, 10711, 10751, 10791, 10831, 10871, 10911, 10951	10351, 10391, 10431, 10471, 10511, 10551, 10591, 10631

8	10032, 10072, 10112, 10152, 10192, 10232, 10272, 10312, 10672, 10712, 10752, 10792, 10832, 10872, 10912, 10952	10352, 10392, 10432, 10472, 10512, 10552, 10592, 10632
9	10033, 10073, 10113, 10153, 10193, 10233, 10273, 10313, 10673, 10713, 10753, 10793, 10833, 10873, 10913, 10953	10353, 10393, 10433, 10473, 10513, 10553, 10593, 10633
10	10034, 10074, 10114, 10154, 10194, 10234, 10274, 10314, 10674, 10714, 10754, 10794, 10834, 10874, 10914, 10954	10354, 10394, 10434, 10474, 10514, 10554, 10594, 10634
11	10035, 10075, 10115, 10155, 10195, 10235, 10275, 10315, 10675, 10715, 10755, 10795, 10835, 10875, 10915, 10955	10355, 10395, 10435, 10475, 10515, 10555, 10595, 10635
12	10036, 10076, 10116, 10156, 10196, 10236, 10276, 10316, 10676, 10716, 10756, 10796, 10836, 10876, 10916, 10956	10356, 10396, 10436, 10476, 10516, 10556, 10596, 10636
13	10037, 10077, 10117, 10157, 10197, 10237, 10277, 10317, 10677, 10717, 10757, 10797, 10837, 10877, 10917, 10957	10357, 10397, 10437, 10477, 10517, 10557, 10597, 10637
14	10038, 10078, 10118, 10158, 10198, 10238, 10278, 10318, 10678, 10718, 10758, 10798, 10838, 10878, 10918, 10958	10358, 10398, 10438, 10478, 10518, 10558, 10598, 10638
15	10039, 10079, 10119, 10159, 10199, 10239, 10279, 10319, 10679, 10719, 10759, 10799, 10839, 10879, 10919, 10959	10359, 10399, 10439, 10479, 10519, 10559, 10599, 10639
16	10040, 10080, 10120, 10160, 10200, 10240, 10280, 10320, 10680, 10720, 10760, 10800, 10840, 10880, 10920, 10960	10360, 10400, 10440, 10480, 10520, 10560, 10600, 10640
17	11200, 11224, 11248, 11272, 11296, 11320, 11344, 11368, 11584, 11608, 11632, 11656, 11680, 11704, 11728, 11752	11392, 11416, 11440, 11464, 11488, 11512, 11536, 11560
18	11201, 11225, 11249, 11273, 11297, 11321, 11345, 11369, 11585, 11609, 11633, 11657, 11681, 11705, 11729, 11753	11393, 11417, 11441, 11465, 11489, 11513, 11537, 11561
19	11202, 11226, 11250, 11274, 11298, 11322, 11346, 11370, 11586, 11610, 11634, 11658, 11682, 11706, 11730, 11754	11394, 11418, 11442, 11466, 11490, 11514, 11538, 11562
20	11203, 11227, 11251, 11275, 11299, 11323, 11347, 11371, 11587, 11611, 11635, 11659, 11683, 11707, 11731, 11755	11395, 11419, 11443, 11467, 11491, 11515, 11539, 11563
21	11204, 11228, 11252, 11276, 11300, 11324, 11348, 11372, 11588, 11612, 11636, 11660, 11684, 11708, 11732, 11756	11396, 11420, 11444, 11468, 11492, 11516, 11540, 11564
22	11205, 11229, 11253, 11277, 11301, 11325, 11349, 11373, 11589, 11613, 11637, 11661, 11685, 11709, 11733, 11757	11397, 11421, 11445, 11469, 11493, 11517, 11541, 11565
23	11206, 11230, 11254, 11278, 11302, 11326, 11350, 11374, 11590, 11614, 11638, 11662, 11686, 11710, 11734, 11758	11398, 11422, 11446, 11470, 11494, 11518, 11542, 11566

24	11207, 11231, 11255, 11279, 11303, 11327, 11351, 11375, 11591, 11615, 11639, 11663, 11687, 11711, 11735, 11759	11399, 11423, 11447, 11471, 11495, 11519, 11543, 11567
----	---	--

In one embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM), or a fragment or variant thereof, and of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof. In this context, a polypeptide comprising or consisting of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM), or a fragment or variant thereof, and of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, is also referred to herein as 'prME protein'.

One particular type of preferred prME proteins (also referred to as 'prME long') and nucleic acid sequences encoding these proteins are identified in Table 3.

Table 3: Amino acid sequences of Zika virus prME proteins (prME long), or fragments or variants thereof, and respective nucleic acid sequences

	column 1	column 2	column 3	column 4
Row	NCBI Accession No.	A	B	C
1	KU321639.1	16	68	122, 1361, 1637, 1913, 2189, 2465, 2741
2	KU312312.1	33	86	141, 1362, 1638, 1914, 2190, 2466, 2742
3	AY632535.2	50	104	160, 1363, 1639, 1915, 2191, 2467, 2743
4	KU527068.1	536	812	1088, 1364, 1640, 1916, 2192, 2468, 2744
5	KU321639.1	16	68	1108, 1384, 1660, 1936, 2212, 2488, 2764
6	KU321639.1	16	67	122, 1464, 1740, 2016, 2292, 2568, 2844
7	KU312312.1	33	85	141, 1465, 1741, 2017, 2293, 2569, 2845
8	AY632535.2	50	103	160, 1466, 1742, 2018, 2294, 2570, 2846
9	KU527068.1	639	915	1191, 1467, 1743, 2019, 2295, 2571, 2847
10	KU720415.1	640	916	1192, 1468, 1744, 2020, 2296, 2572, 2848
11	DQ859059.1	641	917	1193, 1469, 1745, 2021, 2297, 2573, 2849
12	KX377335.1	642	918	1194, 1470, 1746, 2022, 2298, 2574, 2850

13	LC002520.1	643	919	1195, 1471, 1747, 2023, 2299, 2575, 2851
14	KU963573.2	644	920	1196, 1472, 1748, 2024, 2300, 2576, 2852
15	KX694534.2	645	921	1197, 1473, 1749, 2025, 2301, 2577, 2853
16	KX447520.1	646	922	1198, 1474, 1750, 2026, 2302, 2578, 2854
17	KX369547.1	647	923	1199, 1475, 1751, 2027, 2303, 2579, 2855
18	KX447515.1	648	924	1200, 1476, 1752, 2028, 2304, 2580, 2856
19	KU501217.1	649	925	1201, 1477, 1753, 2029, 2305, 2581, 2857
20	KU312314.1	650	926	1202, 1478, 1754, 2030, 2306, 2582, 2858
21	KX446950.2	651	927	1203, 1479, 1755, 2031, 2307, 2583, 2859
22	KY003157.1	652	928	1204, 1480, 1756, 2032, 2308, 2584, 2860
23	KX811222.1	653	929	1205, 1481, 1757, 2033, 2309, 2585, 2861
24	KX447516.1	654	930	1206, 1482, 1758, 2034, 2310, 2586, 2862
25	KX520666.1	655	931	1207, 1483, 1759, 2035, 2311, 2587, 2863
26	KU729218.1	656	932	1208, 1484, 1760, 2036, 2312, 2588, 2864
27	KU761561.1	657	933	1209, 1485, 1761, 2037, 2313, 2589, 2865
28	KY317938.1	658	934	1210, 1486, 1762, 2038, 2314, 2590, 2866
29	KY075939.1	659	935	1211, 1487, 1763, 2039, 2315, 2591, 2867
30	KX806557.2	660	936	1212, 1488, 1764, 2040, 2316, 2592, 2868
31	KU870645.1	661	937	1213, 1489, 1765, 2041, 2317, 2593, 2869
32	KU729217.2	662	938	1214, 1490, 1766, 2042, 2318, 2594, 2870
33	KU497555.1	663	939	1215, 1491, 1767, 2043, 2319, 2595, 2871
34	KX087101.3	664	940	1216, 1492, 1768, 2044, 2320, 2596, 2872
35	KY075932.1	665	941	1217, 1493, 1769, 2045, 2321, 2597, 2873
36	KY014317.1	666	942	1218, 1494, 1770, 2046, 2322, 2598, 2874
37	KU758876.1	667	943	1219, 1495, 1771, 2047, 2323, 2599, 2875
38	KU758874.1	668	944	1220, 1496, 1772, 2048, 2324, 2600, 2876
39	KY014314.1	669	945	1221, 1497, 1773, 2049, 2325, 2601, 2877
40	KU926310.1	670	946	1222, 1498, 1774, 2050, 2326, 2602, 2878
41	KU761560.1	671	947	1223, 1499, 1775, 2051, 2327, 2603, 2879
42	KY317939.1	672	948	1224, 1500, 1776, 2052, 2328, 2604, 2880
43	KY075937.1	673	949	1225, 1501, 1777, 2053, 2329, 2605, 2881
44	LC191864.1	674	950	1226, 1502, 1778, 2054, 2330, 2606, 2882
45	KX447517.1	675	951	1227, 1503, 1779, 2055, 2331, 2607, 2883

46	KU922923.1	676	952	1228, 1504, 1780, 2056, 2332, 2608, 2884
47	KY003156.1	677	953	1229, 1505, 1781, 2057, 2333, 2609, 2885
48	KU312313.1	678	954	1230, 1506, 1782, 2058, 2334, 2610, 2886
49	KY075935.1	679	955	1231, 1507, 1783, 2059, 2335, 2611, 2887
50	KY014320.1	680	956	1232, 1508, 1784, 2060, 2336, 2612, 2888
51	KX827309.1	681	957	1233, 1509, 1785, 2061, 2337, 2613, 2889
52	KU681081.3	682	958	1234, 1510, 1786, 2062, 2338, 2614, 2890
53	KU744693.1	683	959	1235, 1511, 1787, 2063, 2339, 2615, 2891
54	KY328290.1	684	960	1236, 1512, 1788, 2064, 2340, 2616, 2892
55	KX694532.2	685	961	1237, 1513, 1789, 2065, 2341, 2617, 2893
56	KU955593.1	686	962	1238, 1514, 1790, 2066, 2342, 2618, 2894
57	KY272987.1	687	963	1239, 1515, 1791, 2067, 2343, 2619, 2895
58	EU545988.1	688	964	1240, 1516, 1792, 2068, 2344, 2620, 2896
59	KU681082.3	689	965	1241, 1517, 1793, 2069, 2345, 2621, 2897
60	KX601167.1	690	966	1242, 1518, 1794, 2070, 2346, 2622, 2898
61	KX694533.2	691	967	1243, 1519, 1795, 2071, 2347, 2623, 2899
62	KY288905.1	692	968	1244, 1520, 1796, 2072, 2348, 2624, 2900
63	KF268950.1	693	969	1245, 1521, 1797, 2073, 2349, 2625, 2901
64	KF383121.1	694	970	1246, 1522, 1798, 2074, 2350, 2626, 2902
65	KF268949.1	695	971	1247, 1523, 1799, 2075, 2351, 2627, 2903
66	KU955595.1	696	972	1248, 1524, 1800, 2076, 2352, 2628, 2904
67	KF383116.1	697	973	1249, 1525, 1801, 2077, 2353, 2629, 2905
68	KU963574.2	698	974	1250, 1526, 1802, 2078, 2354, 2630, 2906
69	KX601166.1	699	975	1251, 1527, 1803, 2079, 2355, 2631, 2907
70	KF383118.1	700	976	1252, 1528, 1804, 2080, 2356, 2632, 2908
71	KF383120.1	701	977	1253, 1529, 1805, 2081, 2357, 2633, 2909

A further type of preferred prME proteins (also referred to as 'prME short') and nucleic acid sequences encoding these proteins are identified in Table 4.

Table 4: Amino acid sequences of Zika virus prME proteins (prME short) and respective nucleic acid sequences

	column 1	column 2	column 3	column 4
Row	NCBI Accession No.	A	B	C
1	KU321639.1	537	813	1089, 1365, 1641, 1917, 2193, 2469, 2745
2	KU312312.1	538	814	1090, 1366, 1642, 1918, 2194, 2470, 2746
3	AY632535.2	539	815	1091, 1367, 1643, 1919, 2195, 2471, 2747
4	KU527068.1	540	816	1092, 1368, 1644, 1920, 2196, 2472, 2748
5	KU321639.1	545	821	1097, 1373, 1649, 1925, 2201, 2477, 2753
6	KU312312.1	546	822	1098, 1374, 1650, 1926, 2202, 2478, 2754
7	AY632535.2	547	823	1099, 1375, 1651, 1927, 2203, 2479, 2755
8	KU527068.1	548	824	1100, 1376, 1652, 1928, 2204, 2480, 2756
9	KU321639.1	549	825	1101, 1377, 1653, 1929, 2205, 2481, 2757
10	KU312312.1	550	826	1102, 1378, 1654, 1930, 2206, 2482, 2758
11	KU527068.1	551	827	1103, 1379, 1655, 1931, 2207, 2483, 2759
12	KU321639.1	552	828	1104, 1380, 1656, 1932, 2208, 2484, 2760
13	KU312312.1	553	829	1105, 1381, 1657, 1933, 2209, 2485, 2761
14	AY632535.2	554	830	1106, 1382, 1658, 1934, 2210, 2486, 2762
15	KU527068.1	555	831	1107, 1383, 1659, 1935, 2211, 2487, 2763
16	KU321639.1	631	907	1183, 1459, 1735, 2011, 2287, 2563, 2839
17	KU321639.1	702	978	1254, 1530, 1806, 2082, 2358, 2634, 2910
18	KU312312.1	703	979	1255, 1531, 1807, 2083, 2359, 2635, 2911
19	AY632535.2	704	980	1256, 1532, 1808, 2084, 2360, 2636, 2912
20	KU527068.1	705	981	1257, 1533, 1809, 2085, 2361, 2637, 2913
21	KX421193.1	706	982	1258, 1534, 1810, 2086, 2362, 2638, 2914
22	KX377335.1	707	983	1259, 1535, 1811, 2087, 2363, 2639, 2915
23	LC002520.1	708	984	1260, 1536, 1812, 2088, 2364, 2640, 2916

24	DQ859059.1	709	985	1261, 1537, 1813, 2089, 2365, 2641, 2917
25	KU963573.2	710	986	1262, 1538, 1814, 2090, 2366, 2642, 2918
26	KX694534.2	711	987	1263, 1539, 1815, 2091, 2367, 2643, 2919
27	KX369547.1	712	988	1264, 1540, 1816, 2092, 2368, 2644, 2920
28	KX447515.1	713	989	1265, 1541, 1817, 2093, 2369, 2645, 2921
29	KU729218.1	714	990	1266, 1542, 1818, 2094, 2370, 2646, 2922
30	KU501217.1	715	991	1267, 1543, 1819, 2095, 2371, 2647, 2923
31	KU312314.1	716	992	1268, 1544, 1820, 2096, 2372, 2648, 2924
32	KX446950.2	717	993	1269, 1545, 1821, 2097, 2373, 2649, 2925
33	KY003157.1	718	994	1270, 1546, 1822, 2098, 2374, 2650, 2926
34	KX811222.1	719	995	1271, 1547, 1823, 2099, 2375, 2651, 2927
35	KX447516.1	720	996	1272, 1548, 1824, 2100, 2376, 2652, 2928
36	KX520666.1	721	997	1273, 1549, 1825, 2101, 2377, 2653, 2929
37	KU497555.1	722	998	1274, 1550, 1826, 2102, 2378, 2654, 2930
38	KY075939.1	723	999	1275, 1551, 1827, 2103, 2379, 2655, 2931
39	KY075932.1	724	1000	1276, 1552, 1828, 2104, 2380, 2656, 2932
40	KU870645.1	725	1001	1277, 1553, 1829, 2105, 2381, 2657, 2933
41	KU729217.2	726	1002	1278, 1554, 1830, 2106, 2382, 2658, 2934
42	KX087101.3	727	1003	1279, 1555, 1831, 2107, 2383, 2659, 2935
43	KY014317.1	728	1004	1280, 1556, 1832, 2108, 2384, 2660, 2936
44	KU758876.1	729	1005	1281, 1557, 1833, 2109, 2385, 2661, 2937
45	KU758874.1	730	1006	1282, 1558, 1834, 2110, 2386, 2662, 2938
46	KY317939.1	731	1007	1283, 1559, 1835, 2111, 2387, 2663, 2939
47	KY014314.1	732	1008	1284, 1560, 1836, 2112, 2388, 2664, 2940
48	KX447517.1	733	1009	1285, 1561, 1837, 2113, 2389, 2665, 2941
49	KU926310.1	734	1010	1286, 1562, 1838, 2114, 2390, 2666, 2942
50	KU922923.1	735	1011	1287, 1563, 1839, 2115, 2391, 2667, 2943
51	KY075937.1	736	1012	1288, 1564, 1840, 2116, 2392, 2668, 2944
52	KY003156.1	737	1013	1289, 1565, 1841, 2117, 2393, 2669, 2945
53	KU312313.1	738	1014	1290, 1566, 1842, 2118, 2394, 2670, 2946
54	KY075935.1	739	1015	1291, 1567, 1843, 2119, 2395, 2671, 2947
55	KY014320.1	740	1016	1292, 1568, 1844, 2120, 2396, 2672, 2948
56	KY328290.1	741	1017	1293, 1569, 1845, 2121, 2397, 2673, 2949

57	KU681081.3	742	1018	1294, 1570, 1846, 2122, 2398, 2674, 2950
58	KX827309.1	743	1019	1295, 1571, 1847, 2123, 2399, 2675, 2951
59	KU955593.1	744	1020	1296, 1572, 1848, 2124, 2400, 2676, 2952
60	KY272987.1	745	1021	1297, 1573, 1849, 2125, 2401, 2677, 2953
61	KY007221.1	746	1022	1298, 1574, 1850, 2126, 2402, 2678, 2954
62	EU545988.1	747	1023	1299, 1575, 1851, 2127, 2403, 2679, 2955
63	KU681082.3	748	1024	1300, 1576, 1852, 2128, 2404, 2680, 2956
64	KX601167.1	749	1025	1301, 1577, 1853, 2129, 2405, 2681, 2957
65	KX694533.2	750	1026	1302, 1578, 1854, 2130, 2406, 2682, 2958
66	KY288905.1	751	1027	1303, 1579, 1855, 2131, 2407, 2683, 2959
67	KF268950.1	752	1028	1304, 1580, 1856, 2132, 2408, 2684, 2960
68	KF383121.1	753	1029	1305, 1581, 1857, 2133, 2409, 2685, 2961
69	KF268949.1	754	1030	1306, 1582, 1858, 2134, 2410, 2686, 2962
70	KU955595.1	755	1031	1307, 1583, 1859, 2135, 2411, 2687, 2963
71	KF383116.1	756	1032	1308, 1584, 1860, 2136, 2412, 2688, 2964
72	KX601166.1	757	1033	1309, 1585, 1861, 2137, 2413, 2689, 2965
73	KF383118.1	758	1034	1310, 1586, 1862, 2138, 2414, 2690, 2966
74	KX447520.1	759	1035	1311, 1587, 1863, 2139, 2415, 2691, 2967
75	KU761561.1	760	1036	1312, 1588, 1864, 2140, 2416, 2692, 2968
76	KX806557.2	761	1037	1313, 1589, 1865, 2141, 2417, 2693, 2969
77	LC191864.1	762	1038	1314, 1590, 1866, 2142, 2418, 2694, 2970
78	KU744693.1	763	1039	1315, 1591, 1867, 2143, 2419, 2695, 2971
79	KU963574.2	764	1040	1316, 1592, 1868, 2144, 2420, 2696, 2972
80	KF383120.1	765	1041	1317, 1593, 1869, 2145, 2421, 2697, 2973
81	KU321639.1	9641	9681	9721, 9761, 9801, 9841, 9881, 9921, 9961
82	KU312312.1	9642	9682	9722, 9762, 9802, 9842, 9882, 9922, 9962
83	AY632535.2	9643	9683	9723, 9763, 9803, 9843, 9883, 9923, 9963
84	KU527068.1	9644	9684	9724, 9764, 9804, 9844, 9884, 9924, 9964
85	KU321639.1	9645	9685	9725, 9765, 9805, 9845, 9885, 9925, 9965
86	KU312312.1	9646	9686	9726, 9766, 9806, 9846, 9886, 9926, 9966
87	AY632535.2	9647	9687	9727, 9767, 9807, 9847, 9887, 9927, 9967
88	KU527068.1	9648	9688	9728, 9768, 9808, 9848, 9888, 9928, 9968
89	KU321639.1	9649	9689	9729, 9769, 9809, 9849, 9889, 9929, 9969

90	KU312312.1	9650	9690	9730, 9770, 9810, 9850, 9890, 9930, 9970
91	AY632535.2	9651	9691	9731, 9771, 9811, 9851, 9891, 9931, 9971
92	KU527068.1	9652	9692	9732, 9772, 9812, 9852, 9892, 9932, 9972
93	KU321639.1	9653	9693	9733, 9773, 9813, 9853, 9893, 9933, 9973
94	KU312312.1	9654	9694	9734, 9774, 9814, 9854, 9894, 9934, 9974
95	AY632535.2	9655	9695	9735, 9775, 9815, 9855, 9895, 9935, 9975
96	KU527068.1	9656	9696	9736, 9776, 9816, 9856, 9896, 9936, 9976
97	KU321639.1	9657	9697	9737, 9777, 9817, 9857, 9897, 9937, 9977
98	KU312312.1	9658	9698	9738, 9778, 9818, 9858, 9898, 9938, 9978
99	AY632535.2	9659	9699	9739, 9779, 9819, 9859, 9899, 9939, 9979
100	KU527068.1	9660	9700	9740, 9780, 9820, 9860, 9900, 9940, 9980
101	KU321639.1	9661	9701	9741, 9781, 9821, 9861, 9901, 9941, 9981
102	KU312312.1	9662	9702	9742, 9782, 9822, 9862, 9902, 9942, 9982
103	AY632535.2	9663	9703	9743, 9783, 9823, 9863, 9903, 9943, 9983
104	KU527068.1	9664	9704	9744, 9784, 9824, 9864, 9904, 9944, 9984
105	KU321639.1	10968	10992	11016, 11040, 11064, 11088, 11112, 11136, 11160
106	KU312312.1	10969	10993	11017, 11041, 11065, 11089, 11113, 11137, 11161
107	AY632535.2	10970	10994	11018, 11042, 11066, 11090, 11114, 11138, 11162
108	KU527068.1	10971	10995	11019, 11043, 11067, 11091, 11115, 11139, 11163
109	KU321639.1	10972	10996	11020, 11044, 11068, 11092, 11116, 11140, 11164
110	KU312312.1	10973	10997	11021, 11045, 11069, 11093, 11117, 11141, 11165
111	AY632535.2	10974	10998	11022, 11046, 11070, 11094, 11118, 11142, 11166
112	KU527068.1	10975	10999	11023, 11047, 11071, 11095, 11119, 11143, 11167
113	KU321639.1	10976	11000	11024, 11048, 11072, 11096, 11120, 11144, 11168
114	KU312312.1	10977	11001	11025, 11049, 11073, 11097, 11121, 11145, 11169
115	AY632535.2	10978	11002	11026, 11050, 11074, 11098, 11122, 11146, 11170
116	KU527068.1	10979	11003	11027, 11051, 11075, 11099, 11123, 11147, 11171
117	KU321639.1	10980	11004	11028, 11052, 11076, 11100, 11124, 11148, 11172
118	KU312312.1	10981	11005	11029, 11053, 11077, 11101, 11125, 11149, 11173
119	AY632535.2	10982	11006	11030, 11054, 11078, 11102, 11126, 11150, 11174
120	KU527068.1	10983	11007	11031, 11055, 11079, 11103, 11127, 11151, 11175

A further type of preferred prME proteins (also referred to as 'prME short/HT') and nucleic acid sequences encoding these proteins are identified in Table 5.

- 5 Table 5: Amino acid sequences of Zika virus prME proteins (prME short/HT) and respective nucleic acid sequences

	column 1	column 2	column 3	column 4
Row	NCBI Accession No.	A	B	C
1	KU321639.1	557	833	1109, 1385, 1661, 1937, 2213, 2489, 2765
2	KU321639.1	558	834	1110, 1386, 1662, 1938, 2214, 2490, 2766
3	KU321639.1	559	835	1111, 1387, 1663, 1939, 2215, 2491, 2767
4	KU321639.1	560	836	1112, 1388, 1664, 1940, 2216, 2492, 2768
5	KU321639.1	561	837	1113, 1389, 1665, 1941, 2217, 2493, 2769
6	KU321639.1	562	838	1114, 1390, 1666, 1942, 2218, 2494, 2770
7	KU321639.1	563	839	1115, 1391, 1667, 1943, 2219, 2495, 2771
8	KU321639.1	564	840	1116, 1392, 1668, 1944, 2220, 2496, 2772
9	KU321639.1	565	841	1117, 1393, 1669, 1945, 2221, 2497, 2773
10	KU321639.1	566	842	1118, 1394, 1670, 1946, 2222, 2498, 2774
11	KU321639.1	567	843	1119, 1395, 1671, 1947, 2223, 2499, 2775
12	KU321639.1	568	844	1120, 1396, 1672, 1948, 2224, 2500, 2776
13	KU321639.1	569	845	1121, 1397, 1673, 1949, 2225, 2501, 2777
14	KU321639.1	570	846	1122, 1398, 1674, 1950, 2226, 2502, 2778
15	KU321639.1	571	847	1123, 1399, 1675, 1951, 2227, 2503, 2779
16	KU321639.1	572	848	1124, 1400, 1676, 1952, 2228, 2504, 2780
17	KU321639.1	573	849	1125, 1401, 1677, 1953, 2229, 2505, 2781
18	KU321639.1	574	850	1126, 1402, 1678, 1954, 2230, 2506, 2782
19	KU321639.1	575	851	1127, 1403, 1679, 1955, 2231, 2507, 2783
20	KU321639.1	576	852	1128, 1404, 1680, 1956, 2232, 2508, 2784
21	KU321639.1	577	853	1129, 1405, 1681, 1957, 2233, 2509, 2785
22	KU321639.1	578	854	1130, 1406, 1682, 1958, 2234, 2510, 2786

23	KU321639.1	579	855	1131, 1407, 1683, 1959, 2235, 2511, 2787
24	KU321639.1	580	856	1132, 1408, 1684, 1960, 2236, 2512, 2788
25	KU321639.1	581	857	1133, 1409, 1685, 1961, 2237, 2513, 2789
26	KU321639.1	582	858	1134, 1410, 1686, 1962, 2238, 2514, 2790
27	KU321639.1	583	859	1135, 1411, 1687, 1963, 2239, 2515, 2791
28	KU321639.1	584	860	1136, 1412, 1688, 1964, 2240, 2516, 2792
29	KU321639.1	585	861	1137, 1413, 1689, 1965, 2241, 2517, 2793
30	KU321639.1	586	862	1138, 1414, 1690, 1966, 2242, 2518, 2794
31	KU321639.1	587	863	1139, 1415, 1691, 1967, 2243, 2519, 2795
32	KU321639.1	588	864	1140, 1416, 1692, 1968, 2244, 2520, 2796
33	KU321639.1	589	865	1141, 1417, 1693, 1969, 2245, 2521, 2797
34	KU321639.1	590	866	1142, 1418, 1694, 1970, 2246, 2522, 2798
35	KU321639.1	591	867	1143, 1419, 1695, 1971, 2247, 2523, 2799
36	KU321639.1	592	868	1144, 1420, 1696, 1972, 2248, 2524, 2800
37	KU321639.1	593	869	1145, 1421, 1697, 1973, 2249, 2525, 2801
38	KU321639.1	594	870	1146, 1422, 1698, 1974, 2250, 2526, 2802
39	KU321639.1	595	871	1147, 1423, 1699, 1975, 2251, 2527, 2803
40	KU321639.1	596	872	1148, 1424, 1700, 1976, 2252, 2528, 2804
41	KU321639.1	597	873	1149, 1425, 1701, 1977, 2253, 2529, 2805
42	KU321639.1	598	874	1150, 1426, 1702, 1978, 2254, 2530, 2806
43	KU321639.1	599	875	1151, 1427, 1703, 1979, 2255, 2531, 2807
44	KU321639.1	600	876	1152, 1428, 1704, 1980, 2256, 2532, 2808
45	KU321639.1	601	877	1153, 1429, 1705, 1981, 2257, 2533, 2809
46	KU321639.1	602	878	1154, 1430, 1706, 1982, 2258, 2534, 2810
47	KU321639.1	603	879	1155, 1431, 1707, 1983, 2259, 2535, 2811
48	KU321639.1	604	880	1156, 1432, 1708, 1984, 2260, 2536, 2812
49	KU321639.1	605	881	1157, 1433, 1709, 1985, 2261, 2537, 2813
50	KU321639.1	606	882	1158, 1434, 1710, 1986, 2262, 2538, 2814
51	KU321639.1	607	883	1159, 1435, 1711, 1987, 2263, 2539, 2815
52	KU321639.1	608	884	1160, 1436, 1712, 1988, 2264, 2540, 2816
53	KU321639.1	609	885	1161, 1437, 1713, 1989, 2265, 2541, 2817
54	KU321639.1	610	886	1162, 1438, 1714, 1990, 2266, 2542, 2818
55	KU321639.1	611	887	1163, 1439, 1715, 1991, 2267, 2543, 2819

56	KU321639.1	612	888	1164, 1440, 1716, 1992, 2268, 2544, 2820
57	KU321639.1	613	889	1165, 1441, 1717, 1993, 2269, 2545, 2821
58	KU321639.1	614	890	1166, 1442, 1718, 1994, 2270, 2546, 2822
59	KU321639.1	615	891	1167, 1443, 1719, 1995, 2271, 2547, 2823
60	KU321639.1	616	892	1168, 1444, 1720, 1996, 2272, 2548, 2824
61	KU321639.1	617	893	1169, 1445, 1721, 1997, 2273, 2549, 2825
62	KU321639.1	618	894	1170, 1446, 1722, 1998, 2274, 2550, 2826
63	KU321639.1	619	895	1171, 1447, 1723, 1999, 2275, 2551, 2827
64	KU321639.1	620	896	1172, 1448, 1724, 2000, 2276, 2552, 2828
65	KU321639.1	621	897	1173, 1449, 1725, 2001, 2277, 2553, 2829
66	KU321639.1	622	898	1174, 1450, 1726, 2002, 2278, 2554, 2830
67	KU321639.1	623	899	1175, 1451, 1727, 2003, 2279, 2555, 2831
68	KU321639.1	624	900	1176, 1452, 1728, 2004, 2280, 2556, 2832
69	KU321639.1	625	901	1177, 1453, 1729, 2005, 2281, 2557, 2833
70	KU321639.1	626	902	1178, 1454, 1730, 2006, 2282, 2558, 2834
71	KU321639.1	627	903	1179, 1455, 1731, 2007, 2283, 2559, 2835
72	KU321639.1	628	904	1180, 1456, 1732, 2008, 2284, 2560, 2836
73	KU321639.1	629	905	1181, 1457, 1733, 2009, 2285, 2561, 2837
74	KU321639.1	630	906	1182, 1458, 1734, 2010, 2286, 2562, 2838
75	KU321639.1	632	908	1184, 1460, 1736, 2012, 2288, 2564, 2840
76	KU321639.1	633	909	1185, 1461, 1737, 2013, 2289, 2565, 2841
77	KU321639.1	634	910	1186, 1462, 1738, 2014, 2290, 2566, 2842
78	KU321639.1	635	911	1187, 1463, 1739, 2015, 2291, 2567, 2843

In a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus prME protein as defined by an accession number indicated in the first column ("NCBI Accession No.") in Table 3, 4 or 5, or by any one of the amino acid sequences in the second column ("A") in Table 3 (SEQ ID NO: 16, 33, 50, 536 or 639-701), Table 4 (SEQ ID NO: 537-540, 545-555, 631, 702-765, 9641-9664 or 10968-10983) or Table 5 (SEQ ID NO: 557-630 or 632-635) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

In this context, it is particularly preferred that the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the amino acid sequences as defined by an accession number indicated in the first column ("NCBI Accession No.") in Table 3, 4 or 5, or by any one of the amino acid sequences in the second column ("A") in Table 3 (SEQ ID NO: 16, 33, 50, 536 or 639-701), Table 4 (SEQ ID NO: 537-540, 545-555, 631, 702-765, 9641-9664 or 10968-10983) or Table 5 (SEQ ID NO: 557-630 or 632-635) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

It is further preferred that the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence as defined by an accession number indicated in the first column ("NCBI Accession No.") in Table 3, 4 or 5, or by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the third column ("B") in Table 3 (SEQ ID NO: 68, 86, 104, 812, 67, 85, 103 or 915-977), Table 4 (SEQ ID NO: 813-816, 821-831, 907, 978-1041, 9681-9704 or 10992-11007) or Table 5 (SEQ ID NO: 833-906 or 908-911), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences as defined by an accession number indicated in the first column ("NCBI Accession No.") in Table 3, 4 or 5, or by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the third column ("B") in Table 3 (SEQ ID NO: 68, 86, 104, 812, 67, 85, 103 or 915-977), Table 4 (SEQ ID NO: 813-816, 821-831, 907, 978-1041, 9681-9704 or 10992-11007) or Table 5 (SEQ ID NO: 833-906 or 908-911), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

It is further preferred that the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the fourth column ("C") in Table 3 (SEQ ID NO: 122, 141, 160, 1088, 1108, 1191-1253, 1361-1364, 1384, 1464-1529, 1637-1640, 1660, 1740-1805, 1913-1916, 1936, 2016-2081, 2189-2192, 2212, 2292-2357, 2465-2468, 2488, 2568-2633, 2741-2744, 2764, or 2844-2909), Table 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1089-1092, 1097-1107, 1183, 1254-1317, 9721-9744, 11016-11031, 1365-1368, 1373-

1383, 1459, 1530-1593, 9761-9784, 11040-11055, 1641-1644, 1649-1659, 1735, 1806-1869, 9801-9824, 11064-11079, 1917-1920, 1925-1935, 2011, 2082-2145, 9841-9864, 11088-11103, 2193-2196, 2201-2211, 2287, 2358-2421, 9881-9904, 11112-11127, 2469-2472, 2477-2487, 2563, 2634-2697, 9921-9944, 11136-11151, 2745-2748, 2753-2763, 2839, 2910-2973, 9961-9984, or 11160-11175) or Table 5 (SEQ ID NO: 1109-1182, 1184-1187, 1385-1458, 1460-1463, 1661-1734, 1736-1739, 1937-2010, 2012-2015, 2213-2286, 2288-2291, 2489-2562, 2564-2567, 2765-2838, or 2840-2843), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

10 Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the fourth column ("C") in Table 3 (SEQ ID NO: 122, 141, 160, 1088, 1108, 1191-1253, 1361-1364, 15 1384, 1464-1529, 1637-1640, 1660, 1740-1805, 1913-1916, 1936, 2016-2081, 2189-2192, 2212, 2292-2357, 2465-2468, 2488, 2568-2633, 2741-2744, 2764, or 2844-2909), Table 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1089-1092, 1097-1107, 1183, 1254-1317, 9721-9744, 11016-11031, 1365-1368, 1373-1383, 1459, 1530-1593, 9761-9784, 11040-11055, 1641-1644, 1649-1659, 1735, 1806-1869, 9801-9824, 11064-11079, 1917-1920, 1925-1935, 2011, 2082-2145, 20 9841-9864, 11088-11103, 2193-2196, 2201-2211, 2287, 2358-2421, 9881-9904, 11112-11127, 2469-2472, 2477-2487, 2563, 2634-2697, 9921-9944, 11136-11151, 2745-2748, 2753-2763, 2839, 2910-2973, 9961-9984, or 11160-11175) or Table 5 (SEQ ID NO: 1109-1182, 1184-1187, 1385-1458, 1460-1463, 1661-1734, 1736-1739, 1937-2010, 2012-2015, 2213-2286, 2288-2291, 2489-2562, 2564-2567, 2765-2838, or 2840-2843), or a fragment 25 or variant of any one of these sequences.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus protein, preferably prME protein, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the at least one 30 coding region comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 3A (SEQ ID NO: 235, 239, 243, 3020, 3040, 234, 238, 242, 3123-3185, 247, 252, 257, 3296, 3316, 3399-3461, 3569-3572, 3592, 3672-3737, 3845-3848, 3868, 3948-4013, 4121-4124, 4144, 4224-4289, 4397-4400, 4420, 4500-4565, 4673-4676, 4696, 4776-4841, 4949-4952, 4972, 5052-5117, 35 7433-7436, 7456, 7536-7601, 7709-7712, 7732, 7812-7877, 7985-7988, 8008, 8088-8153,

8261-8264, 8284, 8364-8429, 8537-8540, 8560, 8640-8705, 8813-8816, 8836, 8916-8981, 9089-9092, 9112, 9192-9257, 9365-9368, 9388, or 9468-9533), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 3A (290, 294, 298, 5228, 5248, 289, 293, 297, 5331-5393, 302, 307, 312, 5504, 5607-5669, 5777-5780, 5800, 5880-5945, 6053-6056, 6076, 6156-6221, 6329-6332, 6352, 6432-6497, 6605-6608, 6628, 6708-6773, 6881-6884, 6904, 6984-7049, 7157-7160, 7180, or 7260-7325) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Alternatively, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 3A (SEQ ID NO: 235, 239, 243, 3020, 3040, 234, 238, 242, 3123-3185, 247, 252, 257, 3296, 3316, 3399-3461, 3569-3572, 3592, 3672-3737, 3845-3848, 3868, 3948-4013, 4121-4124, 4144, 4224-4289, 4397-4400, 4420, 4500-4565, 4673-4676, 4696, 4776-4841, 4949-4952, 4972, 5052-5117, 7433-7436, 7456, 7536-7601, 7709-7712, 7732, 7812-7877, 7985-7988, 8008, 8088-8153, 8261-8264, 8284, 8364-8429, 8537-8540, 8560, 8640-8705, 8813-8816, 8836, 8916-8981, 9089-9092, 9112, 9192-9257, 9365-9368, 9388, or 9468-9533), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 3A (290, 294, 298, 5228, 5248, 289, 293, 297, 5331-5393, 302, 307, 312, 5504, 5607-5669, 5777-5780, 5800, 5880-5945, 6053-6056, 6076, 6156-6221, 6329-6332, 6352, 6432-6497, 6605-6608, 6628, 6708-6773, 6881-6884, 6904, 6984-7049, 7157-7160, 7180, or 7260-7325) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus protein, preferably prME protein, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the at least one coding region comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 3A (247, 252, 257, 3296, 3316, 3399-3461, 3569-3572, 3592, 3672-3737, 3845-3848, 3868, 3948-4013, 4121-4124, 4144, 4224-4289, 4397-4400, 4420, 4500-4565, 4673-4676, 4696, 4776-4841, 4949-4952, 4972, 5052-5117, 7709-7712, 7732, 7812-7877, 7985-7988, 8008, 8088-8153, 8261-8264, 8284, 8364-8429, 8537-8540, 8560, 8640-8705, 8813-8816, 8836, 8916-8981, 9089-9092, 9112, 9192-9257, 9365-9368, 9388, or 9468-9533), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 3A (302, 307, 312, 5504, 5607-5669, 5777-

5780, 5800, 5880-5945, 6053-6056, 6076, 6156-6221, 6329-6332, 6352, 6432-6497, 6605-6608, 6628, 6708-6773, 6881-6884, 6904, 6984-7049, 7157-7160, 7180, or 7260-7325) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

- 5 Alternatively, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 3A (247, 252, 257, 3296, 3316, 3399-3461, 3569-3572, 3592, 3672-3737, 3845-3848, 3868, 3948-4013, 4121-4124, 4144, 4224-4289, 4397-4400, 4420, 4500-4565, 4673-4676, 4696, 4776-4841, 4949-4952, 4972, 5052-5117, 7709-7712, 7732, 7812-7877, 7985-7988, 8008, 8088-8153, 8261-8264, 8284, 8364-8429, 8537-8540, 8560, 8640-8705, 8813-8816, 8836, 8916-8981, 9089-9092, 9112, 9192-9257, 9365-9368, 9388, or 9468-9533), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second
- 10 3737, 3845-3848, 3868, 3948-4013, 4121-4124, 4144, 4224-4289, 4397-4400, 4420, 4500-4565, 4673-4676, 4696, 4776-4841, 4949-4952, 4972, 5052-5117, 7709-7712, 7732, 7812-7877, 7985-7988, 8008, 8088-8153, 8261-8264, 8284, 8364-8429, 8537-8540, 8560, 8640-8705, 8813-8816, 8836, 8916-8981, 9089-9092, 9112, 9192-9257, 9365-9368, 9388, or 9468-9533), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second
- 15 column ("B") in Table 3A (302, 307, 312, 5504, 5607-5669, 5777-5780, 5800, 5880-5945, 6053-6056, 6076, 6156-6221, 6329-6332, 6352, 6432-6497, 6605-6608, 6628, 6708-6773, 6881-6884, 6904, 6984-7049, 7157-7160, 7180, or 7260-7325) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

- 20 Table 3A: Nucleic acid sequences encoding Zika virus prME protein (long) or a fragment or variant thereof

	column 1	column 2
Row	A	B
1	235, 247, 3569, 3845, 4121, 4397, 4673, 4949, 7433, 7709, 7985, 8261, 8537, 8813, 9089, 9365	290, 302, 5777, 6053, 6329, 6605, 6881, 7157
2	239, 252, 3570, 3846, 4122, 4398, 4674, 4950, 7434, 7710, 7986, 8262, 8538, 8814, 9090, 9366	294, 307, 5778, 6054, 6330, 6606, 6882, 7158
3	243, 257, 3571, 3847, 4123, 4399, 4675, 4951, 7435, 7711, 7987, 8263, 8539, 8815, 9091, 9367	298, 312, 5779, 6055, 6331, 6607, 6883, 7159
4	3020, 3296, 3572, 3848, 4124, 4400, 4676, 4952, 7436, 7712, 7988, 8264, 8540, 8816, 9092, 9368	5228, 5504, 5780, 6056, 6332, 6608, 6884, 7160
5	3040, 3316, 3592, 3868, 4144, 4420, 4696, 4972, 7456, 7732, 8008, 8284, 8560, 8836, 9112, 9388	5248, 5524, 5800, 6076, 6352, 6628, 6904, 7180

6	234, 247, 3672, 3948, 4224, 4500, 4776, 5052, 7536, 7812, 8088, 8364, 8640, 8916, 9192, 9468	289, 302, 5880, 6156, 6432, 6708, 6984, 7260
7	238, 252, 3673, 3949, 4225, 4501, 4777, 5053, 7537, 7813, 8089, 8365, 8641, 8917, 9193, 9469	293, 307, 5881, 6157, 6433, 6709, 6985, 7261
8	242, 257, 3674, 3950, 4226, 4502, 4778, 5054, 7538, 7814, 8090, 8366, 8642, 8918, 9194, 9470	297, 312, 5882, 6158, 6434, 6710, 6986, 7262
9	3123, 3399, 3675, 3951, 4227, 4503, 4779, 5055, 7539, 7815, 8091, 8367, 8643, 8919, 9195, 9471	5331, 5607, 5883, 6159, 6435, 6711, 6987, 7263
10	3124, 3400, 3676, 3952, 4228, 4504, 4780, 5056, 7540, 7816, 8092, 8368, 8644, 8920, 9196, 9472	5332, 5608, 5884, 6160, 6436, 6712, 6988, 7264
11	3125, 3401, 3677, 3953, 4229, 4505, 4781, 5057, 7541, 7817, 8093, 8369, 8645, 8921, 9197, 9473	5333, 5609, 5885, 6161, 6437, 6713, 6989, 7265
12	3126, 3402, 3678, 3954, 4230, 4506, 4782, 5058, 7542, 7818, 8094, 8370, 8646, 8922, 9198, 9474	5334, 5610, 5886, 6162, 6438, 6714, 6990, 7266
13	3127, 3403, 3679, 3955, 4231, 4507, 4783, 5059, 7543, 7819, 8095, 8371, 8647, 8923, 9199, 9475	5335, 5611, 5887, 6163, 6439, 6715, 6991, 7267
14	3128, 3404, 3680, 3956, 4232, 4508, 4784, 5060, 7544, 7820, 8096, 8372, 8648, 8924, 9200, 9476	5336, 5612, 5888, 6164, 6440, 6716, 6992, 7268
15	3129, 3405, 3681, 3957, 4233, 4509, 4785, 5061, 7545, 7821, 8097, 8373, 8649, 8925, 9201, 9477	5337, 5613, 5889, 6165, 6441, 6717, 6993, 7269
16	3130, 3406, 3682, 3958, 4234, 4510, 4786, 5062, 7546, 7822, 8098, 8374, 8650, 8926, 9202, 9478	5338, 5614, 5890, 6166, 6442, 6718, 6994, 7270
17	3131, 3407, 3683, 3959, 4235, 4511, 4787, 5063, 7547, 7823, 8099, 8375, 8651, 8927, 9203, 9479	5339, 5615, 5891, 6167, 6443, 6719, 6995, 7271
18	3132, 3408, 3684, 3960, 4236, 4512, 4788, 5064, 7548, 7824, 8100, 8376, 8652, 8928, 9204, 9480	5340, 5616, 5892, 6168, 6444, 6720, 6996, 7272
19	3133, 3409, 3685, 3961, 4237, 4513, 4789, 5065, 7549, 7825, 8101, 8377, 8653, 8929, 9205, 9481	5341, 5617, 5893, 6169, 6445, 6721, 6997, 7273
20	3134, 3410, 3686, 3962, 4238, 4514, 4790, 5066, 7550, 7826, 8102, 8378, 8654, 8930, 9206, 9482	5342, 5618, 5894, 6170, 6446, 6722, 6998, 7274
21	3135, 3411, 3687, 3963, 4239, 4515, 4791, 5067, 7551, 7827, 8103, 8379, 8655, 8931, 9207, 9483	5343, 5619, 5895, 6171, 6447, 6723, 6999, 7275

22	3136, 3412, 3688, 3964, 4240, 4516, 4792, 5068, 7552, 7828, 8104, 8380, 8656, 8932, 9208, 9484	5344, 5620, 5896, 6172, 6448, 6724, 7000, 7276
23	3137, 3413, 3689, 3965, 4241, 4517, 4793, 5069, 7553, 7829, 8105, 8381, 8657, 8933, 9209, 9485	5345, 5621, 5897, 6173, 6449, 6725, 7001, 7277
24	3138, 3414, 3690, 3966, 4242, 4518, 4794, 5070, 7554, 7830, 8106, 8382, 8658, 8934, 9210, 9486	5346, 5622, 5898, 6174, 6450, 6726, 7002, 7278
25	3139, 3415, 3691, 3967, 4243, 4519, 4795, 5071, 7555, 7831, 8107, 8383, 8659, 8935, 9211, 9487	5347, 5623, 5899, 6175, 6451, 6727, 7003, 7279
26	3140, 3416, 3692, 3968, 4244, 4520, 4796, 5072, 7556, 7832, 8108, 8384, 8660, 8936, 9212, 9488	5348, 5624, 5900, 6176, 6452, 6728, 7004, 7280
27	3141, 3417, 3693, 3969, 4245, 4521, 4797, 5073, 7557, 7833, 8109, 8385, 8661, 8937, 9213, 9489	5349, 5625, 5901, 6177, 6453, 6729, 7005, 7281
28	3142, 3418, 3694, 3970, 4246, 4522, 4798, 5074, 7558, 7834, 8110, 8386, 8662, 8938, 9214, 9490	5350, 5626, 5902, 6178, 6454, 6730, 7006, 7282
29	3143, 3419, 3695, 3971, 4247, 4523, 4799, 5075, 7559, 7835, 8111, 8387, 8663, 8939, 9215, 9491	5351, 5627, 5903, 6179, 6455, 6731, 7007, 7283
30	3144, 3420, 3696, 3972, 4248, 4524, 4800, 5076, 7560, 7836, 8112, 8388, 8664, 8940, 9216, 9492	5352, 5628, 5904, 6180, 6456, 6732, 7008, 7284
31	3145, 3421, 3697, 3973, 4249, 4525, 4801, 5077, 7561, 7837, 8113, 8389, 8665, 8941, 9217, 9493	5353, 5629, 5905, 6181, 6457, 6733, 7009, 7285
32	3146, 3422, 3698, 3974, 4250, 4526, 4802, 5078, 7562, 7838, 8114, 8390, 8666, 8942, 9218, 9494	5354, 5630, 5906, 6182, 6458, 6734, 7010, 7286
33	3147, 3423, 3699, 3975, 4251, 4527, 4803, 5079, 7563, 7839, 8115, 8391, 8667, 8943, 9219, 9495	5355, 5631, 5907, 6183, 6459, 6735, 7011, 7287
34	3148, 3424, 3700, 3976, 4252, 4528, 4804, 5080, 7564, 7840, 8116, 8392, 8668, 8944, 9220, 9496	5356, 5632, 5908, 6184, 6460, 6736, 7012, 7288
35	3149, 3425, 3701, 3977, 4253, 4529, 4805, 5081, 7565, 7841, 8117, 8393, 8669, 8945, 9221, 9497	5357, 5633, 5909, 6185, 6461, 6737, 7013, 7289
36	3150, 3426, 3702, 3978, 4254, 4530, 4806, 5082, 7566, 7842, 8118, 8394, 8670, 8946, 9222, 9498	5358, 5634, 5910, 6186, 6462, 6738, 7014, 7290
37	3151, 3427, 3703, 3979, 4255, 4531, 4807, 5083, 7567, 7843, 8119, 8395, 8671, 8947, 9223, 9499	5359, 5635, 5911, 6187, 6463, 6739, 7015, 7291

38	3152, 3428, 3704, 3980, 4256, 4532, 4808, 5084, 7568, 7844, 8120, 8396, 8672, 8948, 9224, 9500	5360, 5636, 5912, 6188, 6464, 6740, 7016, 7292
39	3153, 3429, 3705, 3981, 4257, 4533, 4809, 5085, 7569, 7845, 8121, 8397, 8673, 8949, 9225, 9501	5361, 5637, 5913, 6189, 6465, 6741, 7017, 7293
40	3154, 3430, 3706, 3982, 4258, 4534, 4810, 5086, 7570, 7846, 8122, 8398, 8674, 8950, 9226, 9502	5362, 5638, 5914, 6190, 6466, 6742, 7018, 7294
41	3155, 3431, 3707, 3983, 4259, 4535, 4811, 5087, 7571, 7847, 8123, 8399, 8675, 8951, 9227, 9503	5363, 5639, 5915, 6191, 6467, 6743, 7019, 7295
42	3156, 3432, 3708, 3984, 4260, 4536, 4812, 5088, 7572, 7848, 8124, 8400, 8676, 8952, 9228, 9504	5364, 5640, 5916, 6192, 6468, 6744, 7020, 7296
43	3157, 3433, 3709, 3985, 4261, 4537, 4813, 5089, 7573, 7849, 8125, 8401, 8677, 8953, 9229, 9505	5365, 5641, 5917, 6193, 6469, 6745, 7021, 7297
44	3158, 3434, 3710, 3986, 4262, 4538, 4814, 5090, 7574, 7850, 8126, 8402, 8678, 8954, 9230, 9506	5366, 5642, 5918, 6194, 6470, 6746, 7022, 7298
45	3159, 3435, 3711, 3987, 4263, 4539, 4815, 5091, 7575, 7851, 8127, 8403, 8679, 8955, 9231, 9507	5367, 5643, 5919, 6195, 6471, 6747, 7023, 7299
46	3160, 3436, 3712, 3988, 4264, 4540, 4816, 5092, 7576, 7852, 8128, 8404, 8680, 8956, 9232, 9508	5368, 5644, 5920, 6196, 6472, 6748, 7024, 7300
47	3161, 3437, 3713, 3989, 4265, 4541, 4817, 5093, 7577, 7853, 8129, 8405, 8681, 8957, 9233, 9509	5369, 5645, 5921, 6197, 6473, 6749, 7025, 7301
48	3162, 3438, 3714, 3990, 4266, 4542, 4818, 5094, 7578, 7854, 8130, 8406, 8682, 8958, 9234, 9510	5370, 5646, 5922, 6198, 6474, 6750, 7026, 7302
49	3163, 3439, 3715, 3991, 4267, 4543, 4819, 5095, 7579, 7855, 8131, 8407, 8683, 8959, 9235, 9511	5371, 5647, 5923, 6199, 6475, 6751, 7027, 7303
50	3164, 3440, 3716, 3992, 4268, 4544, 4820, 5096, 7580, 7856, 8132, 8408, 8684, 8960, 9236, 9512	5372, 5648, 5924, 6200, 6476, 6752, 7028, 7304
51	3165, 3441, 3717, 3993, 4269, 4545, 4821, 5097, 7581, 7857, 8133, 8409, 8685, 8961, 9237, 9513	5373, 5649, 5925, 6201, 6477, 6753, 7029, 7305
52	3166, 3442, 3718, 3994, 4270, 4546, 4822, 5098, 7582, 7858, 8134, 8410, 8686, 8962, 9238, 9514	5374, 5650, 5926, 6202, 6478, 6754, 7030, 7306
53	3167, 3443, 3719, 3995, 4271, 4547, 4823, 5099, 7583, 7859, 8135, 8411, 8687, 8963, 9239, 9515	5375, 5651, 5927, 6203, 6479, 6755, 7031, 7307

54	3168, 3444, 3720, 3996, 4272, 4548, 4824, 5100, 7584, 7860, 8136, 8412, 8688, 8964, 9240, 9516	5376, 5652, 5928, 6204, 6480, 6756, 7032, 7308
55	3169, 3445, 3721, 3997, 4273, 4549, 4825, 5101, 7585, 7861, 8137, 8413, 8689, 8965, 9241, 9517	5377, 5653, 5929, 6205, 6481, 6757, 7033, 7309
56	3170, 3446, 3722, 3998, 4274, 4550, 4826, 5102, 7586, 7862, 8138, 8414, 8690, 8966, 9242, 9518	5378, 5654, 5930, 6206, 6482, 6758, 7034, 7310
57	3171, 3447, 3723, 3999, 4275, 4551, 4827, 5103, 7587, 7863, 8139, 8415, 8691, 8967, 9243, 9519	5379, 5655, 5931, 6207, 6483, 6759, 7035, 7311
58	3172, 3448, 3724, 4000, 4276, 4552, 4828, 5104, 7588, 7864, 8140, 8416, 8692, 8968, 9244, 9520	5380, 5656, 5932, 6208, 6484, 6760, 7036, 7312
59	3173, 3449, 3725, 4001, 4277, 4553, 4829, 5105, 7589, 7865, 8141, 8417, 8693, 8969, 9245, 9521	5381, 5657, 5933, 6209, 6485, 6761, 7037, 7313
60	3174, 3450, 3726, 4002, 4278, 4554, 4830, 5106, 7590, 7866, 8142, 8418, 8694, 8970, 9246, 9522	5382, 5658, 5934, 6210, 6486, 6762, 7038, 7314
61	3175, 3451, 3727, 4003, 4279, 4555, 4831, 5107, 7591, 7867, 8143, 8419, 8695, 8971, 9247, 9523	5383, 5659, 5935, 6211, 6487, 6763, 7039, 7315
62	3176, 3452, 3728, 4004, 4280, 4556, 4832, 5108, 7592, 7868, 8144, 8420, 8696, 8972, 9248, 9524	5384, 5660, 5936, 6212, 6488, 6764, 7040, 7316
63	3177, 3453, 3729, 4005, 4281, 4557, 4833, 5109, 7593, 7869, 8145, 8421, 8697, 8973, 9249, 9525	5385, 5661, 5937, 6213, 6489, 6765, 7041, 7317
64	3178, 3454, 3730, 4006, 4282, 4558, 4834, 5110, 7594, 7870, 8146, 8422, 8698, 8974, 9250, 9526	5386, 5662, 5938, 6214, 6490, 6766, 7042, 7318
65	3179, 3455, 3731, 4007, 4283, 4559, 4835, 5111, 7595, 7871, 8147, 8423, 8699, 8975, 9251, 9527	5387, 5663, 5939, 6215, 6491, 6767, 7043, 7319
66	3180, 3456, 3732, 4008, 4284, 4560, 4836, 5112, 7596, 7872, 8148, 8424, 8700, 8976, 9252, 9528	5388, 5664, 5940, 6216, 6492, 6768, 7044, 7320
67	3181, 3457, 3733, 4009, 4285, 4561, 4837, 5113, 7597, 7873, 8149, 8425, 8701, 8977, 9253, 9529	5389, 5665, 5941, 6217, 6493, 6769, 7045, 7321
68	3182, 3458, 3734, 4010, 4286, 4562, 4838, 5114, 7598, 7874, 8150, 8426, 8702, 8978, 9254, 9530	5390, 5666, 5942, 6218, 6494, 6770, 7046, 7322
69	3183, 3459, 3735, 4011, 4287, 4563, 4839, 5115, 7599, 7875, 8151, 8427, 8703, 8979, 9255, 9531	5391, 5667, 5943, 6219, 6495, 6771, 7047, 7323

70	3184, 3460, 3736, 4012, 4288, 4564, 4840, 5116, 5400, 5676, 5952, 6228, 6504, 6780, 7056, 7332	5392, 5668, 5944, 6220, 6496, 6772, 7048, 7324
71	3185, 3461, 3737, 4013, 4289, 4565, 4841, 5117, 5401, 5677, 5953, 6229, 6505, 6781, 7057, 7333	5393, 5669, 5945, 6221, 6497, 6773, 7049, 7325

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus protein, preferably prME protein, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the at least one coding region comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 4A (SEQ ID NO: 3021-3024, 3029-3039, 3115, 3186-3249, 10001-10024, 11184-11199, 3297-3300, 3305-3315, 3391, 3462-3525, 10041-10064, 11208-11223, 3573-3576, 3581-3591, 3667, 3738-3801, 10081-10104, 11232-11247, 3849-3852, 3857-3867, 3943, 4014-4077, 10121-10144, 11256-11271, 4125-4128, 4133-4143, 4219, 4290-4353, 10161-10184, 11280-11295, 4401-4404, 4409-4419, 4495, 4566-4629, 10201-10224, 11304-11319, 4677-4680, 4685-4695, 4771, 4842-4905, 10241-10264, 11328-11343, 4953-4956, 4961-4971, 5047, 5118-5181, 10281-10304, 11352-11367, 7437-7440, 7445-7455, 7531, 7602-7665, 10641-10664, 11568-11583, 7713-7716, 7721-7731, 7807, 7878-7941, 10681-10704, 11592-11607, 7989-7992, 7997-8007, 8083, 8154-8217, 10721-10744, 11616-11631, 8265-8268, 8273-8283, 8359, 8430-8493, 10761-10784, 11640-11655, 8541-8544, 8549-8559, 8635, 8706-8769, 10801-10824, 11664-11679, 8817-8820, 8825-8835, 8911, 8982-9045, 10841-10864, 11688-11703, 9093-9096, 9101-9111, 9187, 9258-9321, 10881-10904, 11712-11727, 9369-9372, 9377-9387, 9463, 9534-9597, 10921-10944, or 11736-11751), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 4A (5229-5232, 5237-5247, 5323, 5394-5457, 10321-10344, 11376-11391, 5505-5508, 5513-5523, 5599, 5670-5733, 10361-10384, 11400-11415, 5781-5784, 5789-5799, 5875, 5946-6009, 10401-10424, 11424-11439, 6057-6060, 6065-6075, 6151, 6222-6285, 10441-10464, 11448-11463, 6333-6336, 6341-6351, 6427, 6498-6561, 10481-10504, 11472-11487, 6609-6612, 6617-6627, 6703, 6774-6837, 10521-10544, 11496-11511, 6885-6888, 6893-6903, 6979, 7050-7113, 10561-10584, 11520-11535, 7161-7164, 7169-7179, 7255, 7326-7389, 10601-10624, or 11544-11559) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Alternatively, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%,

70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 4A (SEQ ID NO: 3021-3024, 3029-3039, 3115, 3186-3249, 10001-10024, 11184-11199, 3297-3300, 3305-3315, 3391, 3462-3525, 10041-10064, 11208-11223, 3573-3576, 3581-3591, 3667, 3738-3801, 10081-10104, 11232-11247, 3849-3852, 3857-3867, 3943, 4014-4077, 10121-10144, 11256-11271, 4125-4128, 4133-4143, 4219, 4290-4353, 10161-10184, 11280-11295, 4401-4404, 4409-4419, 4495, 4566-4629, 10201-10224, 11304-11319, 4677-4680, 4685-4695, 4771, 4842-4905, 10241-10264, 11328-11343, 4953-4956, 4961-4971, 5047, 5118-5181, 10281-10304, 11352-11367, 7437-7440, 7445-7455, 7531, 7602-7665, 10641-10664, 11568-11583, 7713-7716, 7721-7731, 7807, 7878-7941, 10681-10704, 11592-11607, 7989-7992, 7997-8007, 8083, 8154-8217, 10721-10744, 11616-11631, 8265-8268, 8273-8283, 8359, 8430-8493, 10761-10784, 11640-11655, 8541-8544, 8549-8559, 8635, 8706-8769, 10801-10824, 11664-11679, 8817-8820, 8825-8835, 8911, 8982-9045, 10841-10864, 11688-11703, 9093-9096, 9101-9111, 9187, 9258-9321, 10881-10904, 11712-11727, 9369-9372, 9377-9387, 9463, 9534-9597, 10921-10944, or 11736-11751), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 4A (5229-5232, 5237-5247, 5323, 5394-5457, 10321-10344, 11376-11391, 5505-5508, 5513-5523, 5599, 5670-5733, 10361-10384, 11400-11415, 5781-5784, 5789-5799, 5875, 5946-6009, 10401-10424, 11424-11439, 6057-6060, 6065-6075, 6151, 6222-6285, 10441-10464, 11448-11463, 6333-6336, 6341-6351, 6427, 6498-6561, 10481-10504, 11472-11487, 6609-6612, 6617-6627, 6703, 6774-6837, 10521-10544, 11496-11511, 6885-6888, 6893-6903, 6979, 7050-7113, 10561-10584, 11520-11535, 7161-7164, 7169-7179, 7255, 7326-7389, 10601-10624, or 11544-11559) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus protein, preferably prME protein, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the at least one coding region comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 4A (3297-3300, 3305-3315, 3391, 3462-3525, 10041-10064, 11208-11223, 3573-3576, 3581-3591, 3667, 3738-3801, 10081-10104, 11232-11247, 3849-3852, 3857-3867, 3943, 4014-4077, 10121-10144, 11256-11271, 4125-4128, 4133-4143, 4219, 4290-4353, 10161-10184, 11280-11295, 4401-4404, 4409-4419, 4495, 4566-4629, 10201-10224, 11304-11319, 4677-4680, 4685-4695, 4771, 4842-4905, 10241-10264, 11328-11343, 4953-4956, 4961-4971, 5047, 5118-5181, 10281-

10304, 11352-11367, 7713-7716, 7721-7731, 7807, 7878-7941, 10681-10704, 11592-11607, 7989-7992, 7997-8007, 8083, 8154-8217, 10721-10744, 11616-11631, 8265-8268, 8273-8283, 8359, 8430-8493, 10761-10784, 11640-11655, 8541-8544, 8549-8559, 8635, 8706-8769, 10801-10824, 11664-11679, 8817-8820, 8825-8835, 8911, 8982-9045, 10841-10864, 11688-11703, 9093-9096, 9101-9111, 9187, 9258-9321, 10881-10904, 11712-11727, 9369-9372, 9377-9387, 9463, 9534-9597, 10921-10944, or 11736-11751), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 4A (5505-5508, 5513-5523, 5599, 5670-5733, 10361-10384, 11400-11415, 5781-5784, 5789-5799, 5875, 5946-6009, 10401-10424, 11424-11439, 6057-6060, 6065-6075, 6151, 6222-6285, 10441-10464, 11448-11463, 6333-6336, 6341-6351, 6427, 6498-6561, 10481-10504, 11472-11487, 6609-6612, 6617-6627, 6703, 6774-6837, 10521-10544, 11496-11511, 6885-6888, 6893-6903, 6979, 7050-7113, 10561-10584, 11520-11535, 7161-7164, 7169-7179, 7255, 7326-7389, 10601-10624, or 11544-11559) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Alternatively, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 4A (3297-3300, 3305-3315, 3391, 3462-3525, 10041-10064, 11208-11223, 3573-3576, 3581-3591, 3667, 3738-3801, 10081-10104, 11232-11247, 3849-3852, 3857-3867, 3943, 4014-4077, 10121-10144, 11256-11271, 4125-4128, 4133-4143, 4219, 4290-4353, 10161-10184, 11280-11295, 4401-4404, 4409-4419, 4495, 4566-4629, 10201-10224, 11304-11319, 4677-4680, 4685-4695, 4771, 4842-4905, 10241-10264, 11328-11343, 4953-4956, 4961-4971, 5047, 5118-5181, 10281-10304, 11352-11367, 7713-7716, 7721-7731, 7807, 7878-7941, 10681-10704, 11592-11607, 7989-7992, 7997-8007, 8083, 8154-8217, 10721-10744, 11616-11631, 8265-8268, 8273-8283, 8359, 8430-8493, 10761-10784, 11640-11655, 8541-8544, 8549-8559, 8635, 8706-8769, 10801-10824, 11664-11679, 8817-8820, 8825-8835, 8911, 8982-9045, 10841-10864, 11688-11703, 9093-9096, 9101-9111, 9187, 9258-9321, 10881-10904, 11712-11727, 9369-9372, 9377-9387, 9463, 9534-9597, 10921-10944, or 11736-11751), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 4A (5505-5508, 5513-5523, 5599, 5670-5733, 10361-10384, 11400-11415, 5781-5784, 5789-5799, 5875, 5946-6009, 10401-10424, 11424-11439, 6057-6060, 6065-6075, 6151, 6222-6285, 10441-10464, 11448-11463, 6333-6336, 6341-6351, 6427, 6498-6561, 10481-10504, 11472-11487, 6609-6612,

6617-6627, 6703, 6774-6837, 10521-10544, 11496-11511, 6885-6888, 6893-6903, 6979, 7050-7113, 10561-10584, 11520-11535, 7161-7164, 7169-7179, 7255, 7326-7389, 10601-10624, or 11544-11559) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

- 5 Table 4A: Nucleic acid sequences encoding Zika virus prME protein (prME short) or a fragment or variant thereof

	column 1	column 2
Row	A	B
1	3021, 3297, 3573, 3849, 4125, 4401, 4677, 4953, 7437, 7713, 7989, 8265, 8541, 8817, 9093, 9369	5229, 5505, 5781, 6057, 6333, 6609, 6885, 7161
2	3022, 3298, 3574, 3850, 4126, 4402, 4678, 4954, 7438, 7714, 7990, 8266, 8542, 8818, 9094, 9370	5230, 5506, 5782, 6058, 6334, 6610, 6886, 7162
3	3023, 3299, 3575, 3851, 4127, 4403, 4679, 4955, 7439, 7715, 7991, 8267, 8543, 8819, 9095, 9371	5231, 5507, 5783, 6059, 6335, 6611, 6887, 7163
4	3024, 3300, 3576, 3852, 4128, 4404, 4680, 4956, 7440, 7716, 7992, 8268, 8544, 8820, 9096, 9372	5232, 5508, 5784, 6060, 6336, 6612, 6888, 7164
5	3029, 3305, 3581, 3857, 4133, 4409, 4685, 4961, 7445, 7721, 7997, 8273, 8549, 8825, 9101, 9377	5237, 5513, 5789, 6065, 6341, 6617, 6893, 7169
6	3030, 3306, 3582, 3858, 4134, 4410, 4686, 4962, 7446, 7722, 7998, 8274, 8550, 8826, 9102, 9378	5238, 5514, 5790, 6066, 6342, 6618, 6894, 7170
7	3031, 3307, 3583, 3859, 4135, 4411, 4687, 4963, 7447, 7723, 7999, 8275, 8551, 8827, 9103, 9379	5239, 5515, 5791, 6067, 6343, 6619, 6895, 7171
8	3032, 3308, 3584, 3860, 4136, 4412, 4688, 4964, 7448, 7724, 8000, 8276, 8552, 8828, 9104, 9380	5240, 5516, 5792, 6068, 6344, 6620, 6896, 7172
9	3033, 3309, 3585, 3861, 4137, 4413, 4689, 4965, 7449, 7725, 8001, 8277, 8553, 8829, 9105, 9381	5241, 5517, 5793, 6069, 6345, 6621, 6897, 7173
10	3034, 3310, 3586, 3862, 4138, 4414, 4690, 4966, 7450, 7726, 8002, 8278, 8554, 8830, 9106, 9382	5242, 5518, 5794, 6070, 6346, 6622, 6898, 7174
11	3035, 3311, 3587, 3863, 4139, 4415, 4691, 4967, 7451, 7727, 8003, 8279, 8555, 8831, 9107, 9383	5243, 5519, 5795, 6071, 6347, 6623, 6899, 7175
12	3036, 3312, 3588, 3864, 4140, 4416, 4692, 4968, 7452, 7728, 8004, 8280, 8556, 8832, 9108, 9384	5244, 5520, 5796, 6072, 6348, 6624, 6900, 7176

13	3037, 3313, 3589, 3865, 4141, 4417, 4693, 4969, 7453, 7729, 8005, 8281, 8557, 8833, 9109, 9385	5245, 5521, 5797, 6073, 6349, 6625, 6901, 7177
14	3038, 3314, 3590, 3866, 4142, 4418, 4694, 4970, 7454, 7730, 8006, 8282, 8558, 8834, 9110, 9386	5246, 5522, 5798, 6074, 6350, 6626, 6902, 7178
15	3039, 3315, 3591, 3867, 4143, 4419, 4695, 4971, 7455, 7731, 8007, 8283, 8559, 8835, 9111, 9387	5247, 5523, 5799, 6075, 6351, 6627, 6903, 7179
16	3115, 3391, 3667, 3943, 4219, 4495, 4771, 5047, 7531, 7807, 8083, 8359, 8635, 8911, 9187, 9463	5323, 5599, 5875, 6151, 6427, 6703, 6979, 7255
17	3186, 3462, 3738, 4014, 4290, 4566, 4842, 5118, 7602, 7878, 8154, 8430, 8706, 8982, 9258, 9534	5394, 5670, 5946, 6222, 6498, 6774, 7050, 7326
18	3187, 3463, 3739, 4015, 4291, 4567, 4843, 5119, 7603, 7879, 8155, 8431, 8707, 8983, 9259, 9535	5395, 5671, 5947, 6223, 6499, 6775, 7051, 7327
19	3188, 3464, 3740, 4016, 4292, 4568, 4844, 5120, 7604, 7880, 8156, 8432, 8708, 8984, 9260, 9536	5396, 5672, 5948, 6224, 6500, 6776, 7052, 7328
20	3189, 3465, 3741, 4017, 4293, 4569, 4845, 5121, 7605, 7881, 8157, 8433, 8709, 8985, 9261, 9537	5397, 5673, 5949, 6225, 6501, 6777, 7053, 7329
21	3190, 3466, 3742, 4018, 4294, 4570, 4846, 5122, 7606, 7882, 8158, 8434, 8710, 8986, 9262, 9538	5398, 5674, 5950, 6226, 6502, 6778, 7054, 7330
22	3191, 3467, 3743, 4019, 4295, 4571, 4847, 5123, 7607, 7883, 8159, 8435, 8711, 8987, 9263, 9539	5399, 5675, 5951, 6227, 6503, 6779, 7055, 7331
23	3192, 3468, 3744, 4020, 4296, 4572, 4848, 5124, 7608, 7884, 8160, 8436, 8712, 8988, 9264, 9540	5400, 5676, 5952, 6228, 6504, 6780, 7056, 7332
24	3193, 3469, 3745, 4021, 4297, 4573, 4849, 5125, 7609, 7885, 8161, 8437, 8713, 8989, 9265, 9541	5401, 5677, 5953, 6229, 6505, 6781, 7057, 7333
25	3194, 3470, 3746, 4022, 4298, 4574, 4850, 5126, 7610, 7886, 8162, 8438, 8714, 8990, 9266, 9542	5402, 5678, 5954, 6230, 6506, 6782, 7058, 7334
26	3195, 3471, 3747, 4023, 4299, 4575, 4851, 5127, 7611, 7887, 8163, 8439, 8715, 8991, 9267, 9543	5403, 5679, 5955, 6231, 6507, 6783, 7059, 7335
27	3196, 3472, 3748, 4024, 4300, 4576, 4852, 5128, 7612, 7888, 8164, 8440, 8716, 8992, 9268, 9544	5404, 5680, 5956, 6232, 6508, 6784, 7060, 7336
28	3197, 3473, 3749, 4025, 4301, 4577, 4853, 5129, 7613, 7889, 8165, 8441, 8717, 8993, 9269, 9545	5405, 5681, 5957, 6233, 6509, 6785, 7061, 7337

29	3198, 3474, 3750, 4026, 4302, 4578, 4854, 5130, 7614, 7890, 8166, 8442, 8718, 8994, 9270, 9546	5406, 5682, 5958, 6234, 6510, 6786, 7062, 7338
30	3199, 3475, 3751, 4027, 4303, 4579, 4855, 5131, 7615, 7891, 8167, 8443, 8719, 8995, 9271, 9547	5407, 5683, 5959, 6235, 6511, 6787, 7063, 7339
31	3200, 3476, 3752, 4028, 4304, 4580, 4856, 5132, 7616, 7892, 8168, 8444, 8720, 8996, 9272, 9548	5408, 5684, 5960, 6236, 6512, 6788, 7064, 7340
32	3201, 3477, 3753, 4029, 4305, 4581, 4857, 5133, 7617, 7893, 8169, 8445, 8721, 8997, 9273, 9549	5409, 5685, 5961, 6237, 6513, 6789, 7065, 7341
33	3202, 3478, 3754, 4030, 4306, 4582, 4858, 5134, 7618, 7894, 8170, 8446, 8722, 8998, 9274, 9550	5410, 5686, 5962, 6238, 6514, 6790, 7066, 7342
34	3203, 3479, 3755, 4031, 4307, 4583, 4859, 5135, 7619, 7895, 8171, 8447, 8723, 8999, 9275, 9551	5411, 5687, 5963, 6239, 6515, 6791, 7067, 7343
35	3204, 3480, 3756, 4032, 4308, 4584, 4860, 5136, 7620, 7896, 8172, 8448, 8724, 9000, 9276, 9552	5412, 5688, 5964, 6240, 6516, 6792, 7068, 7344
36	3205, 3481, 3757, 4033, 4309, 4585, 4861, 5137, 7621, 7897, 8173, 8449, 8725, 9001, 9277, 9553	5413, 5689, 5965, 6241, 6517, 6793, 7069, 7345
37	3206, 3482, 3758, 4034, 4310, 4586, 4862, 5138, 7622, 7898, 8174, 8450, 8726, 9002, 9278, 9554	5414, 5690, 5966, 6242, 6518, 6794, 7070, 7346
38	3207, 3483, 3759, 4035, 4311, 4587, 4863, 5139, 7623, 7899, 8175, 8451, 8727, 9003, 9279, 9555	5415, 5691, 5967, 6243, 6519, 6795, 7071, 7347
39	3208, 3484, 3760, 4036, 4312, 4588, 4864, 5140, 7624, 7900, 8176, 8452, 8728, 9004, 9280, 9556	5416, 5692, 5968, 6244, 6520, 6796, 7072, 7348
40	3209, 3485, 3761, 4037, 4313, 4589, 4865, 5141, 7625, 7901, 8177, 8453, 8729, 9005, 9281, 9557	5417, 5693, 5969, 6245, 6521, 6797, 7073, 7349
41	3210, 3486, 3762, 4038, 4314, 4590, 4866, 5142, 7626, 7902, 8178, 8454, 8730, 9006, 9282, 9558	5418, 5694, 5970, 6246, 6522, 6798, 7074, 7350
42	3211, 3487, 3763, 4039, 4315, 4591, 4867, 5143, 7627, 7903, 8179, 8455, 8731, 9007, 9283, 9559	5419, 5695, 5971, 6247, 6523, 6799, 7075, 7351
43	3212, 3488, 3764, 4040, 4316, 4592, 4868, 5144, 7628, 7904, 8180, 8456, 8732, 9008, 9284, 9560	5420, 5696, 5972, 6248, 6524, 6800, 7076, 7352
44	3213, 3489, 3765, 4041, 4317, 4593, 4869, 5145, 7629, 7905, 8181, 8457, 8733, 9009, 9285, 9561	5421, 5697, 5973, 6249, 6525, 6801, 7077, 7353

45	3214, 3490, 3766, 4042, 4318, 4594, 4870, 5146, 7630, 7906, 8182, 8458, 8734, 9010, 9286, 9562	5422, 5698, 5974, 6250, 6526, 6802, 7078, 7354
46	3215, 3491, 3767, 4043, 4319, 4595, 4871, 5147, 7631, 7907, 8183, 8459, 8735, 9011, 9287, 9563	5423, 5699, 5975, 6251, 6527, 6803, 7079, 7355
47	3216, 3492, 3768, 4044, 4320, 4596, 4872, 5148, 7632, 7908, 8184, 8460, 8736, 9012, 9288, 9564	5424, 5700, 5976, 6252, 6528, 6804, 7080, 7356
48	3217, 3493, 3769, 4045, 4321, 4597, 4873, 5149, 7633, 7909, 8185, 8461, 8737, 9013, 9289, 9565	5425, 5701, 5977, 6253, 6529, 6805, 7081, 7357
49	3218, 3494, 3770, 4046, 4322, 4598, 4874, 5150, 7634, 7910, 8186, 8462, 8738, 9014, 9290, 9566	5426, 5702, 5978, 6254, 6530, 6806, 7082, 7358
50	3219, 3495, 3771, 4047, 4323, 4599, 4875, 5151, 7635, 7911, 8187, 8463, 8739, 9015, 9291, 9567	5427, 5703, 5979, 6255, 6531, 6807, 7083, 7359
51	3220, 3496, 3772, 4048, 4324, 4600, 4876, 5152, 7636, 7912, 8188, 8464, 8740, 9016, 9292, 9568	5428, 5704, 5980, 6256, 6532, 6808, 7084, 7360
52	3221, 3497, 3773, 4049, 4325, 4601, 4877, 5153, 7637, 7913, 8189, 8465, 8741, 9017, 9293, 9569	5429, 5705, 5981, 6257, 6533, 6809, 7085, 7361
53	3222, 3498, 3774, 4050, 4326, 4602, 4878, 5154, 7638, 7914, 8190, 8466, 8742, 9018, 9294, 9570	5430, 5706, 5982, 6258, 6534, 6810, 7086, 7362
54	3223, 3499, 3775, 4051, 4327, 4603, 4879, 5155, 7639, 7915, 8191, 8467, 8743, 9019, 9295, 9571	5431, 5707, 5983, 6259, 6535, 6811, 7087, 7363
55	3224, 3500, 3776, 4052, 4328, 4604, 4880, 5156, 7640, 7916, 8192, 8468, 8744, 9020, 9296, 9572	5432, 5708, 5984, 6260, 6536, 6812, 7088, 7364
56	3225, 3501, 3777, 4053, 4329, 4605, 4881, 5157, 7641, 7917, 8193, 8469, 8745, 9021, 9297, 9573	5433, 5709, 5985, 6261, 6537, 6813, 7089, 7365
57	3226, 3502, 3778, 4054, 4330, 4606, 4882, 5158, 7642, 7918, 8194, 8470, 8746, 9022, 9298, 9574	5434, 5710, 5986, 6262, 6538, 6814, 7090, 7366
58	3227, 3503, 3779, 4055, 4331, 4607, 4883, 5159, 7643, 7919, 8195, 8471, 8747, 9023, 9299, 9575	5435, 5711, 5987, 6263, 6539, 6815, 7091, 7367
59	3228, 3504, 3780, 4056, 4332, 4608, 4884, 5160, 7644, 7920, 8196, 8472, 8748, 9024, 9300, 9576	5436, 5712, 5988, 6264, 6540, 6816, 7092, 7368
60	3229, 3505, 3781, 4057, 4333, 4609, 4885, 5161, 7645, 7921, 8197, 8473, 8749, 9025, 9301, 9577	5437, 5713, 5989, 6265, 6541, 6817, 7093, 7369

61	3230, 3506, 3782, 4058, 4334, 4610, 4886, 5162, 7646, 7922, 8198, 8474, 8750, 9026, 9302, 9578	5438, 5714, 5990, 6266, 6542, 6818, 7094, 7370
62	3231, 3507, 3783, 4059, 4335, 4611, 4887, 5163, 7647, 7923, 8199, 8475, 8751, 9027, 9303, 9579	5439, 5715, 5991, 6267, 6543, 6819, 7095, 7371
63	3232, 3508, 3784, 4060, 4336, 4612, 4888, 5164, 7648, 7924, 8200, 8476, 8752, 9028, 9304, 9580	5440, 5716, 5992, 6268, 6544, 6820, 7096, 7372
64	3233, 3509, 3785, 4061, 4337, 4613, 4889, 5165, 7649, 7925, 8201, 8477, 8753, 9029, 9305, 9581	5441, 5717, 5993, 6269, 6545, 6821, 7097, 7373
65	3234, 3510, 3786, 4062, 4338, 4614, 4890, 5166, 7650, 7926, 8202, 8478, 8754, 9030, 9306, 9582	5442, 5718, 5994, 6270, 6546, 6822, 7098, 7374
66	3235, 3511, 3787, 4063, 4339, 4615, 4891, 5167, 7651, 7927, 8203, 8479, 8755, 9031, 9307, 9583	5443, 5719, 5995, 6271, 6547, 6823, 7099, 7375
67	3236, 3512, 3788, 4064, 4340, 4616, 4892, 5168, 7652, 7928, 8204, 8480, 8756, 9032, 9308, 9584	5444, 5720, 5996, 6272, 6548, 6824, 7100, 7376
68	3237, 3513, 3789, 4065, 4341, 4617, 4893, 5169, 7653, 7929, 8205, 8481, 8757, 9033, 9309, 9585	5445, 5721, 5997, 6273, 6549, 6825, 7101, 7377
69	3238, 3514, 3790, 4066, 4342, 4618, 4894, 5170, 7654, 7930, 8206, 8482, 8758, 9034, 9310, 9586	5446, 5722, 5998, 6274, 6550, 6826, 7102, 7378
70	3239, 3515, 3791, 4067, 4343, 4619, 4895, 5171, 7655, 7931, 8207, 8483, 8759, 9035, 9311, 9587	5447, 5723, 5999, 6275, 6551, 6827, 7103, 7379
71	3240, 3516, 3792, 4068, 4344, 4620, 4896, 5172, 7656, 7932, 8208, 8484, 8760, 9036, 9312, 9588	5448, 5724, 6000, 6276, 6552, 6828, 7104, 7380
72	3241, 3517, 3793, 4069, 4345, 4621, 4897, 5173, 7657, 7933, 8209, 8485, 8761, 9037, 9313, 9589	5449, 5725, 6001, 6277, 6553, 6829, 7105, 7381
73	3242, 3518, 3794, 4070, 4346, 4622, 4898, 5174, 7658, 7934, 8210, 8486, 8762, 9038, 9314, 9590	5450, 5726, 6002, 6278, 6554, 6830, 7106, 7382
74	3243, 3519, 3795, 4071, 4347, 4623, 4899, 5175, 7659, 7935, 8211, 8487, 8763, 9039, 9315, 9591	5451, 5727, 6003, 6279, 6555, 6831, 7107, 7383
75	3244, 3520, 3796, 4072, 4348, 4624, 4900, 5176, 7660, 7936, 8212, 8488, 8764, 9040, 9316, 9592	5452, 5728, 6004, 6280, 6556, 6832, 7108, 7384
76	3245, 3521, 3797, 4073, 4349, 4625, 4901, 5177, 7661, 7937, 8213, 8489, 8765, 9041, 9317, 9593	5453, 5729, 6005, 6281, 6557, 6833, 7109, 7385

77	3246, 3522, 3798, 4074, 4350, 4626, 4902, 5178, 7662, 7938, 8214, 8490, 8766, 9042, 9318, 9594	5454, 5730, 6006, 6282, 6558, 6834, 7110, 7386
78	3247, 3523, 3799, 4075, 4351, 4627, 4903, 5179, 7663, 7939, 8215, 8491, 8767, 9043, 9319, 9595	5455, 5731, 6007, 6283, 6559, 6835, 7111, 7387
79	3248, 3524, 3800, 4076, 4352, 4628, 4904, 5180, 7664, 7940, 8216, 8492, 8768, 9044, 9320, 9596	5456, 5732, 6008, 6284, 6560, 6836, 7112, 7388
80	3249, 3525, 3801, 4077, 4353, 4629, 4905, 5181, 7665, 7941, 8217, 8493, 8769, 9045, 9321, 9597	5457, 5733, 6009, 6285, 6561, 6837, 7113, 7389
81	10001, 10041, 10081, 10121, 10161, 10201, 10241, 10281, 10641, 10681, 10721, 10761, 10801, 10841, 10881, 10921	10321, 10361, 10401, 10441, 10481, 10521, 10561, 10601
82	10002, 10042, 10082, 10122, 10162, 10202, 10242, 10282, 10642, 10682, 10722, 10762, 10802, 10842, 10882, 10922	10322, 10362, 10402, 10442, 10482, 10522, 10562, 10602
83	10003, 10043, 10083, 10123, 10163, 10203, 10243, 10283, 10643, 10683, 10723, 10763, 10803, 10843, 10883, 10923	10323, 10363, 10403, 10443, 10483, 10523, 10563, 10603
84	10004, 10044, 10084, 10124, 10164, 10204, 10244, 10284, 10644, 10684, 10724, 10764, 10804, 10844, 10884, 10924	10324, 10364, 10404, 10444, 10484, 10524, 10564, 10604
85	10005, 10045, 10085, 10125, 10165, 10205, 10245, 10285, 10645, 10685, 10725, 10765, 10805, 10845, 10885, 10925	10325, 10365, 10405, 10445, 10485, 10525, 10565, 10605
86	10006, 10046, 10086, 10126, 10166, 10206, 10246, 10286, 10646, 10686, 10726, 10766, 10806, 10846, 10886, 10926	10326, 10366, 10406, 10446, 10486, 10526, 10566, 10606
87	10007, 10047, 10087, 10127, 10167, 10207, 10247, 10287, 10647, 10687, 10727, 10767, 10807, 10847, 10887, 10927	10327, 10367, 10407, 10447, 10487, 10527, 10567, 10607
88	10008, 10048, 10088, 10128, 10168, 10208, 10248, 10288, 10648, 10688, 10728, 10768, 10808, 10848, 10888, 10928	10328, 10368, 10408, 10448, 10488, 10528, 10568, 10608
89	10009, 10049, 10089, 10129, 10169, 10209, 10249, 10289, 10649, 10689, 10729, 10769, 10809, 10849, 10889, 10929	10329, 10369, 10409, 10449, 10489, 10529, 10569, 10609
90	10010, 10050, 10090, 10130, 10170, 10210, 10250, 10290, 10650, 10690, 10730, 10770, 10810, 10850, 10890, 10930	10330, 10370, 10410, 10450, 10490, 10530, 10570, 10610
91	10011, 10051, 10091, 10131, 10171, 10211, 10251, 10291, 10651, 10691, 10731, 10771, 10811, 10851, 10891, 10931	10331, 10371, 10411, 10451, 10491, 10531, 10571, 10611
92	10012, 10052, 10092, 10132, 10172, 10212, 10252, 10292, 10652, 10692, 10732, 10772, 10812, 10852, 10892, 10932	10332, 10372, 10412, 10452, 10492, 10532, 10572, 10612

93	10013, 10053, 10093, 10133, 10173, 10213, 10253, 10293, 10653, 10693, 10733, 10773, 10813, 10853, 10893, 10933	10333, 10373, 10413, 10453, 10493, 10533, 10573, 10613
94	10014, 10054, 10094, 10134, 10174, 10214, 10254, 10294, 10654, 10694, 10734, 10774, 10814, 10854, 10894, 10934	10334, 10374, 10414, 10454, 10494, 10534, 10574, 10614
95	10015, 10055, 10095, 10135, 10175, 10215, 10255, 10295, 10655, 10695, 10735, 10775, 10815, 10855, 10895, 10935	10335, 10375, 10415, 10455, 10495, 10535, 10575, 10615
96	10016, 10056, 10096, 10136, 10176, 10216, 10256, 10296, 10656, 10696, 10736, 10776, 10816, 10856, 10896, 10936	10336, 10376, 10416, 10456, 10496, 10536, 10576, 10616
97	10017, 10057, 10097, 10137, 10177, 10217, 10257, 10297, 10657, 10697, 10737, 10777, 10817, 10857, 10897, 10937	10337, 10377, 10417, 10457, 10497, 10537, 10577, 10617
98	10018, 10058, 10098, 10138, 10178, 10218, 10258, 10298, 10658, 10698, 10738, 10778, 10818, 10858, 10898, 10938	10338, 10378, 10418, 10458, 10498, 10538, 10578, 10618
99	10019, 10059, 10099, 10139, 10179, 10219, 10259, 10299, 10659, 10699, 10739, 10779, 10819, 10859, 10899, 10939	10339, 10379, 10419, 10459, 10499, 10539, 10579, 10619
100	10020, 10060, 10100, 10140, 10180, 10220, 10260, 10300, 10660, 10700, 10740, 10780, 10820, 10860, 10900, 10940	10340, 10380, 10420, 10460, 10500, 10540, 10580, 10620
101	10021, 10061, 10101, 10141, 10181, 10221, 10261, 10301, 10661, 10701, 10741, 10781, 10821, 10861, 10901, 10941	10341, 10381, 10421, 10461, 10501, 10541, 10581, 10621
102	10022, 10062, 10102, 10142, 10182, 10222, 10262, 10302, 10662, 10702, 10742, 10782, 10822, 10862, 10902, 10942	10342, 10382, 10422, 10462, 10502, 10542, 10582, 10622
103	10023, 10063, 10103, 10143, 10183, 10223, 10263, 10303, 10663, 10703, 10743, 10783, 10823, 10863, 10903, 10943	10343, 10383, 10423, 10463, 10503, 10543, 10583, 10623
104	10024, 10064, 10104, 10144, 10184, 10224, 10264, 10304, 10664, 10704, 10744, 10784, 10824, 10864, 10904, 10944	10344, 10384, 10424, 10464, 10504, 10544, 10584, 10624
105	11184, 11208, 11232, 11256, 11280, 11304, 11328, 11352, 11568, 11592, 11616, 11640, 11664, 11688, 11712, 11736	11376, 11400, 11424, 11448, 11472, 11496, 11520, 11544
106	11185, 11209, 11233, 11257, 11281, 11305, 11329, 11353, 11569, 11593, 11617, 11641, 11665, 11689, 11713, 11737	11377, 11401, 11425, 11449, 11473, 11497, 11521, 11545
107	11186, 11210, 11234, 11258, 11282, 11306, 11330, 11354, 11570, 11594, 11618, 11642, 11666, 11690, 11714, 11738	11378, 11402, 11426, 11450, 11474, 11498, 11522, 11546
108	11187, 11211, 11235, 11259, 11283, 11307, 11331, 11355, 11571, 11595, 11619, 11643, 11667, 11691, 11715, 11739	11379, 11403, 11427, 11451, 11475, 11499, 11523, 11547

109	11188, 11212, 11236, 11260, 11284, 11308, 11332, 11356, 11572, 11596, 11620, 11644, 11668, 11692, 11716, 11740	11380, 11404, 11428, 11452, 11476, 11500, 11524, 11548
110	11189, 11213, 11237, 11261, 11285, 11309, 11333, 11357, 11573, 11597, 11621, 11645, 11669, 11693, 11717, 11741	11381, 11405, 11429, 11453, 11477, 11501, 11525, 11549
111	11190, 11214, 11238, 11262, 11286, 11310, 11334, 11358, 11574, 11598, 11622, 11646, 11670, 11694, 11718, 11742	11382, 11406, 11430, 11454, 11478, 11502, 11526, 11550
112	11191, 11215, 11239, 11263, 11287, 11311, 11335, 11359, 11575, 11599, 11623, 11647, 11671, 11695, 11719, 11743	11383, 11407, 11431, 11455, 11479, 11503, 11527, 11551
113	11192, 11216, 11240, 11264, 11288, 11312, 11336, 11360, 11576, 11600, 11624, 11648, 11672, 11696, 11720, 11744	11384, 11408, 11432, 11456, 11480, 11504, 11528, 11552
114	11193, 11217, 11241, 11265, 11289, 11313, 11337, 11361, 11577, 11601, 11625, 11649, 11673, 11697, 11721, 11745	11385, 11409, 11433, 11457, 11481, 11505, 11529, 11553
115	11194, 11218, 11242, 11266, 11290, 11314, 11338, 11362, 11578, 11602, 11626, 11650, 11674, 11698, 11722, 11746	11386, 11410, 11434, 11458, 11482, 11506, 11530, 11554
116	11195, 11219, 11243, 11267, 11291, 11315, 11339, 11363, 11579, 11603, 11627, 11651, 11675, 11699, 11723, 11747	11387, 11411, 11435, 11459, 11483, 11507, 11531, 11555
117	11196, 11220, 11244, 11268, 11292, 11316, 11340, 11364, 11580, 11604, 11628, 11652, 11676, 11700, 11724, 11748	11388, 11412, 11436, 11460, 11484, 11508, 11532, 11556
118	11197, 11221, 11245, 11269, 11293, 11317, 11341, 11365, 11581, 11605, 11629, 11653, 11677, 11701, 11725, 11749	11389, 11413, 11437, 11461, 11485, 11509, 11533, 11557
119	11198, 11222, 11246, 11270, 11294, 11318, 11342, 11366, 11582, 11606, 11630, 11654, 11678, 11702, 11726, 11750	11390, 11414, 11438, 11462, 11486, 11510, 11534, 11558
120	11199, 11223, 11247, 11271, 11295, 11319, 11343, 11367, 11583, 11607, 11631, 11655, 11679, 11703, 11727, 11751	11391, 11415, 11439, 11463, 11487, 11511, 11535, 11559

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus protein, preferably prME protein, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the at least one coding region comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 5A (SEQ ID NO: 3041-3114, 3116-3119, 3317-3390, 3392-3395, 3593-3666, 3668-3671, 3869-3942, 3944-3947, 4145-4218, 4220-4223, 4421-4494, 4496-4499, 4697-4770, 4772-4775, 4973-5046, 5048-5051, 7457-7530, 7532-7535, 7733-7806, 7808-7811, 8009-8082, 8084-8087, 8285-8358, 8360-

8363, 8561-8634, 8636-8639, 8837-8910, 8912-8915, 9113-9186, 9188-9191, 9389-9462, or 9464-9467), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 5A (5249-5322, 5324-5327, 5525-5598, 5600-5603, 5801-5874, 5876-5879, 6077-6150, 6152-6155, 6353-6426, 6428-6431, 6629-6702, 6704-6707, 6905-6978, 6980-6983, 7181-7254, or 7256-7259) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Alternatively, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 5A (SEQ ID NO: 3041-3114, 3116-3119, 3317-3390, 3392-3395, 3593-3666, 3668-3671, 3869-3942, 3944-3947, 4145-4218, 4220-4223, 4421-4494, 4496-4499, 4697-4770, 4772-4775, 4973-5046, 5048-5051, 7457-7530, 7532-7535, 7733-7806, 7808-7811, 8009-8082, 8084-8087, 8285-8358, 8360-8363, 8561-8634, 8636-8639, 8837-8910, 8912-8915, 9113-9186, 9188-9191, 9389-9462, or 9464-9467), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 5A (5249-5322, 5324-5327, 5525-5598, 5600-5603, 5801-5874, 5876-5879, 6077-6150, 6152-6155, 6353-6426, 6428-6431, 6629-6702, 6704-6707, 6905-6978, 6980-6983, 7181-7254, or 7256-7259) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus protein, preferably prME protein, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the at least one coding region comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 5A (3317-3390, 3392-3395, 3593-3666, 3668-3671, 3869-3942, 3944-3947, 4145-4218, 4220-4223, 4421-4494, 4496-4499, 4697-4770, 4772-4775, 4973-5046, 5048-5051, 7733-7806, 7808-7811, 8009-8082, 8084-8087, 8285-8358, 8360-8363, 8561-8634, 8636-8639, 8837-8910, 8912-8915, 9113-9186, 9188-9191, 9389-9462, or 9464-9467), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 5A (5525-5598, 5600-5603, 5801-5874, 5876-5879, 6077-6150, 6152-6155, 6353-6426, 6428-6431, 6629-6702, 6704-6707, 6905-6978, 6980-6983, 7181-7254, or 7256-7259) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Alternatively, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 5A (3317-3390, 3392-3395, 3593-3666, 3668-3671, 3869-3942, 3944-3947, 4145-4218, 4220-4223, 4421-4494, 4496-4499, 4697-4770, 4772-4775, 4973-5046, 5048-5051, 7733-7806, 7808-7811, 8009-8082, 8084-8087, 8285-8358, 8360-8363, 8561-8634, 8636-8639, 8837-8910, 8912-8915, 9113-9186, 9188-9191, 9389-9462, or 9464-9467), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 5A (5525-5598, 5600-5603, 5801-5874, 5876-5879, 6077-6150, 6152-6155, 6353-6426, 6428-6431, 6629-6702, 6704-6707, 6905-6978, 6980-6983, 7181-7254, or 7256-7259) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Table 5A: Nucleic acid sequences encoding Zika virus prME protein (prME short/HT) or a fragment or variant thereof

	column 1	column 2
Row	A	B
1	3041, 3317, 3593, 3869, 4145, 4421, 4697, 4973, 7457, 7733, 8009, 8285, 8561, 8837, 9113, 9389	5249, 5525, 5801, 6077, 6353, 6629, 6905, 7181
2	3042, 3318, 3594, 3870, 4146, 4422, 4698, 4974, 7458, 7734, 8010, 8286, 8562, 8838, 9114, 9390	5250, 5526, 5802, 6078, 6354, 6630, 6906, 7182
3	3043, 3319, 3595, 3871, 4147, 4423, 4699, 4975, 7459, 7735, 8011, 8287, 8563, 8839, 9115, 9391	5251, 5527, 5803, 6079, 6355, 6631, 6907, 7183
4	3044, 3320, 3596, 3872, 4148, 4424, 4700, 4976, 7460, 7736, 8012, 8288, 8564, 8840, 9116, 9392	5252, 5528, 5804, 6080, 6356, 6632, 6908, 7184
5	3045, 3321, 3597, 3873, 4149, 4425, 4701, 4977, 7461, 7737, 8013, 8289, 8565, 8841, 9117, 9393	5253, 5529, 5805, 6081, 6357, 6633, 6909, 7185
6	3046, 3322, 3598, 3874, 4150, 4426, 4702, 4978, 7462, 7738, 8014, 8290, 8566, 8842, 9118, 9394	5254, 5530, 5806, 6082, 6358, 6634, 6910, 7186
7	3047, 3323, 3599, 3875, 4151, 4427, 4703, 4979, 7463, 7739, 8015, 8291, 8567, 8843, 9119, 9395	5255, 5531, 5807, 6083, 6359, 6635, 6911, 7187
8	3048, 3324, 3600, 3876, 4152, 4428, 4704, 4980, 7464, 7740, 8016, 8292, 8568, 8844, 9120, 9396	5256, 5532, 5808, 6084, 6360, 6636, 6912, 7188

9	3049, 3325, 3601, 3877, 4153, 4429, 4705, 4981, 7465, 7741, 8017, 8293, 8569, 8845, 9121, 9397	5257, 5533, 5809, 6085, 6361, 6637, 6913, 7189
10	3050, 3326, 3602, 3878, 4154, 4430, 4706, 4982, 7466, 7742, 8018, 8294, 8570, 8846, 9122, 9398	5258, 5534, 5810, 6086, 6362, 6638, 6914, 7190
11	3051, 3327, 3603, 3879, 4155, 4431, 4707, 4983, 7467, 7743, 8019, 8295, 8571, 8847, 9123, 9399	5259, 5535, 5811, 6087, 6363, 6639, 6915, 7191
12	3052, 3328, 3604, 3880, 4156, 4432, 4708, 4984, 7468, 7744, 8020, 8296, 8572, 8848, 9124, 9400	5260, 5536, 5812, 6088, 6364, 6640, 6916, 7192
13	3053, 3329, 3605, 3881, 4157, 4433, 4709, 4985, 7469, 7745, 8021, 8297, 8573, 8849, 9125, 9401	5261, 5537, 5813, 6089, 6365, 6641, 6917, 7193
14	3054, 3330, 3606, 3882, 4158, 4434, 4710, 4986, 7470, 7746, 8022, 8298, 8574, 8850, 9126, 9402	5262, 5538, 5814, 6090, 6366, 6642, 6918, 7194
15	3055, 3331, 3607, 3883, 4159, 4435, 4711, 4987, 7471, 7747, 8023, 8299, 8575, 8851, 9127, 9403	5263, 5539, 5815, 6091, 6367, 6643, 6919, 7195
16	3056, 3332, 3608, 3884, 4160, 4436, 4712, 4988, 7472, 7748, 8024, 8300, 8576, 8852, 9128, 9404	5264, 5540, 5816, 6092, 6368, 6644, 6920, 7196
17	3057, 3333, 3609, 3885, 4161, 4437, 4713, 4989, 7473, 7749, 8025, 8301, 8577, 8853, 9129, 9405	5265, 5541, 5817, 6093, 6369, 6645, 6921, 7197
18	3058, 3334, 3610, 3886, 4162, 4438, 4714, 4990, 7474, 7750, 8026, 8302, 8578, 8854, 9130, 9406	5266, 5542, 5818, 6094, 6370, 6646, 6922, 7198
19	3059, 3335, 3611, 3887, 4163, 4439, 4715, 4991, 7475, 7751, 8027, 8303, 8579, 8855, 9131, 9407	5267, 5543, 5819, 6095, 6371, 6647, 6923, 7199
20	3060, 3336, 3612, 3888, 4164, 4440, 4716, 4992, 7476, 7752, 8028, 8304, 8580, 8856, 9132, 9408	5268, 5544, 5820, 6096, 6372, 6648, 6924, 7200
21	3061, 3337, 3613, 3889, 4165, 4441, 4717, 4993, 7477, 7753, 8029, 8305, 8581, 8857, 9133, 9409	5269, 5545, 5821, 6097, 6373, 6649, 6925, 7201
22	3062, 3338, 3614, 3890, 4166, 4442, 4718, 4994, 7478, 7754, 8030, 8306, 8582, 8858, 9134, 9410	5270, 5546, 5822, 6098, 6374, 6650, 6926, 7202
23	3063, 3339, 3615, 3891, 4167, 4443, 4719, 4995, 7479, 7755, 8031, 8307, 8583, 8859, 9135, 9411	5271, 5547, 5823, 6099, 6375, 6651, 6927, 7203
24	3064, 3340, 3616, 3892, 4168, 4444, 4720, 4996, 7480, 7756, 8032, 8308, 8584, 8860, 9136, 9412	5272, 5548, 5824, 6100, 6376, 6652, 6928, 7204

25	3065, 3341, 3617, 3893, 4169, 4445, 4721, 4997, 7481, 7757, 8033, 8309, 8585, 8861, 9137, 9413	5273, 5549, 5825, 6101, 6377, 6653, 6929, 7205
26	3066, 3342, 3618, 3894, 4170, 4446, 4722, 4998, 7482, 7758, 8034, 8310, 8586, 8862, 9138, 9414	5274, 5550, 5826, 6102, 6378, 6654, 6930, 7206
27	3067, 3343, 3619, 3895, 4171, 4447, 4723, 4999, 7483, 7759, 8035, 8311, 8587, 8863, 9139, 9415	5275, 5551, 5827, 6103, 6379, 6655, 6931, 7207
28	3068, 3344, 3620, 3896, 4172, 4448, 4724, 5000, 7484, 7760, 8036, 8312, 8588, 8864, 9140, 9416	5276, 5552, 5828, 6104, 6380, 6656, 6932, 7208
29	3069, 3345, 3621, 3897, 4173, 4449, 4725, 5001, 7485, 7761, 8037, 8313, 8589, 8865, 9141, 9417	5277, 5553, 5829, 6105, 6381, 6657, 6933, 7209
30	3070, 3346, 3622, 3898, 4174, 4450, 4726, 5002, 7486, 7762, 8038, 8314, 8590, 8866, 9142, 9418	5278, 5554, 5830, 6106, 6382, 6658, 6934, 7210
31	3071, 3347, 3623, 3899, 4175, 4451, 4727, 5003, 7487, 7763, 8039, 8315, 8591, 8867, 9143, 9419	5279, 5555, 5831, 6107, 6383, 6659, 6935, 7211
32	3072, 3348, 3624, 3900, 4176, 4452, 4728, 5004, 7488, 7764, 8040, 8316, 8592, 8868, 9144, 9420	5280, 5556, 5832, 6108, 6384, 6660, 6936, 7212
33	3073, 3349, 3625, 3901, 4177, 4453, 4729, 5005, 7489, 7765, 8041, 8317, 8593, 8869, 9145, 9421	5281, 5557, 5833, 6109, 6385, 6661, 6937, 7213
34	3074, 3350, 3626, 3902, 4178, 4454, 4730, 5006, 7490, 7766, 8042, 8318, 8594, 8870, 9146, 9422	5282, 5558, 5834, 6110, 6386, 6662, 6938, 7214
35	3075, 3351, 3627, 3903, 4179, 4455, 4731, 5007, 7491, 7767, 8043, 8319, 8595, 8871, 9147, 9423	5283, 5559, 5835, 6111, 6387, 6663, 6939, 7215
36	3076, 3352, 3628, 3904, 4180, 4456, 4732, 5008, 7492, 7768, 8044, 8320, 8596, 8872, 9148, 9424	5284, 5560, 5836, 6112, 6388, 6664, 6940, 7216
37	3077, 3353, 3629, 3905, 4181, 4457, 4733, 5009, 7493, 7769, 8045, 8321, 8597, 8873, 9149, 9425	5285, 5561, 5837, 6113, 6389, 6665, 6941, 7217
38	3078, 3354, 3630, 3906, 4182, 4458, 4734, 5010, 7494, 7770, 8046, 8322, 8598, 8874, 9150, 9426	5286, 5562, 5838, 6114, 6390, 6666, 6942, 7218
39	3079, 3355, 3631, 3907, 4183, 4459, 4735, 5011, 7495, 7771, 8047, 8323, 8599, 8875, 9151, 9427	5287, 5563, 5839, 6115, 6391, 6667, 6943, 7219
40	3080, 3356, 3632, 3908, 4184, 4460, 4736, 5012, 7496, 7772, 8048, 8324, 8600, 8876, 9152, 9428	5288, 5564, 5840, 6116, 6392, 6668, 6944, 7220

41	3081, 3357, 3633, 3909, 4185, 4461, 4737, 5013, 7497, 7773, 8049, 8325, 8601, 8877, 9153, 9429	5289, 5565, 5841, 6117, 6393, 6669, 6945, 7221
42	3082, 3358, 3634, 3910, 4186, 4462, 4738, 5014, 7498, 7774, 8050, 8326, 8602, 8878, 9154, 9430	5290, 5566, 5842, 6118, 6394, 6670, 6946, 7222
43	3083, 3359, 3635, 3911, 4187, 4463, 4739, 5015, 7499, 7775, 8051, 8327, 8603, 8879, 9155, 9431	5291, 5567, 5843, 6119, 6395, 6671, 6947, 7223
44	3084, 3360, 3636, 3912, 4188, 4464, 4740, 5016, 7500, 7776, 8052, 8328, 8604, 8880, 9156, 9432	5292, 5568, 5844, 6120, 6396, 6672, 6948, 7224
45	3085, 3361, 3637, 3913, 4189, 4465, 4741, 5017, 7501, 7777, 8053, 8329, 8605, 8881, 9157, 9433	5293, 5569, 5845, 6121, 6397, 6673, 6949, 7225
46	3086, 3362, 3638, 3914, 4190, 4466, 4742, 5018, 7502, 7778, 8054, 8330, 8606, 8882, 9158, 9434	5294, 5570, 5846, 6122, 6398, 6674, 6950, 7226
47	3087, 3363, 3639, 3915, 4191, 4467, 4743, 5019, 7503, 7779, 8055, 8331, 8607, 8883, 9159, 9435	5295, 5571, 5847, 6123, 6399, 6675, 6951, 7227
48	3088, 3364, 3640, 3916, 4192, 4468, 4744, 5020, 7504, 7780, 8056, 8332, 8608, 8884, 9160, 9436	5296, 5572, 5848, 6124, 6400, 6676, 6952, 7228
49	3089, 3365, 3641, 3917, 4193, 4469, 4745, 5021, 7505, 7781, 8057, 8333, 8609, 8885, 9161, 9437	5297, 5573, 5849, 6125, 6401, 6677, 6953, 7229
50	3090, 3366, 3642, 3918, 4194, 4470, 4746, 5022, 7506, 7782, 8058, 8334, 8610, 8886, 9162, 9438	5298, 5574, 5850, 6126, 6402, 6678, 6954, 7230
51	3091, 3367, 3643, 3919, 4195, 4471, 4747, 5023, 7507, 7783, 8059, 8335, 8611, 8887, 9163, 9439	5299, 5575, 5851, 6127, 6403, 6679, 6955, 7231
52	3092, 3368, 3644, 3920, 4196, 4472, 4748, 5024, 7508, 7784, 8060, 8336, 8612, 8888, 9164, 9440	5300, 5576, 5852, 6128, 6404, 6680, 6956, 7232
53	3093, 3369, 3645, 3921, 4197, 4473, 4749, 5025, 7509, 7785, 8061, 8337, 8613, 8889, 9165, 9441	5301, 5577, 5853, 6129, 6405, 6681, 6957, 7233
54	3094, 3370, 3646, 3922, 4198, 4474, 4750, 5026, 7510, 7786, 8062, 8338, 8614, 8890, 9166, 9442	5302, 5578, 5854, 6130, 6406, 6682, 6958, 7234
55	3095, 3371, 3647, 3923, 4199, 4475, 4751, 5027, 7511, 7787, 8063, 8339, 8615, 8891, 9167, 9443	5303, 5579, 5855, 6131, 6407, 6683, 6959, 7235
56	3096, 3372, 3648, 3924, 4200, 4476, 4752, 5028, 7512, 7788, 8064, 8340, 8616, 8892, 9168, 9444	5304, 5580, 5856, 6132, 6408, 6684, 6960, 7236

57	3097, 3373, 3649, 3925, 4201, 4477, 4753, 5029, 7513, 7789, 8065, 8341, 8617, 8893, 9169, 9445	5305, 5581, 5857, 6133, 6409, 6685, 6961, 7237
58	3098, 3374, 3650, 3926, 4202, 4478, 4754, 5030, 7514, 7790, 8066, 8342, 8618, 8894, 9170, 9446	5306, 5582, 5858, 6134, 6410, 6686, 6962, 7238
59	3099, 3375, 3651, 3927, 4203, 4479, 4755, 5031, 7515, 7791, 8067, 8343, 8619, 8895, 9171, 9447	5307, 5583, 5859, 6135, 6411, 6687, 6963, 7239
60	3100, 3376, 3652, 3928, 4204, 4480, 4756, 5032, 7516, 7792, 8068, 8344, 8620, 8896, 9172, 9448	5308, 5584, 5860, 6136, 6412, 6688, 6964, 7240
61	3101, 3377, 3653, 3929, 4205, 4481, 4757, 5033, 7517, 7793, 8069, 8345, 8621, 8897, 9173, 9449	5309, 5585, 5861, 6137, 6413, 6689, 6965, 7241
62	3102, 3378, 3654, 3930, 4206, 4482, 4758, 5034, 7518, 7794, 8070, 8346, 8622, 8898, 9174, 9450	5310, 5586, 5862, 6138, 6414, 6690, 6966, 7242
63	3103, 3379, 3655, 3931, 4207, 4483, 4759, 5035, 7519, 7795, 8071, 8347, 8623, 8899, 9175, 9451	5311, 5587, 5863, 6139, 6415, 6691, 6967, 7243
64	3104, 3380, 3656, 3932, 4208, 4484, 4760, 5036, 7520, 7796, 8072, 8348, 8624, 8900, 9176, 9452	5312, 5588, 5864, 6140, 6416, 6692, 6968, 7244
65	3105, 3381, 3657, 3933, 4209, 4485, 4761, 5037, 7521, 7797, 8073, 8349, 8625, 8901, 9177, 9453	5313, 5589, 5865, 6141, 6417, 6693, 6969, 7245
66	3106, 3382, 3658, 3934, 4210, 4486, 4762, 5038, 7522, 7798, 8074, 8350, 8626, 8902, 9178, 9454	5314, 5590, 5866, 6142, 6418, 6694, 6970, 7246
67	3107, 3383, 3659, 3935, 4211, 4487, 4763, 5039, 7523, 7799, 8075, 8351, 8627, 8903, 9179, 9455	5315, 5591, 5867, 6143, 6419, 6695, 6971, 7247
68	3108, 3384, 3660, 3936, 4212, 4488, 4764, 5040, 7524, 7800, 8076, 8352, 8628, 8904, 9180, 9456	5316, 5592, 5868, 6144, 6420, 6696, 6972, 7248
69	3109, 3385, 3661, 3937, 4213, 4489, 4765, 5041, 7525, 7801, 8077, 8353, 8629, 8905, 9181, 9457	5317, 5593, 5869, 6145, 6421, 6697, 6973, 7249
70	3110, 3386, 3662, 3938, 4214, 4490, 4766, 5042, 7526, 7802, 8078, 8354, 8630, 8906, 9182, 9458	5318, 5594, 5870, 6146, 6422, 6698, 6974, 7250
71	3111, 3387, 3663, 3939, 4215, 4491, 4767, 5043, 7527, 7803, 8079, 8355, 8631, 8907, 9183, 9459	5319, 5595, 5871, 6147, 6423, 6699, 6975, 7251
72	3112, 3388, 3664, 3940, 4216, 4492, 4768, 5044, 7528, 7804, 8080, 8356, 8632, 8908, 9184, 9460	5320, 5596, 5872, 6148, 6424, 6700, 6976, 7252

73	3113, 3389, 3665, 3941, 4217, 4493, 4769, 5045, 7529, 7805, 8081, 8357, 8633, 8909, 9185, 9461	5321, 5597, 5873, 6149, 6425, 6701, 6977, 7253
74	3114, 3390, 3666, 3942, 4218, 4494, 4770, 5046, 7530, 7806, 8082, 8358, 8634, 8910, 9186, 9462	5322, 5598, 5874, 6150, 6426, 6702, 6978, 7254
75	3116, 3392, 3668, 3944, 4220, 4496, 4772, 5048, 7532, 7808, 8084, 8360, 8636, 8912, 9188, 9464	5324, 5600, 5876, 6152, 6428, 6704, 6980, 7256
76	3117, 3393, 3669, 3945, 4221, 4497, 4773, 5049, 7533, 7809, 8085, 8361, 8637, 8913, 9189, 9465	5325, 5601, 5877, 6153, 6429, 6705, 6981, 7257
77	3118, 3394, 3670, 3946, 4222, 4498, 4774, 5050, 7534, 7810, 8086, 8362, 8638, 8914, 9190, 9466	5326, 5602, 5878, 6154, 6430, 6706, 6982, 7258
78	3119, 3395, 3671, 3947, 4223, 4499, 4775, 5051, 7535, 7811, 8087, 8363, 8639, 8915, 9191, 9467	5327, 5603, 5879, 6155, 6431, 6707, 6983, 7259

In certain embodiments, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM), or a fragment or variant thereof, and of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof (prME protein), or, alternatively, Zika virus membrane protein (M), or a fragment or variant thereof, and of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof (ME protein), wherein the the prME protein or the ME protein further comprises a signal sequence (signal peptide). Preferably, that signal sequence is a heterologous signal sequence, which is not derived from Zika virus, such as signal sequence from a non-related protein. More preferably, that signal sequence comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 10961-10964, 10966 or 10967, or a fragment or variant thereof.

Table 6: Amino acid sequences of Zika virus prME proteins and Zika virus ME proteins comprising a heterologous signal sequence and respective nucleic acid sequences

	column 1	column 2	column 3	column 4
Row	NCBI Accession No.	A	B	C
I	KU321639.1	9641	9681	9721, 9761, 9801, 9841, 9881, 9921, 9961

2	KU312312.1	9642	9682	9722, 9762, 9802, 9842, 9882, 9922, 9962
3	AY632535.2	9643	9683	9723, 9763, 9803, 9843, 9883, 9923, 9963
4	KU527068.1	9644	9684	9724, 9764, 9804, 9844, 9884, 9924, 9964
5	KU321639.1	9645	9685	9725, 9765, 9805, 9845, 9885, 9925, 9965
6	KU312312.1	9646	9686	9726, 9766, 9806, 9846, 9886, 9926, 9966
7	AY632535.2	9647	9687	9727, 9767, 9807, 9847, 9887, 9927, 9967
8	KU527068.1	9648	9688	9728, 9768, 9808, 9848, 9888, 9928, 9968
9	KU321639.1	9649	9689	9729, 9769, 9809, 9849, 9889, 9929, 9969
10	KU312312.1	9650	9690	9730, 9770, 9810, 9850, 9890, 9930, 9970
11	AY632535.2	9651	9691	9731, 9771, 9811, 9851, 9891, 9931, 9971
12	KU527068.1	9652	9692	9732, 9772, 9812, 9852, 9892, 9932, 9972
13	KU321639.1	9653	9693	9733, 9773, 9813, 9853, 9893, 9933, 9973
14	KU312312.1	9654	9694	9734, 9774, 9814, 9854, 9894, 9934, 9974
15	AY632535.2	9655	9695	9735, 9775, 9815, 9855, 9895, 9935, 9975
16	KU527068.1	9656	9696	9736, 9776, 9816, 9856, 9896, 9936, 9976
17	KU321639.1	9657	9697	9737, 9777, 9817, 9857, 9897, 9937, 9977
18	KU312312.1	9658	9698	9738, 9778, 9818, 9858, 9898, 9938, 9978
19	AY632535.2	9659	9699	9739, 9779, 9819, 9859, 9899, 9939, 9979
20	KU527068.1	9660	9700	9740, 9780, 9820, 9860, 9900, 9940, 9980
21	KU321639.1	9661	9701	9741, 9781, 9821, 9861, 9901, 9941, 9981
22	KU312312.1	9662	9702	9742, 9782, 9822, 9862, 9902, 9942, 9982
23	AY632535.2	9663	9703	9743, 9783, 9823, 9863, 9903, 9943, 9983
24	KU527068.1	9664	9704	9744, 9784, 9824, 9864, 9904, 9944, 9984
25	KU321639.1	10968	10992	11016, 11040, 11064, 11088, 11112, 11136, 11160
26	KU312312.1	10969	10993	11017, 11041, 11065, 11089, 11113, 11137, 11161
27	AY632535.2	10970	10994	11018, 11042, 11066, 11090, 11114, 11138, 11162
28	KU527068.1	10971	10995	11019, 11043, 11067, 11091, 11115, 11139, 11163
29	KU321639.1	10972	10996	11020, 11044, 11068, 11092, 11116, 11140, 11164
30	KU312312.1	10973	10997	11021, 11045, 11069, 11093, 11117, 11141, 11165
31	AY632535.2	10974	10998	11022, 11046, 11070, 11094, 11118, 11142, 11166
32	KU527068.1	10975	10999	11023, 11047, 11071, 11095, 11119, 11143, 11167
33	KU321639.1	10976	11000	11024, 11048, 11072, 11096, 11120, 11144, 11168
34	KU312312.1	10977	11001	11025, 11049, 11073, 11097, 11121, 11145, 11169

35	AY632535.2	10978	11002	11026, 11050, 11074, 11098, 11122, 11146, 11170
36	KU527068.1	10979	11003	11027, 11051, 11075, 11099, 11123, 11147, 11171
37	KU321639.1	10980	11004	11028, 11052, 11076, 11100, 11124, 11148, 11172
38	KU312312.1	10981	11005	11029, 11053, 11077, 11101, 11125, 11149, 11173
39	AY632535.2	10982	11006	11030, 11054, 11078, 11102, 11126, 11150, 11174
40	KU527068.1	10983	11007	11031, 11055, 11079, 11103, 11127, 11151, 11175
41	KU321639.1	9665	9705	9745, 9785, 9825, 9865, 9905, 9945, 9985
42	KU312312.1	9666	9706	9746, 9786, 9826, 9866, 9906, 9946, 9986
43	AY632535.2	9667	9707	9747, 9787, 9827, 9867, 9907, 9947, 9987
44	KU527068.1	9668	9708	9748, 9788, 9828, 9868, 9908, 9948, 9988
45	KU321639.1	9669	9709	9749, 9789, 9829, 9869, 9909, 9949, 9989
46	KU312312.1	9670	9710	9750, 9790, 9830, 9870, 9910, 9950, 9990
47	AY632535.2	9671	9711	9751, 9791, 9831, 9871, 9911, 9951, 9991
48	KU527068.1	9672	9712	9752, 9792, 9832, 9872, 9912, 9952, 9992
49	KU321639.1	9673	9713	9753, 9793, 9833, 9873, 9913, 9953, 9993
50	KU312312.1	9674	9714	9754, 9794, 9834, 9874, 9914, 9954, 9994
51	AY632535.2	9675	9715	9755, 9795, 9835, 9875, 9915, 9955, 9995
52	KU527068.1	9676	9716	9756, 9796, 9836, 9876, 9916, 9956, 9996
53	KU321639.1	9677	9717	9757, 9797, 9837, 9877, 9917, 9957, 9997
54	KU312312.1	9678	9718	9758, 9798, 9838, 9878, 9918, 9958, 9998
55	AY632535.2	9679	9719	9759, 9799, 9839, 9879, 9919, 9959, 9999
56	KU527068.1	9680	9720	9760, 9800, 9840, 9880, 9920, 9960, 10000
57	KU321639.1	10984	11008	11032, 11056, 11080, 11104, 11128, 11152, 11176
58	KU312312.1	10985	11009	11033, 11057, 11081, 11105, 11129, 11153, 11177
59	AY632535.2	10986	11010	11034, 11058, 11082, 11106, 11130, 11154, 11178
60	KU527068.1	10987	11011	11035, 11059, 11083, 11107, 11131, 11155, 11179
61	KU321639.1	10988	11012	11036, 11060, 11084, 11108, 11132, 11156, 11180
62	KU312312.1	10989	11013	11037, 11061, 11085, 11109, 11133, 11157, 11181
63	AY632535.2	10990	11014	11038, 11062, 11086, 11110, 11134, 11158, 11182
64	KU527068.1	10991	11015	11039, 11063, 11087, 11111, 11135, 11159, 11183

In a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus prME protein or Zika virus ME protein as defined by an accession number indicated in the first column ("NCBI Accession No.") in Table 6 or by any one of the amino acid sequences in the second column ("A") in Table 6 (SEQ ID NO: 9641-9664, 10968-10983, 9665-9680 or 10984-10991), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

In this context, it is particularly preferred that the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the amino acid sequences as defined by an accession number indicated in the first column ("NCBI Accession No.") in Table 6 or by any one of the amino acid sequences in the second column ("A") in Table 6 (SEQ ID NO: 9641-9664, 10968-10983, 9665-9680 or 10984-10991), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

It is further preferred that the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence as defined by an accession number indicated in the first column ("NCBI Accession No.") in Table 6 or by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the third column ("B") in Table 6, (SEQ ID NO: 9681-9704, 10992-11007, 9705-9720 or 11008-11015), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences as defined by an accession number indicated in the first column ("NCBI Accession No.") in Table 6 or by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the third column ("B") in Table 6, (SEQ ID NO: 9681-9704, 10992-11007, 9705-9720 or 11008-11015), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

It is further preferred that the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the fourth column ("C") in Table 6

(SEQ ID NO: 9721-9744, 11016-11031, 9745-9760, 11032-11039, 9761-9784, 11040-11055, 9785-9800, 11056-11063, 9801-9824, 11064-11079, 9825-9840, 11080-11087, 9841-9864, 11088-11103, 9865-9880, 11104-11111, 9881-9904, 11112-11127, 9905-9920, 11128-11135, 9921-9944, 11136-11151, 9945-9960, 11152-11159, 9961-9984, 11160-11175, 9985-10000, or 11176-11183), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Preferably, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the fourth column ("C") in Table 6 (SEQ ID NO: 9721-9744, 11016-11031, 9745-9760, 11032-11039, 9761-9784, 11040-11055, 9785-9800, 11056-11063, 9801-9824, 11064-11079, 9825-9840, 11080-11087, 9841-9864, 11088-11103, 9865-9880, 11104-11111, 9881-9904, 11112-11127, 9905-9920, 11128-11135, 9921-9944, 11136-11151, 9945-9960, 11152-11159, 9961-9984, 11160-11175, 9985-10000, or 11176-11183), or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus protein, preferably ME or prME protein, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the at least one coding region comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 6A (SEQ ID NO: 10001-10024, 11184-11199, 10025-10040, 11200-11207, 10041-10064, 11208-11223, 10065-10080, 11224-11231, 10081-10104, 11232-11247, 10105-10120, 11248-11255, 10121-10144, 11256-11271, 10145-10160, 11272-11279, 10161-10184, 11280-11295, 10185-10200, 11296-11303, 10201-10224, 11304-11319, 10225-10240, 11320-11327, 10241-10264, 11328-11343, 10265-10280, 11344-11351, 10281-10304, 11352-11367, 10305-10320, 11368-11375, 10641-10664, 11568-11583, 10665-10680, 11584-11591, 10681-10704, 11592-11607, 10705-10720, 11608-11615, 10721-10744, 11616-11631, 10745-10760, 11632-11639, 10761-10784, 11640-11655, 10785-10800, 11656-11663, 10801-10824, 11664-11679, 10825-10840, 11680-11687, 10841-10864, 11688-11703, 10865-10880, 11704-11711, 10881-10904, 11712-11727, 10905-10920, 11728-11735, 10921-10944, 11736-11751, 10945-10960, or 11752-11759), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 6A (10321-10344, 11376-

11391, 10345-10360, 11392-11399, 10361-10384, 11400-11415, 10385-10400, 11416-11423, 10401-10424, 11424-11439, 10425-10440, 11440-11447, 10441-10464, 11448-11463, 10465-10480, 11464-11471, 10481-10504, 11472-11487, 10505-10520, 11488-11495, 10521-10544, 11496-11511, 10545-10560, 11512-11519, 10561-10584, 11520-11535, 10585-10600, 11536-11543, 10601-10624, 11544-11559, 10625-10640, or 11560-11567) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

Alternatively, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 6A (SEQ ID NO: 10001-10024, 11184-11199, 10025-10040, 11200-11207, 10041-10064, 11208-11223, 10065-10080, 11224-11231, 10081-10104, 11232-11247, 10105-10120, 11248-11255, 10121-10144, 11256-11271, 10145-10160, 11272-11279, 10161-10184, 11280-11295, 10185-10200, 11296-11303, 10201-10224, 11304-11319, 10225-10240, 11320-11327, 10241-10264, 11328-11343, 10265-10280, 11344-11351, 10281-10304, 11352-11367, 10305-10320, 11368-11375, 10641-10664, 11568-11583, 10665-10680, 11584-11591, 10681-10704, 11592-11607, 10705-10720, 11608-11615, 10721-10744, 11616-11631, 10745-10760, 11632-11639, 10761-10784, 11640-11655, 10785-10800, 11656-11663, 10801-10824, 11664-11679, 10825-10840, 11680-11687, 10841-10864, 11688-11703, 10865-10880, 11704-11711, 10881-10904, 11712-11727, 10905-10920, 11728-11735, 10921-10944, 11736-11751, 10945-10960, or 11752-11759), or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 6A (10321-10344, 11376-11391, 10345-10360, 11392-11399, 10361-10384, 11400-11415, 10385-10400, 11416-11423, 10401-10424, 11424-11439, 10425-10440, 11440-11447, 10441-10464, 11448-11463, 10465-10480, 11464-11471, 10481-10504, 11472-11487, 10505-10520, 11488-11495, 10521-10544, 11496-11511, 10545-10560, 11512-11519, 10561-10584, 11520-11535, 10585-10600, 11536-11543, 10601-10624, 11544-11559, 10625-10640, or 11560-11567) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the at least one coding region of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprises or consists of Zika virus protein, preferably ME or prME protein, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the at least one coding region comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first column ("A") in Table 6A (10041-10064, 11208-11223,

10065-10080, 11224-11231, 10081-10104, 11232-11247, 10105-10120, 11248-11255,
 10121-10144, 11256-11271, 10145-10160, 11272-11279, 10161-10184, 11280-11295,
 10185-10200, 11296-11303, 10201-10224, 11304-11319, 10225-10240, 11320-11327,
 10241-10264, 11328-11343, 10265-10280, 11344-11351, 10281-10304, 11352-11367,
 5 10305-10320, 11368-11375, 10681-10704, 11592-11607, 10705-10720, 11608-11615,
 10721-10744, 11616-11631, 10745-10760, 11632-11639, 10761-10784, 11640-11655,
 10785-10800, 11656-11663, 10801-10824, 11664-11679, 10825-10840, 11680-11687,
 10841-10864, 11688-11703, 10865-10880, 11704-11711, 10881-10904, 11712-11727,
 10905-10920, 11728-11735, 10921-10944, 11736-11751, 10945-10960, or 11752-11759),
 10 or as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table
 6A (10361-10384, 11400-11415, 10385-10400, 11416-11423, 10401-10424, 11424-
 11439, 10425-10440, 11440-11447, 10441-10464, 11448-11463, 10465-10480, 11464-
 11471, 10481-10504, 11472-11487, 10505-10520, 11488-11495, 10521-10544, 11496-
 11511, 10545-10560, 11512-11519, 10561-10584, 11520-11535, 10585-10600, 11536-
 15 11543, 10601-10624, 11544-11559, 10625-10640, or 11560-11567) or a fragment or
 variant of any one of these sequences.

Alternatively, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the
 invention comprises or consists of a modified nucleic acid sequence identical or at least
 20 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%,
 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences in the first
 column ("A") in Table 6A (10041-10064, 11208-11223, 10065-10080, 11224-11231,
 10081-10104, 11232-11247, 10105-10120, 11248-11255, 10121-10144, 11256-11271,
 10145-10160, 11272-11279, 10161-10184, 11280-11295, 10185-10200, 11296-11303,
 25 10201-10224, 11304-11319, 10225-10240, 11320-11327, 10241-10264, 11328-11343,
 10265-10280, 11344-11351, 10281-10304, 11352-11367, 10305-10320, 11368-11375,
 10681-10704, 11592-11607, 10705-10720, 11608-11615, 10721-10744, 11616-11631,
 10745-10760, 11632-11639, 10761-10784, 11640-11655, 10785-10800, 11656-11663,
 10801-10824, 11664-11679, 10825-10840, 11680-11687, 10841-10864, 11688-11703,
 30 10865-10880, 11704-11711, 10881-10904, 11712-11727, 10905-10920, 11728-11735,
 10921-10944, 11736-11751, 10945-10960, or 11752-11759), or as defined by any one of
 the nucleic acid sequences in the second column ("B") in Table 6A (10361-10384, 11400-
 11415, 10385-10400, 11416-11423, 10401-10424, 11424-11439, 10425-10440, 11440-
 11447, 10441-10464, 11448-11463, 10465-10480, 11464-11471, 10481-10504, 11472-
 35 11487, 10505-10520, 11488-11495, 10521-10544, 11496-11511, 10545-10560, 11512-

11519, 10561-10584, 11520-11535, 10585-10600, 11536-11543, 10601-10624, 11544-11559, 10625-10640, or 11560-11567) or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

- 5 Table 6A: Nucleic acid sequences encoding Zika virus prME proteins and Zika virus ME proteins comprising a (heterologous) signal sequence, or a fragment or variant thereof

Row	column 1	column 2
	A	B
1	10001, 10041, 10081, 10121, 10161, 10201, 10241, 10281, 10641, 10681, 10721, 10761, 10801, 10841, 10881, 10921	10321, 10361, 10401, 10441, 10481, 10521, 10561, 10601
2	10002, 10042, 10082, 10122, 10162, 10202, 10242, 10282, 10642, 10682, 10722, 10762, 10802, 10842, 10882, 10922	10322, 10362, 10402, 10442, 10482, 10522, 10562, 10602
3	10003, 10043, 10083, 10123, 10163, 10203, 10243, 10283, 10643, 10683, 10723, 10763, 10803, 10843, 10883, 10923	10323, 10363, 10403, 10443, 10483, 10523, 10563, 10603
4	10004, 10044, 10084, 10124, 10164, 10204, 10244, 10284, 10644, 10684, 10724, 10764, 10804, 10844, 10884, 10924	10324, 10364, 10404, 10444, 10484, 10524, 10564, 10604
5	10005, 10045, 10085, 10125, 10165, 10205, 10245, 10285, 10645, 10685, 10725, 10765, 10805, 10845, 10885, 10925	10325, 10365, 10405, 10445, 10485, 10525, 10565, 10605
6	10006, 10046, 10086, 10126, 10166, 10206, 10246, 10286, 10646, 10686, 10726, 10766, 10806, 10846, 10886, 10926	10326, 10366, 10406, 10446, 10486, 10526, 10566, 10606
7	10007, 10047, 10087, 10127, 10167, 10207, 10247, 10287, 10647, 10687, 10727, 10767, 10807, 10847, 10887, 10927	10327, 10367, 10407, 10447, 10487, 10527, 10567, 10607
8	10008, 10048, 10088, 10128, 10168, 10208, 10248, 10288, 10648, 10688, 10728, 10768, 10808, 10848, 10888, 10928	10328, 10368, 10408, 10448, 10488, 10528, 10568, 10608
9	10009, 10049, 10089, 10129, 10169, 10209, 10249, 10289, 10649, 10689, 10729, 10769, 10809, 10849, 10889, 10929	10329, 10369, 10409, 10449, 10489, 10529, 10569, 10609
10	10010, 10050, 10090, 10130, 10170, 10210, 10250, 10290, 10650, 10690, 10730, 10770, 10810, 10850, 10890, 10930	10330, 10370, 10410, 10450, 10490, 10530, 10570, 10610
11	10011, 10051, 10091, 10131, 10171, 10211, 10251, 10291, 10651, 10691, 10731, 10771, 10811, 10851, 10891, 10931	10331, 10371, 10411, 10451, 10491, 10531, 10571, 10611
12	10012, 10052, 10092, 10132, 10172, 10212, 10252, 10292, 10652, 10692, 10732, 10772, 10812, 10852, 10892, 10932	10332, 10372, 10412, 10452, 10492, 10532, 10572, 10612

13	10013, 10053, 10093, 10133, 10173, 10213, 10253, 10293, 10653, 10693, 10733, 10773, 10813, 10853, 10893, 10933	10333, 10373, 10413, 10453, 10493, 10533, 10573, 10613
14	10014, 10054, 10094, 10134, 10174, 10214, 10254, 10294, 10654, 10694, 10734, 10774, 10814, 10854, 10894, 10934	10334, 10374, 10414, 10454, 10494, 10534, 10574, 10614
15	10015, 10055, 10095, 10135, 10175, 10215, 10255, 10295, 10655, 10695, 10735, 10775, 10815, 10855, 10895, 10935	10335, 10375, 10415, 10455, 10495, 10535, 10575, 10615
16	10016, 10056, 10096, 10136, 10176, 10216, 10256, 10296, 10656, 10696, 10736, 10776, 10816, 10856, 10896, 10936	10336, 10376, 10416, 10456, 10496, 10536, 10576, 10616
17	10017, 10057, 10097, 10137, 10177, 10217, 10257, 10297, 10657, 10697, 10737, 10777, 10817, 10857, 10897, 10937	10337, 10377, 10417, 10457, 10497, 10537, 10577, 10617
18	10018, 10058, 10098, 10138, 10178, 10218, 10258, 10298, 10658, 10698, 10738, 10778, 10818, 10858, 10898, 10938	10338, 10378, 10418, 10458, 10498, 10538, 10578, 10618
19	10019, 10059, 10099, 10139, 10179, 10219, 10259, 10299, 10659, 10699, 10739, 10779, 10819, 10859, 10899, 10939	10339, 10379, 10419, 10459, 10499, 10539, 10579, 10619
20	10020, 10060, 10100, 10140, 10180, 10220, 10260, 10300, 10660, 10700, 10740, 10780, 10820, 10860, 10900, 10940	10340, 10380, 10420, 10460, 10500, 10540, 10580, 10620
21	10021, 10061, 10101, 10141, 10181, 10221, 10261, 10301, 10661, 10701, 10741, 10781, 10821, 10861, 10901, 10941	10341, 10381, 10421, 10461, 10501, 10541, 10581, 10621
22	10022, 10062, 10102, 10142, 10182, 10222, 10262, 10302, 10662, 10702, 10742, 10782, 10822, 10862, 10902, 10942	10342, 10382, 10422, 10462, 10502, 10542, 10582, 10622
23	10023, 10063, 10103, 10143, 10183, 10223, 10263, 10303, 10663, 10703, 10743, 10783, 10823, 10863, 10903, 10943	10343, 10383, 10423, 10463, 10503, 10543, 10583, 10623
24	10024, 10064, 10104, 10144, 10184, 10224, 10264, 10304, 10664, 10704, 10744, 10784, 10824, 10864, 10904, 10944	10344, 10384, 10424, 10464, 10504, 10544, 10584, 10624
25	11184, 11208, 11232, 11256, 11280, 11304, 11328, 11352, 11568, 11592, 11616, 11640, 11664, 11688, 11712, 11736	11376, 11400, 11424, 11448, 11472, 11496, 11520, 11544
26	11185, 11209, 11233, 11257, 11281, 11305, 11329, 11353, 11569, 11593, 11617, 11641, 11665, 11689, 11713, 11737	11377, 11401, 11425, 11449, 11473, 11497, 11521, 11545
27	11186, 11210, 11234, 11258, 11282, 11306, 11330, 11354, 11570, 11594, 11618, 11642, 11666, 11690, 11714, 11738	11378, 11402, 11426, 11450, 11474, 11498, 11522, 11546
28	11187, 11211, 11235, 11259, 11283, 11307, 11331, 11355, 11571, 11595, 11619, 11643, 11667, 11691, 11715, 11739	11379, 11403, 11427, 11451, 11475, 11499, 11523, 11547

29	11188, 11212, 11236, 11260, 11284, 11308, 11332, 11356, 11572, 11596, 11620, 11644, 11668, 11692, 11716, 11740	11380, 11404, 11428, 11452, 11476, 11500, 11524, 11548
30	11189, 11213, 11237, 11261, 11285, 11309, 11333, 11357, 11573, 11597, 11621, 11645, 11669, 11693, 11717, 11741	11381, 11405, 11429, 11453, 11477, 11501, 11525, 11549
31	11190, 11214, 11238, 11262, 11286, 11310, 11334, 11358, 11574, 11598, 11622, 11646, 11670, 11694, 11718, 11742	11382, 11406, 11430, 11454, 11478, 11502, 11526, 11550
32	11191, 11215, 11239, 11263, 11287, 11311, 11335, 11359, 11575, 11599, 11623, 11647, 11671, 11695, 11719, 11743	11383, 11407, 11431, 11455, 11479, 11503, 11527, 11551
33	11192, 11216, 11240, 11264, 11288, 11312, 11336, 11360, 11576, 11600, 11624, 11648, 11672, 11696, 11720, 11744	11384, 11408, 11432, 11456, 11480, 11504, 11528, 11552
34	11193, 11217, 11241, 11265, 11289, 11313, 11337, 11361, 11577, 11601, 11625, 11649, 11673, 11697, 11721, 11745	11385, 11409, 11433, 11457, 11481, 11505, 11529, 11553
35	11194, 11218, 11242, 11266, 11290, 11314, 11338, 11362, 11578, 11602, 11626, 11650, 11674, 11698, 11722, 11746	11386, 11410, 11434, 11458, 11482, 11506, 11530, 11554
36	11195, 11219, 11243, 11267, 11291, 11315, 11339, 11363, 11579, 11603, 11627, 11651, 11675, 11699, 11723, 11747	11387, 11411, 11435, 11459, 11483, 11507, 11531, 11555
37	11196, 11220, 11244, 11268, 11292, 11316, 11340, 11364, 11580, 11604, 11628, 11652, 11676, 11700, 11724, 11748	11388, 11412, 11436, 11460, 11484, 11508, 11532, 11556
38	11197, 11221, 11245, 11269, 11293, 11317, 11341, 11365, 11581, 11605, 11629, 11653, 11677, 11701, 11725, 11749	11389, 11413, 11437, 11461, 11485, 11509, 11533, 11557
39	11198, 11222, 11246, 11270, 11294, 11318, 11342, 11366, 11582, 11606, 11630, 11654, 11678, 11702, 11726, 11750	11390, 11414, 11438, 11462, 11486, 11510, 11534, 11558
40	11199, 11223, 11247, 11271, 11295, 11319, 11343, 11367, 11583, 11607, 11631, 11655, 11679, 11703, 11727, 11751	11391, 11415, 11439, 11463, 11487, 11511, 11535, 11559
41	10025, 10065, 10105, 10145, 10185, 10225, 10265, 10305, 10665, 10705, 10745, 10785, 10825, 10865, 10905, 10945	10345, 10385, 10425, 10465, 10505, 10545, 10585, 10625
42	10026, 10066, 10106, 10146, 10186, 10226, 10266, 10306, 10666, 10706, 10746, 10786, 10826, 10866, 10906, 10946	10346, 10386, 10426, 10466, 10506, 10546, 10586, 10626
43	10027, 10067, 10107, 10147, 10187, 10227, 10267, 10307, 10667, 10707, 10747, 10787, 10827, 10867, 10907, 10947	10347, 10387, 10427, 10467, 10507, 10547, 10587, 10627
44	10028, 10068, 10108, 10148, 10188, 10228, 10268, 10308, 10668, 10708, 10748, 10788, 10828, 10868, 10908, 10948	10348, 10388, 10428, 10468, 10508, 10548, 10588, 10628

45	10029, 10069, 10109, 10149, 10189, 10229, 10269, 10309, 10669, 10709, 10749, 10789, 10829, 10869, 10909, 10949	10349, 10389, 10429, 10469, 10509, 10549, 10589, 10629
46	10030, 10070, 10110, 10150, 10190, 10230, 10270, 10310, 10670, 10710, 10750, 10790, 10830, 10870, 10910, 10950	10350, 10390, 10430, 10470, 10510, 10550, 10590, 10630
47	10031, 10071, 10111, 10151, 10191, 10231, 10271, 10311, 10671, 10711, 10751, 10791, 10831, 10871, 10911, 10951	10351, 10391, 10431, 10471, 10511, 10551, 10591, 10631
48	10032, 10072, 10112, 10152, 10192, 10232, 10272, 10312, 10672, 10712, 10752, 10792, 10832, 10872, 10912, 10952	10352, 10392, 10432, 10472, 10512, 10552, 10592, 10632
49	10033, 10073, 10113, 10153, 10193, 10233, 10273, 10313, 10673, 10713, 10753, 10793, 10833, 10873, 10913, 10953	10353, 10393, 10433, 10473, 10513, 10553, 10593, 10633
50	10034, 10074, 10114, 10154, 10194, 10234, 10274, 10314, 10674, 10714, 10754, 10794, 10834, 10874, 10914, 10954	10354, 10394, 10434, 10474, 10514, 10554, 10594, 10634
51	10035, 10075, 10115, 10155, 10195, 10235, 10275, 10315, 10675, 10715, 10755, 10795, 10835, 10875, 10915, 10955	10355, 10395, 10435, 10475, 10515, 10555, 10595, 10635
52	10036, 10076, 10116, 10156, 10196, 10236, 10276, 10316, 10676, 10716, 10756, 10796, 10836, 10876, 10916, 10956	10356, 10396, 10436, 10476, 10516, 10556, 10596, 10636
53	10037, 10077, 10117, 10157, 10197, 10237, 10277, 10317, 10677, 10717, 10757, 10797, 10837, 10877, 10917, 10957	10357, 10397, 10437, 10477, 10517, 10557, 10597, 10637
54	10038, 10078, 10118, 10158, 10198, 10238, 10278, 10318, 10678, 10718, 10758, 10798, 10838, 10878, 10918, 10958	10358, 10398, 10438, 10478, 10518, 10558, 10598, 10638
55	10039, 10079, 10119, 10159, 10199, 10239, 10279, 10319, 10679, 10719, 10759, 10799, 10839, 10879, 10919, 10959	10359, 10399, 10439, 10479, 10519, 10559, 10599, 10639
56	10040, 10080, 10120, 10160, 10200, 10240, 10280, 10320, 10680, 10720, 10760, 10800, 10840, 10880, 10920, 10960	10360, 10400, 10440, 10480, 10520, 10560, 10600, 10640
57	11200, 11224, 11248, 11272, 11296, 11320, 11344, 11368, 11584, 11608, 11632, 11656, 11680, 11704, 11728, 11752	11392, 11416, 11440, 11464, 11488, 11512, 11536, 11560
58	11201, 11225, 11249, 11273, 11297, 11321, 11345, 11369, 11585, 11609, 11633, 11657, 11681, 11705, 11729, 11753	11393, 11417, 11441, 11465, 11489, 11513, 11537, 11561
59	11202, 11226, 11250, 11274, 11298, 11322, 11346, 11370, 11586, 11610, 11634, 11658, 11682, 11706, 11730, 11754	11394, 11418, 11442, 11466, 11490, 11514, 11538, 11562
60	11203, 11227, 11251, 11275, 11299, 11323, 11347, 11371, 11587, 11611, 11635, 11659, 11683, 11707, 11731, 11755	11395, 11419, 11443, 11467, 11491, 11515, 11539, 11563

61	11204, 11228, 11252, 11276, 11300, 11324, 11348, 11372, 11588, 11612, 11636, 11660, 11684, 11708, 11732, 11756	11396, 11420, 11444, 11468, 11492, 11516, 11540, 11564
62	11205, 11229, 11253, 11277, 11301, 11325, 11349, 11373, 11589, 11613, 11637, 11661, 11685, 11709, 11733, 11757	11397, 11421, 11445, 11469, 11493, 11517, 11541, 11565
63	11206, 11230, 11254, 11278, 11302, 11326, 11350, 11374, 11590, 11614, 11638, 11662, 11686, 11710, 11734, 11758	11398, 11422, 11446, 11470, 11494, 11518, 11542, 11566
64	11207, 11231, 11255, 11279, 11303, 11327, 11351, 11375, 11591, 11615, 11639, 11663, 11687, 11711, 11735, 11759	11399, 11423, 11447, 11471, 11495, 11519, 11543, 11567

In a further aspect, the present invention provides a composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid as described herein and a suitable carrier, preferably a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. The inventive composition comprising the artificial nucleic acid as described herein is preferably a (pharmaceutical) composition or a vaccine as described herein.

The inventive composition may comprise either only one type of artificial nucleic acid or at least two different artificial nucleic acids. In particular, the inventive composition may comprise at least two artificial nucleic acids as described herein, wherein each of the at least two artificial nucleic acids comprises at least one coding region encoding at least one polypeptide comprising a different one of the Zika virus proteins as described herein, or a fragment or a variant of any one of these proteins. Alternatively, the composition may comprise at least two artificial nucleic acids as described herein, wherein each of the at least two artificial nucleic acids comprises at least one coding region encoding at least one polypeptide comprising at least two different Zika virus proteins as described herein, or a fragment or a variant of any one of these proteins. In another embodiment, the composition may also comprise at least two different artificial nucleic acids, which are bi- or multicistronic nucleic acids as described herein and wherein each of the artificial nucleic acids encodes at least two polypeptides, each comprising at least one Zika virus protein, or a fragment or variant thereof.

Preferably, the inventive composition comprises or consists of at least one artificial nucleic acid as described herein and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. The expression "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" as used herein preferably includes the liquid or non-liquid basis of the inventive composition, which is preferably a pharmaceutical composition

or a vaccine. If the inventive composition is provided in liquid form, the carrier will preferably be water, typically pyrogen-free water; isotonic saline or buffered (aqueous) solutions, e.g. phosphate, citrate etc. buffered solutions. Water or preferably a buffer, more preferably an aqueous buffer, may be used, containing a sodium salt, preferably at least 50 mM of a sodium salt, a calcium salt, preferably at least 0,01 mM of a calcium salt, and optionally a potassium salt, preferably at least 3 mM of a potassium salt. According to a preferred embodiment, the sodium, calcium and, optionally, potassium salts may occur in the form of their halogenides, e.g. chlorides, iodides, or bromides, in the form of their hydroxides, carbonates, hydrogen carbonates, or sulfates, etc. Without being limited thereto, examples of sodium salts include e.g. NaCl, NaI, NaBr, Na₂CO₃, NaHCO₃, Na₂SO₄, examples of the optional potassium salts include e.g. KCl, KI, KBr, K₂CO₃, KHCO₃, K₂SO₄, and examples of calcium salts include e.g. CaCl₂, CaI₂, CaBr₂, CaCO₃, CaSO₄, Ca(OH)₂. Furthermore, organic anions of the aforementioned cations may be contained in the buffer.

Furthermore, one or more compatible solid or liquid fillers or diluents or encapsulating compounds may be used as well, which are suitable for administration to a person. The term "compatible" as used herein means that the constituents of the inventive composition are capable of being mixed with the at least one artificial nucleic acid of the composition, in such a manner that no interaction occurs, which would substantially reduce the biological activity or the pharmaceutical effectiveness of the inventive composition under typical use conditions. Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, fillers and diluents must, of course, have sufficiently high purity and sufficiently low toxicity to make them suitable for administration to a person to be treated. Some examples of compounds which can be used as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, fillers or constituents thereof are sugars, such as, for example, lactose, glucose, trehalose and sucrose; starches, such as, for example, corn starch or potato starch; dextrose; cellulose and its derivatives, such as, for example, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, ethylcellulose, cellulose acetate; powdered tragacanth; malt; gelatin; tallow; solid glidants, such as, for example, stearic acid, magnesium stearate; calcium sulfate; vegetable oils, such as, for example, groundnut oil, cottonseed oil, sesame oil, olive oil, corn oil and oil from theobroma; polyols, such as, for example, polypropylene glycol, glycerol, sorbitol, mannitol and polyethylene glycol; alginic acid.

Further additives which may be included in the inventive composition are emulsifiers, such as, for example, Tween; wetting agents, such as, for example, sodium lauryl sulfate;

colouring agents; taste-imparting agents, pharmaceutical carriers; tablet-forming agents; stabilizers; antioxidants; preservatives.

In a preferred embodiment, the inventive composition, which is preferably a pharmaceutical composition or a vaccine, comprises at least one artificial nucleic acid as described herein, wherein the at least one artificial nucleic acid is complexed at least partially with a cationic or polycationic compound and/or a polymeric carrier, preferably a cationic protein or peptide. Accordingly, in a further embodiment of the invention it is preferred that the at least one artificial nucleic acid as defined herein or any other nucleic acid comprised in the inventive (pharmaceutical) composition or vaccine is associated with or complexed with a cationic or polycationic compound or a polymeric carrier, optionally in a weight ratio selected from a range of about 6:1 (w/w) to about 0.25:1 (w/w), more preferably from about 5:1 (w/w) to about 0.5:1 (w/w), even more preferably of about 4:1 (w/w) to about 1:1 (w/w) or of about 3:1 (w/w) to about 1:1 (w/w), and most preferably a ratio of about 3:1 (w/w) to about 2:1 (w/w) of the artificial nucleic acid or any other nucleic acid to cationic or polycationic compound and/or with a polymeric carrier; or optionally in a nitrogen/phosphate (N/P) ratio of the artificial nucleic acid or any other nucleic acid to cationic or polycationic compound and/or polymeric carrier in the range of about 0.1-10, preferably in a range of about 0.3-4 or 0.3-1, and most preferably in a range of about 0.5-1 or 0.7-1, and even most preferably in a range of about 0.3-0.9 or 0.5-0.9. More preferably, the N/P ratio of the at least one artificial nucleic acid to the one or more polycations is in the range of about 0.1 to 10, including a range of about 0.3 to 4, of about 0.5 to 2, of about 0.7 to 2 and of about 0.7 to 1.5.

Preferably, the inventive composition comprises at least one artificial nucleic acid as described herein, which is complexed with one or more polycations and/or a polymeric carrier, and at least one free nucleic acid, wherein the at least one complexed nucleic acid is preferably identical to the at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the present invention. In this context it is particularly preferred that the at least one artificial nucleic acid of the inventive composition is complexed at least partially with a cationic or polycationic compound and/or a polymeric carrier, preferably cationic proteins or peptides. In this context, the disclosure of WO 2010/037539 and WO 2012/113513 is incorporated herewith by reference. Partially means that only a part of the inventive artificial nucleic acid is complexed with a cationic compound and that the rest of the inventive artificial nucleic acid

is (comprised in the inventive pharmaceutical composition or vaccine) in uncomplexed form ("free").

Preferably, the molar ratio of the complexed nucleic acid to the free nucleic acid is selected from a molar ratio of about 0.001:1 to about 1:0.001, including a ratio of about 1:1. In a preferred embodiment, the invention provides a composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid as described herein, wherein the ratio of complexed nucleic acid to free nucleic acid is selected from a range of about 5:1 (w/w) to about 1:10 (w/w), more preferably from a range of about 4:1 (w/w) to about 1:8 (w/w), even more preferably from a range of about 3:1 (w/w) to about 1:5 (w/w) or 1:3 (w/w), wherein the ratio is most preferably about 1:1 (w/w).

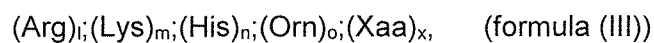
In one embodiment, at least one artificial nucleic acid as defined herein or any other nucleic acid comprised in the inventive (pharmaceutical) composition or vaccine can also be associated with a vehicle, transfection or complexation agent for increasing the transfection efficiency and/or the immunostimulatory properties of the at least one artificial nucleic acid or of optionally comprised further included nucleic acids.

In the context of the present invention, a cationic or polycationic compound is preferably selected from any cationic or polycationic compound, suitable for complexing and thereby stabilizing a nucleic acid, particularly the at least one artificial nucleic acid of the inventive composition, e.g. by associating the at least one artificial nucleic acid with the cationic or polycationic compound. Such a cationic or polycationic compound per se does not need to exhibit any adjuvant properties, since an adjuvant property, particularly the capability of inducing an innate immune response, is preferably created upon complexing the at least one artificial nucleic acid with the cationic or polycationic compound. When complexing the at least one artificial nucleic acid with the cationic or polycationic compound, the adjuvant component is formed.

Particularly preferred, cationic or polycationic peptides or proteins (preferably also as component P² in a polymeric carrier according to formula IV herein) may be selected from protamine, nucleoline, spermine or spermidine, poly-L-lysine (PLL), basic polypeptides, poly-arginine, cell penetrating peptides (CPPs), chimeric CPPs, such as Transportan, or MPG peptides, HIV-binding peptides, Tat, HIV-1 Tat (HIV), Tat-derived peptides, oligoarginines, members of the penetratin family, e.g. Penetratin, Antennapedia-derived

peptides (particularly from *Drosophila antennapedia*), pAntp, pIsI, etc., antimicrobial-derived CPPs e.g. Buforin-2, Bac715-24, SynB, SynB(1), pVEC, hCT-derived peptides, SAP, MAP, KALA, PpTG20, Proline-rich peptides, L-oligomers, Arginine-rich peptides, Calcitonin-peptides, FGF, Lactoferrin, poly-L-Lysine, poly-Arginine, histones, VP22 derived or analog peptides, HSV, VP22 (Herpes simplex), MAP, KALA or protein transduction domains (PTDs, PpT620, prolin-rich peptides, arginine-rich peptides, lysine-rich peptides, Pep-1, Calcitonin peptide(s), etc.

According to a preferred embodiment, cationic or polycationic proteins or peptides are selected from the following proteins or peptides having the following total formula (III):



wherein $l + m + n + o + x = 8-15$, and l , m , n or o independently of each other may be any number selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 or 15, provided that the overall content of Arg, Lys, His and Orn represents at least 50% of all amino acids of the oligopeptide; and Xaa may be any amino acid selected from native (= naturally occurring) or non-native amino acids except of Arg, Lys, His or Orn; and x may be any number selected from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8, provided, that the overall content of Xaa does not exceed 50 % of all amino acids of the oligopeptide. Preferred cationic peptides in this context are e.g. Arg₇, Arg₈, Arg₉, H₃R₉, R₉H₃, H₃R₉H₃, YSSR₉SSY, (RKH)₄, Y(RKH)₂R, etc. In this context the disclosure of WO 2009/030481 is incorporated herewith by reference.

Further preferred cationic or polycationic compounds, which can be used for complexing the at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention may include cationic polysaccharides, for example chitosan, polybrene, cationic polymers, e.g. polyethyleneimine (PEI), cationic lipids, e.g. DOTMA: [1-(2,3-sioleyloxy)propyl]-N,N,N-trimethylammonium chloride, DMRIE, di-C14-amidine, DOTIM, SAINT, DC-Chol, BGTC, CTAP, DOPC, DODAP, DOPE: Dioleoyl phosphatidylethanol-amine, DOSPA, DODAB, DOIC, DMEPC, DOGS: Dioctadecylamidoglycylspermin, DIMRI: Dimyristo-oxypropyl dimethyl hydroxyethyl ammonium bromide, DOTAP: dioleoyloxy-3-(trimethylammonio)propane, DC-6-14: O,O-ditetradecanoyl-N-(α -trimethylammonioacetyl)diethanolamine chloride, CLIP1: rac-[(2,3-dioctadecyloxypropyl)(2-hydroxyethyl)]-dimethylammonium chloride, CLIP6: rac-[2(2,3-dihexadecyloxypropyl-oxy-methyloxy)ethyl]trimethylammonium, CLIP9: rac-[2(2,3-

dihexadecyloxypropyl-oxysuccinyloxy)ethyl]-trimethylammonium, oligofectamine, or cationic or polycationic polymers, e.g. modified polyaminoacids, such as β -aminoacid-polymers or reversed polyamides, etc., modified polyethylenes, such as PVP (poly(N-ethyl-4-vinylpyridinium bromide)), etc., modified acrylates, such as pDMAEMA (poly(dimethylaminoethyl methylacrylate)), etc., modified amidoamines such as pAMAM (poly(amidoamine)), etc., modified polybetaaminoester (PBAE), such as diamine end modified 1,4 butanediol diacrylate-co-5-amino-1-pentanol polymers, etc., dendrimers, such as polypropylamine dendrimers or pAMAM based dendrimers, etc., polyimine(s), such as PEI: poly(ethyleneimine), poly(propyleneimine), etc., polyallylamine, sugar backbone based polymers, such as cyclodextrin based polymers, dextran based polymers, chitosan, etc., silan backbone based polymers, such as PMOXA-PDMS copolymers, etc., blockpolymers consisting of a combination of one or more cationic blocks (e.g. selected from a cationic polymer as mentioned above) and of one or more hydrophilic or hydrophobic blocks (e.g. polyethyleneglycole); etc. Association or complexing the at least one artificial nucleic acid of the inventive composition with cationic or polycationic compounds preferably provides adjuvant properties to the at least one artificial nucleic acid and confers a stabilizing effect to the at least one artificial nucleic acid of the adjuvant component by complexation. The procedure for stabilizing the at least one artificial nucleic acid is in general described in EP-A-1083232, the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference into the present invention in its entirety. Particularly preferred as cationic or polycationic compounds are compounds selected from the group consisting of protamine, nucleoline, spermin, spermidine, oligoarginines as defined above, such as Arg₇, Arg₈, Arg₉, Arg₇, H₃R₉, R₉H₃, H₃R₉H₃, YSSR₉SSY, (RKH)₄, Y(RKH)₂R, etc.

According to a preferred embodiment, the inventive composition is formulated by using the at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention and one or more liposomes, lipoplexes, or lipid nanoparticles. In one embodiment, the inventive composition comprises liposomes. Liposomes are artificially-prepared vesicles, which may primarily be composed of a lipid bilayer and may be used as a delivery vehicle for the administration of nutrients and pharmaceutical formulations. Liposomes can be of different sizes such as, but not limited to, a multilamellar vesicle (MLV) which may be hundreds of nanometers in diameter and may contain a series of concentric bilayers separated by narrow aqueous compartments, a small unicellular vesicle (SUV) which may be smaller than 50 nm in diameter, and a large unilamellar vesicle (LUV) which may be between 50 and 500 nm in diameter. Liposome design may include, but is not limited to, opsonins or ligands in order

to improve the attachment of liposomes to unhealthy tissue or to activate events such as, but not limited to, endocytosis. Liposomes may contain a low or a high pH in order to improve the delivery of the inventive composition, in particular when applied as a pharmaceutical composition or a vaccine as described herein.

5

According to some preferred embodiments, the composition according to the invention comprises the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an RNA, which is complexed or associated with lipids (in particular cationic and/or neutral lipids) to form one or more lipid nanoparticles.

10

Preferably, lipid nanoparticles (LNPs) comprise: (a) the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, (b) a cationic lipid, (c) an aggregation reducing agent (such as polyethylene glycol (PEG) lipid or PEG-modified lipid), (d) optionally a non-cationic lipid (such as a neutral lipid), and (e) optionally, a sterol.

15

In some embodiments, LNPs comprise, in addition to the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, in particular RNA, as defined herein), (i) at least one cationic lipid; (ii) a neutral lipid; (iii) a sterol, e.g. , cholesterol; and (iv) a PEG-lipid, in a molar ratio of about 20-60% cationic lipid: 5-25% neutral lipid: 25-55% sterol; 0.5-15% PEG-lipid.

20

In some embodiments, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention may be formulated in an aminoalcohol lipidoid. Aminoalcohol lipidoids which may be used in the present invention may be prepared by the methods described in U.S. Patent No. 8,450,298, herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

25

(i) Cationic lipids

LNPs may include any cationic lipid suitable for forming a lipid nanoparticle. Preferably, the cationic lipid carries a net positive charge at about physiological pH.

30

The cationic lipid may be an amino lipid. As used herein, the term "amino lipid" is meant to include those lipids having one or two fatty acid or fatty alkyl chains and an amino head group (including an alkylamino or dialkylamino group) that may be protonated to form a cationic lipid at physiological pH.

The cationic lipid may be, for example, N,N-dioleoyl-N,N-dimethylammonium chloride (DODAC), N,N-distearyl-N,N-dimethylammonium bromide (DDAB), 1,2-dioleoyltrimethyl ammonium propane chloride (DOTAP) (also known as N-(2,3-dioleoyloxy)propyl)-N,N,N-trimethylammonium chloride and 1,2-Dioleoyloxy-3-trimethylaminopropane chloride salt), N-

5 (1-(2,3-dioleoyloxy)propyl)-N,N,N-trimethylammonium chloride (DOTMA), N,N-dimethyl-2,3-dioleoyloxy)propylamine (DODMA), 1,2-DiLinoleoyloxy-N,N-dimethylaminopropane (DLinDMA), 1,2-Dilinolenyloxy-N,N-dimethylaminopropane (DLenDMA), 1,2-di-y-linolenyloxy-N,N-dimethylaminopropane (γ -DLenDMA), 1,2-Dilinoleylcarbamoyloxy-3-dimethylaminopropane (DLin-C-DAP), 1,2-Dilinoleoxy-3-(dimethylamino)acetoxyp propane (DLin-DAC), 1,2-Dilinoleoxy-3-morpholinopropane (DLin-MA), 1,2-Dilinoleoyl-3-

10 dimethylaminopropane (DLinDAP), 1,2-Dilinoleylthio-3-dimethylaminopropane (DLin-S-DMA), 1-Linoleoyl-2-linoleoyloxy-3-dimethylaminopropane (DLin-2-DMA), 1,2-Dilinoleoyloxy-3-trimethylaminopropane chloride salt (DLin-TMA.Cl), 1,2-Dilinoleoyl-3-trimethylaminopropane chloride salt (DLin-TAP.Cl), 1,2-Dilinoleoyloxy-3-(N-

15 methylpiperazino)propane (DLin-MPZ), or 3-(N,N-Dilinoleylamino)-1,2-propanediol (DLinAP), 3-(N,N-Dioleylamino)-1,2-propanedio (DOAP), 1,2-Dilinoleoxylo-3-(2-N,N-dimethylamino)ethoxypropane (DLin-EG-DM A) , 2,2-Dilinoleyl-4-dimethylaminomethyl-[1,3]- dioxolane (DLin-K-DMA) or analogs thereof, (3aR,5s,6aS)-N,N-dimethyl-2,2-di((9Z,12Z)-octadeca-9,12-dienyl)tetrahydro-3aH-cyclopenta[d][l,3]dioxol-5-amine,

20 (6Z,9Z,28Z,31Z)-heptatriaconta-6,9,28,31-tetraen-19-yl4-(dimethylamino)butanoate (MC3), 1,1'-(2-(4-(2-((2-(bis(2-hydroxydodecyl)amino)ethyl)(2-hydroxydodecyl)amino)ethyl)piperazin-1-yl)ethylazanediy)didodecan-2-ol (C12-200), 2,2-dilinoleyl-4-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-[1,3]- dioxolane (DLin-K-C2-DMA), 2,2-dilinoleyl-4-dimethylaminomethyl-[1,3]-dioxolane (DLin-K- DMA), (6Z,9Z,28Z,31Z)-heptatriaconta-

25 6,9,28,31-tetraen-19-yl 4-(dimethylamino) butanoate (DLin-M-C3-DMA), 3-((6Z,9Z,28Z,31Z)-heptatriaconta-6,9,28,31-tetraen-19-yloxy)-N,N-dimethylpropan-1-amine (MC3 Ether), 4-((6Z,9Z,28Z,31 Z)-heptatriaconta-6,9,28,31-tetraen-19- yloxy)-N,N-dimethylbutan-1-amine (MC4 Ether), or any combination of any of the foregoing.

30 Other cationic lipids include, but are not limited to, N,N-distearyl-N,N- dimethylammonium bromide (DDAB), 3P-(N-(N',N'-dimethylaminoethane)- carbamoyl)cholesterol (DC-Choi), N-(1-(2,3-dioleoyloxy)propyl)-N-2-(sperminecarboxamido)ethyl)-N,N-dimethylammonium trifluoroacetate (DOSPA), dioctadecylamidoglycyl carboxyspermine (DOGS), 1,2-dileoyl-sn-3-phosphoethanolamine (DOPE), 1,2-dioleoyl-3-dimethylammonium propane (DODAP),

35 N-(1,2-dimyristyloxyprop-3-yl)-N,N-dimethyl-N-hydroxyethyl ammonium bromide (DMRIE),

and 2,2-Dilinoleyl-4-dimethylaminoethyl-[1,3]-dioxolane (XTC). Additionally, commercial preparations of cationic lipids can be used, such as, e.g., LIPOFECTIN (including DOTMA and DOPE, available from GIBCO/BRL), and LIPOFECTAMINE (comprising DOSPA and DOPE, available from GIBCO/BRL).

5

Other suitable cationic lipids are disclosed in International Publication Nos. WO 09/086558, WO 09/127060, WO 10/048536, WO 10/054406, WO 10/088537, WO 10/129709, and WO 2011/153493; U.S. Patent Publication Nos. 2011/0256175, 2012/0128760, and 2012/0027803; U.S. Patent Nos. 8,158,601; and Love et al, PNAS, 107(5), 1864-69, 2010.

10

Other suitable amino lipids include those having alternative fatty acid groups and other dialkylamino groups, including those in which the alkyl substituents are different (e.g., N-ethyl- N-methylamino-, and N-propyl-N-ethylamino-). In general, amino lipids having less saturated acyl chains are more easily sized, particularly when the complexes must be sized below about 0.3 microns, for purposes of filter sterilization. Amino lipids containing unsaturated fatty acids with carbon chain lengths in the range of C14 to C22 may be used. Other scaffolds can also be used to separate the amino group and the fatty acid or fatty alkyl portion of the amino lipid.

15

20

In some embodiments, amino or cationic lipids have at least one protonatable or deprotonatable group, such that the lipid is positively charged at a pH at or below physiological pH (e.g. pH 7.4), and neutral at a second pH, preferably at or above physiological pH. It will, of course, be understood that the addition or removal of protons as a function of pH is an equilibrium process, and that the reference to a charged or a neutral lipid refers to the nature of the predominant species and does not require that all of the lipid be present in the charged or neutral form. Lipids that have more than one protonatable or deprotonatable group, or which are zwitterionic, are not excluded from use in the invention.

25

30

In some embodiments, the protonatable lipids have a pK_a of the protonatable group in the range of about 4 to about 11, e.g., a pK_a of about 5 to about 7.

35

LNPs can include two or more cationic lipids. The cationic lipids can be selected to contribute different advantageous properties. For example, cationic lipids that differ in properties such as amine pK_a , chemical stability, half-life in circulation, half-life in tissue, net accumulation in tissue, or toxicity can be used in the LNP. In particular, the cationic

lipids can be chosen so that the properties of the mixed-LNP are more desirable than the properties of a single-LNP of individual lipids.

In some embodiments, the cationic lipid is present in a ratio of from about 20 mol % to about 70 or 75 mol % or from about 45 to about 65 mol % or about 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, or about 70 mol % of the total lipid present in the LNP. In further embodiments, the LNPs comprise from about 25% to about 75% on a molar basis of cationic lipid, e.g., from about 20 to about 70%, from about 35 to about 65%, from about 45 to about 65%, about 60%, about 50% or about 40% on a molar basis (based upon 100% total moles of lipid in the lipid nanoparticle). In some embodiments, the ratio of cationic lipid to nucleic acid is from about 3 to about 15, such as from about 5 to about 13 or from about 7 to about 11.

(ii) Neutral and non-cationic lipids

The non-cationic lipid can be a neutral lipid, an anionic lipid, or an amphipathic lipid. Neutral lipids, when present, can be any of a number of lipid species which exist either in an uncharged or neutral zwitterionic form at physiological pH. Such lipids include, for example, diacylphosphatidylcholine, diacylphosphatidylethanolamine, ceramide, sphingomyelin, dihydrosphingomyelin, cephalin, and cerebroside. The selection of neutral lipids for use in the particles described herein is generally guided by consideration of, e.g., LNP size and stability of the LNP in the bloodstream. Preferably, the neutral lipid is a lipid having two acyl groups (e.g., diacylphosphatidylcholine and diacylphosphatidylethanolamine).

In some embodiments, the neutral lipids contain saturated fatty acids with carbon chain lengths in the range of C10 to C20. In other embodiments, neutral lipids with mono or diunsaturated fatty acids with carbon chain lengths in the range of C10 to C20 are used. Additionally, neutral lipids having mixtures of saturated and unsaturated fatty acid chains can be used.

Suitable neutral lipids include, but are not limited to, distearoylphosphatidylcholine (DSPC), dioleoylphosphatidylcholine (DOPC), dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine (DPPC), dioleoylphosphatidylglycerol (DOPG), dipalmitoylphosphatidylglycerol (DPPG), dioleoylphosphatidylethanolamine (DOPE), palmitoyloleoylphosphatidylcholine (POPC), palmitoyloleoylphosphatidylethanolamine (POPE), dioleoylphosphatidylethanolamine 4-(N-maleimidomethyl)-cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (DOPE-mal), dipalmitoylphosphatidyl

ethanolamine (DPPE), dimyristoylphosphoethanolamine (DMPE), dimyristoyl phosphatidylcholine (DMPC), distearoyl-phosphatidyl-ethanolamine (DSPE), SM, 16-0-monomethyl PE, 16-O-dimethyl-PE, 18-1-trans-PE, 1-stearoyl-2-oleoyl-phosphatidylethanolamine (SOPE), cholesterol, or a mixture thereof. Anionic lipids suitable for use in LNPs include, but are not limited to, phosphatidylglycerol, cardiolipin, diacylphosphatidylserine, diacylphosphatidic acid, N-dodecanoyl phosphatidylethanolamine, N-succinyl phosphatidylethanolamine, N-glutaryl phosphatidylethanolamine, lysylphosphatidylglycerol, and other anionic modifying groups joined to neutral lipids.

Amphipathic lipids refer to any suitable material, wherein the hydrophobic portion of the lipid material orients into a hydrophobic phase, while the hydrophilic portion orients toward the aqueous phase. Such compounds include, but are not limited to, phospholipids, aminolipids, and sphingolipids. Representative phospholipids include sphingomyelin, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylethanolamine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylinositol, phosphatidic acid, palmitoyl-oleoyl phosphatidylcholine, lysophosphatidylcholine, lysophosphatidylethanolamine, dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine, dioleoylphosphatidylcholine, distearoylphosphatidylcholine, or dilinoleoylphosphatidylcholine. Other phosphorus-lacking compounds, such as sphingolipids, glycosphingolipid families, diacylglycerols, and beta-acyloxyacids, can also be used.

In some embodiments, the non-cationic lipid is present in a ratio of from about 5 mol % to about 90 mol %, about 5 mol % to about 10 mol %, about 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, or about 90 mol % of the total lipid present in the LNP.

In some embodiments, LNPs comprise from about 0% to about 15 or 45% on a molar basis of neutral lipid, e.g., from about 3 to about 12% or from about 5 to about 10%. For instance, LNPs may include about 15%, about 10%, about 7.5%, or about 7.1% of neutral lipid on a molar basis (based upon 100% total moles of lipid in the LNP).

(iii) Sterols

The sterol is preferably cholesterol. The sterol can be present in a ratio of about 10 mol % to about 60 mol % or about 25 mol % to about 40 mol % of the LNP. In some embodiments, the sterol is present in a ratio of about 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, or about 60

mol % of the total lipid present in the LNP. In other embodiments, LNPs comprise from about 5% to about 50% on a molar basis of the sterol, e.g., about 15% to about 45%, about 20% to about 40%, about 48%, about 40%, about 38.5%, about 35%, about 34.4%, about 31.5% or about 31% on a molar basis (based upon 100% total moles of lipid in the LNP).

5

(iv) Aggregation Reducing Agents

The aggregation reducing agent can be a lipid capable of reducing aggregation. Examples of such lipids include, but are not limited to, polyethylene glycol (PEG)-modified lipids, monosialoganglioside Gml, and polyamide oligomers (PAO) such as those described in U.S. Patent No. 6,320,017, which is incorporated by reference in its entirety. Other compounds with uncharged, hydrophilic, steric-barrier moieties, which prevent aggregation during formulation, like PEG, Gml or ATTA, can also be coupled to lipids. ATTA-lipids are described, e.g., in U.S. Patent No. 6,320,017, and PEG-lipid conjugates are described, e.g., in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,820,873, 5,534,499 and 5,885,613, each of which is incorporated by reference in its entirety.

10

15

The aggregation reducing agent may be, for example, selected from a polyethyleneglycol (PEG)-lipid including, without limitation, a PEG-diacylglycerol (DAG), a PEG-dialkylglycerol, a PEG- dialkylloxypropyl (DAA), a PEG-phospholipid, a PEG-ceramide (Cer), or a mixture thereof (such as PEG-Cer14 or PEG-Cer20). The PEG-DAA conjugate may be, for example, a PEG- dilauryloxypropyl (C12), a PEG-dimyristyloxypropyl (C14), a PEG-dipalmitoyloxypropyl (C16), or a PEG- distearyloxypropyl (C18). Other pegylated-lipids include, but are not limited to, polyethylene glycol-didimyristoyl glycerol (C14-PEG or PEG-C14, where PEG has an average molecular weight of 2000 Da) (PEG-DMG); (R)-2,3-bis(octadecyloxy)propyl- 1-(methoxy poly(ethylene glycol)2000)propylcarbamate) (PEG-DSG); PEG-carbamoyl-1,2- dimyristyloxypropylamine, in which PEG has an average molecular weight of 2000 Da (PEG- cDMA); N-Acetylgalactosamine-((R)-2,3-bis(octadecyloxy)propyl-1-(methoxypoly(ethyleneglycol)2000)propylcarbamate)) (GalNAc-PEG-DSG); mPEG (mw2000)-diastearoylphosphatidyl-ethanolamine (PEG-DSPE); and polyethylene glycol-dipalmitoylglycerol (PEG-DPG).

20

25

30

In some embodiments, the aggregation reducing agent is PEG-DMG. In other embodiments, the aggregation reducing agent is PEG-c-DMA.

35

LNP composition

The composition of LNPs may be influenced by, inter alia, the selection of the cationic lipid component, the degree of cationic lipid saturation, the nature of the PEGylation, the ratio of all components and biophysical parameters such as its size. In one example by Semple et al. (Semple et al. Nature Biotech. 2010 28: 172-176; herein incorporated by reference in its entirety), the LNP composition was composed of 57.1 % cationic lipid, 7.1% dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine, 34.3 % cholesterol, and 1.4% PEG-c-DMA (Basha et al. Mol Ther. 2011 19:2186-2200; herein incorporated by reference in its entirety).

In some embodiments, LNPs may comprise from about 35 to about 45% cationic lipid, from about 40% to about 50% cationic lipid, from about 50% to about 60% cationic lipid and/or from about 55% to about 65% cationic lipid. In some embodiments, the ratio of lipid to the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an RNA, may range from about 5: 1 to about 20: 1, from about 10: 1 to about 25: 1, from about 15: 1 to about 30: 1 and/or at least 30: 1.

The average molecular weight of the PEG moiety in the PEG-modified lipids can range from about 500 to about 8,000 Daltons (e.g., from about 1,000 to about 4,000 Daltons). In one preferred embodiment, the average molecular weight of the PEG moiety is about 2,000 Daltons.

The concentration of the aggregation reducing agent may range from about 0.1 to about 15 mol %, per 100% total moles of lipid in the LNP. In some embodiments, LNPs include less than about 3, 2, or 1 mole percent of PEG or PEG-modified lipid, based on the total moles of lipid in the LNP. In further embodiments, LNPs comprise from about 0.1% to about 20% of the PEG-modified lipid on a molar basis, e.g., about 0.5 to about 10%, about 0.5 to about 5%, about 10%, about 5%, about 3.5%, about 1.5%, about 0.5%, or about 0.3% on a molar basis (based on 100% total moles of lipids in the LNP).

Different LNPs having varying molar ratios of cationic lipid, non-cationic (or neutral) lipid, sterol (e.g., cholesterol), and aggregation reducing agent (such as a PEG- modified lipid) on a molar basis (based upon the total moles of lipid in the lipid nanoparticles) as depicted in Table 17 below:.

Table 17: Lipid-based formulations

Formulation No.	Molar Ratio of Lipids (Based upon 100% total moles of lipid in the lipid nanoparticle)			
	Cationic Lipid	Non-Cationic (or Neutral) Lipid	Sterol	Aggregation Reducing Agent (e.g., PEG-lipid)
1	from about 35 to about 65%	from about 3 to about 12 or 15%	from about 15 to about 45%	from about 0.1 to about 10% (preferably from about 0.5 to about 2 or 3%)
2	from about 20 to about 70%	from about 5 to about 45%	from about 20 to about 55%	from about 0.1 to about 10% (preferably from about 0.5 to about 2 or 3%)
3	from about 45 to about 65%	from about 5 to about 10%	from about 25 to about 40%	from about 0.1 to about 3%
4	from about 20 to about 60%	from about 5 to about 25%	from about 25 to about 55%	from about 0.1 to about 5% (preferably from about 0.1 to about 3%)
5	about 40%	about 10%	about 40%	about 10%
6	about 35%	about 15%	about 40%	about 10%
7	about 52%	about 13%	about 30%	about 5%
8	about 50%	about 10%	about 38.5%	about 1.5%

- 5 In some embodiments, LNPs occur as liposomes or lipoplexes as described in further detail below.

LNP size

- 10 In some embodiments, LNPs have a median diameter size of from about 50 nm to about 300 nm, such as from about 50 nm to about 250 nm, for example, from about 50 nm to about 200 nm.

- 15 In some embodiments, smaller LNPs may be used. Such particles may comprise a diameter from below 0.1 μ m up to 100 nm such as, but not limited to, less than 0.1 μ m, less than 1.0 μ m, less than 5 μ m, less than 10 μ m, less than 15 μ m, less than 20 μ m, less than 25 μ m, less than 30 μ m, less than 35 μ m, less than 40 μ m, less than 50 μ m, less than 55 μ m, less than 60 μ m, less than 65 μ m, less than 70 μ m, less than 75 μ m, less than 80 μ m, less than 85 μ m, less than 90 μ m, less than 95 μ m, less than 100 μ m, less than 125 μ m,

less than 150 um, less than 175 um, less than 200 um, less than 225 um, less than 250 um, less than 275 um, less than 300 um, less than 325 um, less than 350 um, less than 375 um, less than 400 um, less than 425 um, less than 450 um, less than 475 um, less than 500 um, less than 525 um, less than 550 um, less than 575 um, less than 600 um, less than 625 um, less than 650 um, less than 675 um, less than 700 um, less than 725 um, less than 750 um, less than 775 um, less than 800 um, less than 825 um, less than 850 um, less than 875 um, less than 900 um, less than 925 um, less than 950 um, less than 975 um, In another embodiment, nucleic acids may be delivered using smaller LNPs which may comprise a diameter from about 1 nm to about 100 nm, from about 1 nm to about 10 nm, about 1 nm to about 20 nm, from about 1 nm to about 30 nm, from about 1 nm to about 40 nm, from about 1 nm to about 50 nm, from about 1 nm to about 60 nm, from about 1 nm to about 70 nm, from about 1 nm to about 80 nm, from about 1 nm to about 90 nm, from about 5 nm to about 100 nm, from about 5 nm to about 10 nm, about 5 nm to about 20 nm, from about 5 nm to about 30 nm, from about 5 nm to about 40 nm, from about 5 nm to about 50 nm, from about 5 nm to about 60 nm, from about 5 nm to about 70 nm, from about 5 nm to about 80 nm, from about 5 nm to about 90 nm, about 10 to about 50 nm, from about 20 to about 50 nm, from about 30 to about 50 nm, from about 40 to about 50 nm, from about 20 to about 60 nm, from about 30 to about 60 nm, from about 40 to about 60 nm, from about 20 to about 70 nm, from about 30 to about 70 nm, from about 40 to about 70 nm, from about 50 to about 70 nm, from about 60 to about 70 nm, from about 20 to about 80 nm, from about 30 to about 80 nm, from about 40 to about 80 nm, from about 50 to about 80 nm, from about 60 to about 80 nm, from about 20 to about 90 nm, from about 30 to about 90 nm, from about 40 to about 90 nm, from about 50 to about 90 nm, from about 60 to about 90 nm and/or from about 70 to about 90 nm.

In some embodiments, the LNP may have a diameter greater than 100 nm, greater than 150 nm, greater than 200 nm, greater than 250 nm, greater than 300 nm, greater than 350 nm, greater than 400 nm, greater than 450 nm, greater than 500 nm, greater than 550 nm, greater than 600 nm, greater than 650 nm, greater than 700 nm, greater than 750 nm, greater than 800 nm, greater than 850 nm, greater than 900 nm, greater than 950 nm or greater than 1000 nm.

In other embodiments, LNPs have a single mode particle size distribution (i.e., they are not bi- or poly-modal).

Other components

LNPs may further comprise one or more lipids and/or other components in addition to those mentioned above.

- 5 Other lipids may be included in the liposome compositions for a variety of purposes, such as to prevent lipid oxidation or to attach ligands onto the liposome surface. Any of a number of lipids may be present in LNPs, including amphipathic, neutral, cationic, and anionic lipids. Such lipids can be used alone or in combination.
- 10 Additional components that may be present in a LNP include bilayer stabilizing components such as polyamide oligomers (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 6,320,017, which is incorporated by reference in its entirety), peptides, proteins, and detergents.

Liposomes

- 15 In some embodiments, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, preferably an RNA, is formulated as liposomes.

Cationic lipid-based liposomes are able to complex with negatively charged nucleic acids (e.g. RNAs) via electrostatic interactions, resulting in complexes that offer biocompatibility, low toxicity, and the possibility of the large-scale production required for in vivo clinical applications. Liposomes can fuse with the plasma membrane for uptake; once inside the cell, the liposomes are processed via the endocytic pathway and the nucleic acid is then released from the endosome/carrier into the cytoplasm. Liposomes have long been perceived as drug delivery vehicles because of their superior biocompatibility, given that liposomes are basically analogs of biological membranes, and can be prepared from both natural and synthetic phospholipids (Int J Nanomedicine. 2014; 9: 1833–1843).

Liposomes typically consist of a lipid bilayer that can be composed of cationic, anionic, or neutral (phospho)lipids and cholesterol, which encloses an aqueous core. Both the lipid bilayer and the aqueous space can incorporate hydrophobic or hydrophilic compounds, respectively. Liposomes may have one or more lipid membranes. Liposomes can be single-layered, referred to as unilamellar, or multi-layered, referred to as multilamellar.

Liposome characteristics and behaviour in vivo can be modified by addition of a hydrophilic polymer coating, e.g. polyethylene glycol (PEG), to the liposome surface to confer steric

stabilization. Furthermore, liposomes can be used for specific targeting by attaching ligands (e.g., antibodies, peptides, and carbohydrates) to its surface or to the terminal end of the attached PEG chains (Front Pharmacol. 2015 Dec 1;6:286).

- 5 Liposomes are typically present as spherical vesicles and can range in size from 20 nm to a few microns.

Liposomes can be of different sizes such as, but not limited to, a multilamellar vesicle (MLV) which may be hundreds of nanometers in diameter and may contain a series of concentric
10 bilayers separated by narrow aqueous compartments, a small unicellular vesicle (SUV) which may be smaller than 50 nm in diameter, and a large unilamellar vesicle (LUV) which may be between 50 and 500 nm in diameter. Liposome design may include, but is not limited to, opsonins or ligands in order to improve the attachment of liposomes to unhealthy tissue or to activate events such as, but not limited to, endocytosis. Liposomes may contain
15 a low or a high pH in order to improve the delivery of the pharmaceutical formulations.

As a non-limiting example, liposomes such as synthetic membrane vesicles may be prepared by the methods, apparatus and devices described in US Patent Publication No. US20130177638, US20130177637, US20130177636, US20130177635,
20 US20130177634, US20130177633, US20130183375, US20130183373 and US20130183372, the contents of each of which are herein incorporated by reference in its entirety. The artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, preferably an RNA, may be encapsulated by the liposome and/or it may be contained in an aqueous core which may then be encapsulated by the liposome (see International Pub. Nos. WO2012031046,
25 WO2012031043, WO2012030901 and WO2012006378 and US Patent Publication No. US20130189351, US20130195969 and US20130202684; the contents of each of which are herein incorporated by reference in their entirety).

In some embodiments, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, preferably an
30 RNA, may be formulated in liposomes such as, but not limited to, DiLa2 liposomes (Marina Biotech, Bothell, WA), SMARTICLES® (Marina Biotech, Bothell, WA), neutral DOPC (1,2-dioleoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphocholine) based liposomes (e.g., siRNA delivery for ovarian cancer (Landen et al. Cancer Biology & Therapy 2006 5(12)1708-1713); herein incorporated by reference in its entirety) and hyaluronan-coated liposomes (Quiet
35 Therapeutics, Israel).

Lipoplexes

In some embodiments, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, preferably an RNA, is formulated as lipoplexes, i.e. cationic lipid bilayers sandwiched between nucleic acid (e.g. the artificial nucleic acid in the form of RNA or DNA) layers.

Cationic lipids, such as DOTAP, (1,2-dioleoyl-3-trimethylammonium-propane) and DOTMA (N-[1-(2,3-dioleoyloxy)propyl]-N,N,N-trimethyl-ammonium methyl sulfate) can form complexes or lipoplexes with negatively charged nucleic acids to form nanoparticles by electrostatic interaction, providing high in vitro transfection efficiency.

Nanoliposomes

In some embodiments, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, preferably an RNA, is formulated as neutral lipid-based nanoliposomes such as 1,2-dioleoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphatidylcholine (DOPC)-based nanoliposomes (Adv Drug Deliv Rev. 2014 Feb; 66: 110–116.).

Emulsions

In some embodiments, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, preferably an RNA, is formulated as emulsions. In another embodiment, said artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, preferably an RNA, is formulated in a cationic oil-in-water emulsion where the emulsion particle comprises an oil core and a cationic lipid which can interact with the nucleic acid(s) anchoring the molecule to the emulsion particle (see International Pub. No. WO2012006380; herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). In some embodiments, said artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, preferably an RNA, is formulated in a water-in-oil emulsion comprising a continuous hydrophobic phase in which the hydrophilic phase is dispersed. As a non-limiting example, the emulsion may be made by the methods described in International Publication No. WO201087791, the contents of which are herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

According to a preferred embodiment, the inventive composition comprises the artificial nucleic acid as described herein and a polymeric carrier. A polymeric carrier used according to the invention might be a polymeric carrier formed by disulfide-crosslinked cationic components. The disulfide-crosslinked cationic components may be the same or different from each other. The polymeric carrier can also contain further components. It is

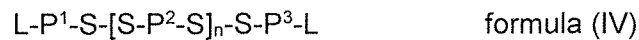
also particularly preferred that the polymeric carrier used in the composition according to the present invention comprises mixtures of cationic peptides, proteins or polymers and optionally further components as defined herein, which are crosslinked by disulfide bonds as described herein. In this context, the disclosure of WO 2012/013326 is incorporated
5 herewith by reference.

In this context, the cationic components, which form basis for the polymeric carrier by disulfide-crosslinkage, are typically selected from any suitable cationic or polycationic peptide, protein or polymer suitable for this purpose, particular any cationic or polycationic
10 peptide, protein or polymer capable to complex the at least one artificial nucleic acid as defined herein or a further nucleic acid comprised in the composition, and thereby preferably condensing the mRNA or the nucleic acid. The cationic or polycationic peptide, protein or polymer, is preferably a linear molecule, however, branched cationic or polycationic peptides, proteins or polymers may also be used.

Every disulfide-crosslinking cationic or polycationic protein, peptide or polymer of the polymeric carrier, which may be used to complex the at least one artificial nucleic acid or any further nucleic acid comprised in the inventive (pharmaceutical) composition or vaccine contains at least one –SH moiety, most preferably at least one cysteine residue or any
15 further chemical group exhibiting an –SH moiety, capable to form a disulfide linkage upon condensation with at least one further cationic or polycationic protein, peptide or polymer as cationic component of the polymeric carrier as mentioned herein.

As defined above, the polymeric carrier, which may be used to complex the at least one
25 artificial nucleic acid or any further nucleic acid comprised in the inventive (pharmaceutical) composition or vaccine may be formed by disulfide-crosslinked cationic (or polycationic) components. Preferably, such cationic or polycationic peptides or proteins or polymers of the polymeric carrier, which comprise or are additionally modified to comprise at least one –SH moiety, are selected from, proteins, peptides and polymers as defined above for
30 complexation agent.

In a further particular embodiment, the polymeric carrier which may be used to complex the at least one artificial nucleic acid or any further nucleic acid comprised in the inventive (pharmaceutical) composition or vaccine may be selected from a polymeric carrier
35 molecule according to generic formula (IV):



wherein,

- 5 P^1 and P^3 are different or identical to each other and represent a linear or branched hydrophilic polymer chain, each P^1 and P^3 exhibiting at least one –SH-moiety, capable to form a disulfide linkage upon condensation with component P^2 , or alternatively with (AA), $(\text{AA})_x$, or $[(\text{AA})_x]_z$ if such components are used as a linker between P^1 and P^2 or P^3 and P^2) and/or with further components (e.g. (AA),
- 10 $(\text{AA})_x$, $[(\text{AA})_x]_z$ or L), the linear or branched hydrophilic polymer chain selected independent from each other from polyethylene glycol (PEG), poly-*N*-(2-hydroxypropyl)methacrylamide, poly-2-(methacryloyloxy)ethyl phosphorylcholines, poly(hydroxyalkyl L-asparagine), poly(2-(methacryloyloxy)ethyl phosphorylcholine), hydroxyethylstarch or
- 15 poly(hydroxyalkyl L-glutamine), wherein the hydrophilic polymer chain exhibits a molecular weight of about 1 kDa to about 100 kDa, preferably of about 2 kDa to about 25 kDa; or more preferably of about 2 kDa to about 10 kDa, e.g. about 5 kDa to about 25 kDa or 5 kDa to about 10 kDa;
- P^2 is a cationic or polycationic peptide or protein, e.g. as defined above for the
- 20 polymeric carrier formed by disulfide-crosslinked cationic components, and preferably having a length of about 3 to about 100 amino acids, more preferably having a length of about 3 to about 50 amino acids, even more preferably having a length of about 3 to about 25 amino acids, e.g. a length of about 3 to 10, 5 to 15, 10 to 20 or 15 to 25 amino acids, more preferably a length of about 5 to
- 25 about 20 and even more preferably a length of about 10 to about 20; or
- is a cationic or polycationic polymer, e.g. as defined above for the polymeric carrier formed by disulfide-crosslinked cationic components, typically having a molecular weight of about 0.5 kDa to about 30 kDa, including a molecular weight of about 1 kDa to about 20 kDa, even more preferably of about 1.5 kDa to about
- 30 10 kDa, or having a molecular weight of about 0.5 kDa to about 100 kDa, including a molecular weight of about 10 kDa to about 50 kDa, even more preferably of about 10 kDa to about 30 kDa;
- each P^2 exhibiting at least two –SH-moieties, capable to form a disulfide linkage upon condensation with further components P^2 or component(s) P^1 and/or P^3 or
- 35 alternatively with further components (e.g. (AA), $(\text{AA})_x$, or $[(\text{AA})_x]_z$);

-S-S- is a (reversible) disulfide bond (the brackets are omitted for better readability), wherein S preferably represents sulphur or a -SH carrying moiety, which has formed a (reversible) disulfide bond. The (reversible) disulfide bond is preferably formed by condensation of -SH-moieties of either components P¹ and P², P² and P², or P² and P³, or optionally of further components as defined herein (e.g. L, (AA), (AA)_x, [(AA)_x]_z, etc); The -SH-moiety may be part of the structure of these components or added by a modification as defined below;

L is an optional ligand, which may be present or not, and may be selected independent from the other from RGD, Transferrin, Folate, a signal peptide or signal sequence, a localization signal or sequence, a nuclear localization signal or sequence (NLS), an antibody, a cell penetrating peptide, (e.g. TAT or KALA), a ligand of a receptor (e.g. cytokines, hormones, growth factors etc), small molecules (e.g. carbohydrates like mannose or galactose or synthetic ligands), small molecule agonists, inhibitors or antagonists of receptors (e.g. RGD peptidomimetic analogues), or any further protein as defined herein, etc.;

n is an integer, typically selected from a range of about 1 to 50, preferably from a range of about 1, 2 or 3 to 30, more preferably from a range of about 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 to 25, or a range of about 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 to 20, or a range of about 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 to 15, or a range of about 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 to 10, including e.g. a range of about 4 to 9, 4 to 10, 3 to 20, 4 to 20, 5 to 20, or 10 to 20, or a range of about 3 to 15, 4 to 15, 5 to 15, or 10 to 15, or a range of about 6 to 11 or 7 to 10. Most preferably, n is in a range of about 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 to 10, more preferably in a range of about 1, 2, 3, or 4 to 9, in a range of about 1, 2, 3, or 4 to 8, or in a range of about 1, 2, or 3 to 7.

In this context, the disclosure of WO 2011/026641 is incorporated herewith by reference. Each of hydrophilic polymers P¹ and P³ typically exhibits at least one -SH-moiety, wherein the at least one -SH-moiety is capable to form a disulfide linkage upon reaction with component P² or with component (AA) or (AA)_x, if used as linker between P¹ and P² or P³ and P² as defined below and optionally with a further component, e.g. L and/or (AA) or (AA)_x, e.g. if two or more -SH-moieties are contained. The following subformulae "P¹-S-S-P²" and "P²-S-S-P³" within generic formula (IV) above (the brackets are omitted for better readability), wherein any of S, P¹ and P³ are as defined herein, typically represent a situation, wherein one-SH-moiety of hydrophilic polymers P¹ and P³ was condensed with one -SH-moiety of component P² of generic formula (IV) above, wherein both sulphurs of

these –SH-moieties form a disulfide bond –S-S- as defined herein in formula (IV). These –SH-moieties are typically provided by each of the hydrophilic polymers P¹ and P³, e.g. via an internal cysteine or any further (modified) amino acid or compound which carries a –SH moiety. Accordingly, the subformulae “P¹-S-S-P²” and “P²-S-S-P³” may also be written as “P¹-Cys-Cys-P²” and “P²-Cys-Cys-P³”, if the –SH- moiety is provided by a cysteine, wherein the term Cys-Cys represents two cysteines coupled via a disulfide bond, not via a peptide bond. In this case, the term “-S-S-” in these formulae may also be written as “-S-Cys”, as “-Cys-S” or as “-Cys-Cys-”. In this context, the term “-Cys-Cys-” does not represent a peptide bond but a linkage of two cysteines via their –SH-moieties to form a disulfide bond. Accordingly, the term “-Cys-Cys-” also may be understood generally as “-(Cys-S)-(S-Cys)-”, wherein in this specific case S indicates the sulphur of the –SH-moiety of cysteine. Likewise, the terms “-S-Cys” and “-Cys-S” indicate a disulfide bond between a –SH containing moiety and a cysteine, which may also be written as “-S-(S-Cys)” and “-(Cys-S)-S”. Alternatively, the hydrophilic polymers P¹ and P³ may be modified with a –SH moiety, preferably via a chemical reaction with a compound carrying a –SH moiety, such that each of the hydrophilic polymers P¹ and P³ carries at least one such –SH moiety. Such a compound carrying a –SH moiety may be e.g. an (additional) cysteine or any further (modified) amino acid, which carries a –SH moiety. Such a compound may also be any non-amino compound or moiety, which contains or allows to introduce a –SH moiety into hydrophilic polymers P¹ and P³ as defined herein. Such non-amino compounds may be attached to the hydrophilic polymers P¹ and P³ of formula (IV) of the polymeric carrier according to the present invention via chemical reactions or binding of compounds, e.g. by binding of a 3-thio propionic acid or thioimolane, by amide formation (e.g. carboxylic acids, sulphonic acids, amines, etc), by Michael addition (e.g. maleinimide moieties, α,β -unsaturated carbonyls, etc), by click chemistry (e.g. azides or alkynes), by alkene/alkyne methatesis (e.g. alkenes or alkynes), imine or hydrozone formation (aldehydes or ketons, hydrazins, hydroxylamins, amines), complexation reactions (avidin, biotin, protein G) or components which allow S_n-type substitution reactions (e.g. halogenalkans, thiols, alcohols, amines, hydrazines, hydrazides, sulphonic acid esters, oxyphosphonium salts) or other chemical moieties which can be utilized in the attachment of further components. A particularly preferred PEG derivate in this context is alpha-methoxy-omega-mercapto poly(ethylene glycol). In each case, the SH-moiety, e.g. of a cysteine or of any further (modified) amino acid or compound, may be present at the terminal ends or internally at any position of hydrophilic polymers P¹ and P³. As defined herein, each of hydrophilic polymers P¹ and P³ typically exhibits at least one –SH-moiety preferably at one terminal end, but may also

contain two or even more –SH-moieties, which may be used to additionally attach further components as defined herein, preferably further functional peptides or proteins e.g. a ligand, an amino acid component (AA) or (AA)_x, antibodies, cell penetrating peptides or enhancer peptides (e.g. TAT, KALA), etc.

5

The complexed artificial nucleic acid in the inventive (pharmaceutical) composition or vaccine, is preferably prepared according to a first step by complexing the at least one artificial with a cationic or polycationic compound and/or with a polymeric carrier, preferably as defined herein, in a specific ratio to form a stable complex. In this context, it is highly preferable, that no free cationic or polycationic compound or polymeric carrier or only a negligibly small amount thereof remains in the component of the complexed artificial nucleic acid after complexing the artificial nucleic acid. Accordingly, the ratio of the at least one artificial nucleic acid and the cationic or polycationic compound and/or the polymeric carrier in the component of the complexed at least one artificial nucleic acid is typically selected in a range that the at least one artificial nucleic acid is entirely complexed and no free cationic or polycationic compound or polymeric carrier or only a negligibly small amount thereof remains in the composition.

The inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention may be provided in liquid and or in dry (e.g. lyophilized) form. In a preferred embodiment, the inventive artificial nucleic acid or the inventive composition is provided in lyophilized form. The inventive artificial nucleic acid and the inventive composition thus provide a possibility to store (irrespective of the ambient temperature and also without cooling) an artificial nucleic acid and a composition suitable for vaccination against Zika virus and related disorders. Preferably, the at least one lyophilized artificial nucleic acid is reconstituted in a suitable buffer, advantageously based on an aqueous carrier, e.g. Ringer-Lactate solution, prior to use, such as administration to a subject.

In a further aspect, the invention concerns a vaccine comprising the artificial nucleic acid as described herein or the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention. Therein, the at least one artificial nucleic acid preferably elicits an adaptive immune response upon administration to a subject.

In a preferred embodiment, the inventive vaccine comprises the artificial nucleic acid as described herein or the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid

according to the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Accordingly, the inventive vaccine is based on the same components as the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention as defined above. Insofar, it may be referred to the above disclosure defining the inventive composition.

5

As with the composition according to the present invention, the entities of the vaccine may be provided in liquid and or in dry (e.g. lyophilized) form. They may contain further components, in particular further components allowing for its pharmaceutical use. The inventive vaccine or the inventive composition may, e.g., additionally contain a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and/or further auxiliary substances and additives and/or adjuvants.

The inventive vaccine or composition typically comprises a safe and effective amount of the inventive artificial nucleic acid as defined herein. As used herein, "safe and effective amount" means an amount of the artificial nucleic acid of the composition or the vaccine as defined above, that is sufficient to significantly induce an immune response against a Zika virus protein. At the same time, however, a "safe and effective amount" is small enough to avoid serious side effects that is to say to permit a sensible relationship between advantage and risk. The determination of these limits typically lies within the scope of sensible medical judgment. In relation to the inventive vaccine or composition, the expression "safe and effective amount" preferably means an amount of the artificial nucleic acid that is suitable for stimulating the adaptive immune system in such a manner that no excessive or damaging immune reactions are achieved but, preferably, also no such immune reactions below a measurable level. Such a "safe and effective amount" of the artificial nucleic acid of the composition or vaccine as defined above may furthermore be selected in dependence of the type of artificial nucleic acid, e.g. monocistronic, bi- or even multicistronic mRNA, since a bi- or even multicistronic mRNA may lead to a significantly higher expression of the encoded polypeptide(s) than use of an equal amount of a monocistronic mRNA. A "safe and effective amount" of the artificial nucleic acid of the composition or vaccine as defined above may furthermore vary in connection with the particular objective of the treatment and also with the age and physical condition of the patient to be treated, and similar factors, within the knowledge and experience of the accompanying doctor. The vaccine or composition according to the invention can be used according to the invention for human and also for veterinary medical purposes, as a pharmaceutical composition or as a vaccine.

In a preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid of the composition, vaccine or kit of parts according to the invention is provided in lyophilized form. Preferably, the lyophilized artificial nucleic acid is reconstituted in a suitable buffer, advantageously based on an aqueous carrier, prior to administration, e.g. Ringer-Lactate solution, which is preferred, Ringer solution, a phosphate buffer solution.

According to a preferred embodiment, the buffer suitable for injection may be used as a carrier in the inventive vaccine or composition or for resuspending the inventive vaccine or the inventive composition. Such a buffer suitable for injection may contain salts selected from sodium chloride (NaCl), calcium chloride (CaCl₂) and optionally potassium chloride (KCl), wherein further anions may be present additional to the chlorides. CaCl₂ can also be replaced by another salt like KCl. Typically, the salts in the injection buffer are present in a concentration of at least 50 mM sodium chloride (NaCl), at least 3 mM potassium chloride (KCl) and at least 0,01 mM calcium chloride (CaCl₂). The injection buffer may be hypertonic, isotonic or hypotonic with reference to the specific reference medium, i.e. the buffer may have a higher, identical or lower salt content with reference to the specific reference medium, wherein preferably such concentrations of the afore mentioned salts may be used, which do not lead to damage of cells due to osmosis or other concentration effects. Reference media are e.g. in "in vivo" methods occurring liquids such as blood, lymph, cytosolic liquids, or other body liquids, or e.g. liquids, which may be used as reference media in "in vitro" methods, such as common buffers or liquids. Such common buffers or liquids are known to a skilled person. Ringer-Lactate solution is particularly preferred as a liquid basis.

The choice of a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier is determined, in principle, by the manner, in which the inventive vaccine or the inventive composition is administered. The inventive vaccine or composition can be administered, for example, systemically or locally. Routes for systemic administration in general include, for example, transdermal, oral, parenteral routes, including subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, intraarterial, intradermal and intraperitoneal injections and/or intranasal administration routes. Routes for local administration in general include, for example, topical administration routes but also intradermal, transdermal, subcutaneous, or intramuscular injections or intralesional, intracranial, intrapulmonal, intracardial, and sublingual injections. More preferably, the inventive vaccine or the inventive composition may be administered by an intradermal,

subcutaneous, or intramuscular route, preferably by injection, which may be needle-free and/or needle injection. Compositions/vaccines are therefore preferably formulated in liquid or solid form. The suitable amount of the inventive vaccine or composition to be administered can be determined by routine experiments with animal models. Such models
5 include, without implying any limitation, rabbit, sheep, mouse, rat, dog and non-human primate models. Preferred unit dose forms for injection include sterile solutions of water, physiological saline or mixtures thereof. The pH of such solutions should be adjusted to about 7.4. Suitable carriers for injection include hydrogels, devices for controlled or delayed release, polylactic acid and collagen matrices. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable
10 carriers for topical application include those which are suitable for use in lotions, creams, gels and the like. If the inventive vaccine is to be administered perorally, tablets, capsules and the like are the preferred unit dose form. The pharmaceutically acceptable carriers for the preparation of unit dose forms which can be used for oral administration are well known in the prior art. The choice thereof will depend on secondary considerations such as taste,
15 costs and storability, which are not critical for the purposes of the present invention, and can be made without difficulty by a person skilled in the art.

According to another embodiment, the inventive (pharmaceutical) composition or the inventive vaccine may comprise an adjuvant. An adjuvant may be used, for example, in
20 order to enhance the immunostimulatory properties of the vaccine or composition. In this context, an adjuvant may be understood as any compound, which is suitable to support administration and delivery of the vaccine or composition according to the invention. Furthermore, such an adjuvant may, without being bound thereto, initiate or increase an immune response of the innate immune system, i.e. a non-specific immune response. In
25 other words, when administered, the vaccine or composition according to the invention typically initiates an adaptive immune response due to the at least one polypeptide encoded by the artificial nucleic acid contained in the inventive vaccine or composition. Additionally, the vaccine or composition according to the invention may generate an (supportive) innate immune response due to addition of an adjuvant as defined herein to the vaccine or
30 composition according to the invention.

Such an adjuvant may be selected from any adjuvant known to a skilled person and suitable for the present case, i.e. supporting the induction of an immune response in a mammal. Preferably, the adjuvant may be selected from the group consisting of, without being limited
35 thereto, TDM, MDP, muramyl dipeptide, pluronics, alum solution, aluminium hydroxide,

ADJUMER™ (polyphosphazene); aluminium phosphate gel; glucans from algae;
 algammulin; aluminium hydroxide gel (alum); highly protein-adsorbing aluminium hydroxide
 gel; low viscosity aluminium hydroxide gel; AF or SPT (emulsion of squalane (5%), Tween
 80 (0.2%), Pluronic L121 (1.25%), phosphate-buffered saline, pH 7.4); AVRIDINE™
 5 (propanediamine); BAY R1005™ ((N-(2-deoxy-2-L-leucylamino-b-D-glucopyranosyl)-N-
 octadecyl-dodecanoyl-amide hydroacetate); CALCITRIOL™ (1- α ,25-dihydroxy-
 vitamin D3); calcium phosphate gel; CAP™ (calcium phosphate nanoparticles); cholera
 holotoxin, cholera-toxin-A1-protein-A-D-fragment fusion protein, sub-unit B of the cholera
 toxin; CRL 1005 (block copolymer P1205); cytokine-containing liposomes; DDA
 10 (dimethyldioctadecylammonium bromide); DHEA (dehydroepiandrosterone); DMPC
 (dimyristoylphosphatidylcholine); DMPG (dimyristoylphosphatidylglycerol); DOC/alum
 complex (deoxycholic acid sodium salt); Freund's complete adjuvant; Freund's incomplete
 adjuvant; gamma inulin; Gerbu adjuvant (mixture of: i) N-acetylglucosaminyl-(P1-4)-N-
 acetylmuramyl-L-alanyl-D-glutamine (GMDP), ii) dimethyldioctadecylammonium chloride
 15 (DDA), iii) zinc-L-proline salt complex (ZnPro-8); GM-CSF; GMDP (N-acetylglucosaminyl-
 (b1-4)-N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine); imiquimod (1-(2-methypropyl)-1H-
 imidazo[4,5-c]quinoline-4-amine); ImmTher™ (N-acetylglucosaminyl-N-acetylmuramyl-L-
 Ala-D-isoGlu-L-Ala-glycerol dipalmitate); DRVs (immunoliposomes prepared from
 dehydration-rehydration vesicles); interferon-gamma; interleukin-1 β ; interleukin-2;
 20 interleukin-7; interleukin-12; ISCOMS™; ISCOPREP 7.0.3.™; liposomes; LOXORIBINE™
 (7-allyl-8-oxoguanosine); LT oral adjuvant (E.coli labile enterotoxin-prototoxin); microspheres
 and microparticles of any composition; MF59™; (squalene-water emulsion); MONTANIDE
 ISA 51™ (purified incomplete Freund's adjuvant); MONTANIDE ISA 720™ (metabolisable
 oil adjuvant); MPL™ (3-Q-desacyl-4'-monophosphoryl lipid A); MTP-PE and MTP-PE
 25 liposomes ((N-acetyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutaminyl-L-alanine-2-(1,2-dipalmitoyl-sn-glycero-3-
 (hydroxyphosphoryloxy))-ethylamide, monosodium salt); MURAMETIDE™ (Nac-Mur-L-
 Ala-D-Gln-OCH3); MURAPALMITINE™ and D-MURAPALMITINE™ (Nac-Mur-L-Thr-D-
 isoGln-sn-glyceroldipalmitoyl); NAGO (neuraminidase-galactose oxidase); nanospheres or
 nanoparticles of any composition; NISVs (non-ionic surfactant vesicles); PLEURAN™ (β -
 30 glucan); PLGA, PGA and PLA (homo- and co-polymers of lactic acid and glycolic acid;
 microspheres/nanospheres); PLURONIC L121™; PMMA (polymethyl methacrylate);
 PODDS™ (proteinoid microspheres); polyethylene carbamate derivatives; poly-rA: poly-rU
 (polyadenylic acid-polyuridylic acid complex); polysorbate 80 (Tween 80); protein
 cochleates (Avanti Polar Lipids, Inc., Alabaster, AL); STIMULON™ (QS-21); Quil-A (Quil-
 35 A saponin); S-28463 (4-amino-otec-dimethyl-2-ethoxymethyl-1H-imidazo[4,5 c]quinoline-

1-ethanol); SAF-1TM ("Syntex adjuvant formulation"); Sendai proteoliposomes and Sendai-containing lipid matrices; Span-85 (sorbitan trioleate); Specol (emulsion of Marcol 52, Span 85 and Tween 85); squalene or Robane® (2,6,10,15,19,23-hexamethyltetracosan and 2,6,10,15,19,23-hexamethyl-2,6,10,14,18,22-tetracosahexane); stearyltyrosine
 5 (octadecyltyrosine hydrochloride); Theramid® (N-acetylglucosaminy-N-acetylmuramyl-L-Ala-D-isoGlu-L-Ala-dipalmitoxypropylamide); Theronyl-MDP (TermurtideTM or [thr 1]-MDP; N-acetylmuramyl-L-threonyl-D-isoglutamine); Ty particles (Ty-VLPs or virus-like particles); Walter-Reed liposomes (liposomes containing lipid A adsorbed on aluminium hydroxide), and lipopeptides, including Pam3Cys, in particular aluminium salts, such as Adju-phos,
 10 Alhydrogel, Rehydralgel; emulsions, including CFA, SAF, IFA, MF59, Provax, TiterMax, Montanide, Vaxfectin; copolymers, including Optivax (CRL1005), L121, Poloaxmer4010), etc.; liposomes, including Stealth, cochleates, including BIORAL; plant derived adjuvants, including QS21, Quil A, Iscomatrix, ISCOM; adjuvants suitable for costimulation including Tomatine, biopolymers, including PLG, PMM, Inulin; microbe derived adjuvants, including
 15 Romurtide, DETOX, MPL, CWS, Mannose, CpG nucleic acid sequences, CpG7909, ligands of human TLR 1-10, ligands of murine TLR 1-13, ISS-1018, IC31, Imidazoquinolines, Ampligen, Ribi529, IMOXine, IRIVs, VLPs, cholera toxin, heat-labile toxin, Pam3Cys, Flagellin, GPI anchor, LNFP III/Lewis X, antimicrobial peptides, UC-1V150, RSV fusion protein, cdiGMP; and adjuvants suitable as antagonists including
 20 CGRP neuropeptide.

Particularly preferred are aluminium salts, such as aluminium phosphate (AlPO₄) or aluminium hydroxide (Al(OH)₃) and adjuvant compounds based thereon. More preferably, an aluminium salt, such as AlPO₄ (e.g. Adju-Phos) may be used in combination with the
 25 inventive artificial nucleic acid in its free form or with the inventive artificial nucleic acid complexed with a cationic or polycationic compound as described herein. Most preferably, an aluminium salt, such as AlPO₄ (e.g. Adju-Phos) may be used as adjuvant in combination with the inventive artificial nucleic acid in its free form.

30 Suitable adjuvants may also be selected from cationic or polycationic compounds, preferably as described herein, wherein the adjuvant is preferably prepared upon complexing the at least one artificial nucleic acid of the inventive composition or vaccine with the cationic or polycationic compound. Association or complexing the artificial nucleic acid with cationic or polycationic compounds as defined herein preferably provides
 35 adjuvant properties and confers a stabilizing effect to the artificial nucleic acid.

The ratio of the artificial nucleic acid to the cationic or polycationic compound in the adjuvant component may be calculated on the basis of the nitrogen/phosphate ratio (N/P-ratio) of the entire artificial nucleic acid complex, i.e. the ratio of positively charged (nitrogen) atoms of the cationic or polycationic compound to the negatively charged phosphate atoms of the nucleic acids. For example, 1 µg RNA typically contains about 3 nmol phosphate residues, provided the RNA exhibits a statistical distribution of bases. Additionally, 1 µg peptide typically contains about x nmol nitrogen residues, dependent on the molecular weight and the number of basic amino acids. When exemplarily calculated for (Arg)₉ (molecular weight 1424 g/mol, 9 nitrogen atoms), 1 µg (Arg)₉ contains about 700 pmol (Arg)₉ and thus $700 \times 9 = 6300$ pmol basic amino acids = 6.3 nmol nitrogen atoms. For a mass ratio of about 1:1 RNA/(Arg)₉ an N/P ratio of about 2 can be calculated. When exemplarily calculated for protamine (molecular weight about 4250 g/mol, 21 nitrogen atoms, when protamine from salmon is used) with a mass ratio of about 2:1 with 2 µg RNA, 6 nmol phosphate are to be calculated for the RNA; 1 µg protamine contains about 235 pmol protamine molecules and thus $235 \times 21 = 4935$ pmol basic nitrogen atoms = 4.9 nmol nitrogen atoms. For a mass ratio of about 2:1 RNA/protamine an N/P ratio of about 0.81 can be calculated. For a mass ratio of about 8:1 RNA/protamine an N/P ratio of about 0.2 can be calculated. In the context of the present invention, an N/P-ratio is preferably in the range of about 0.1-10, preferably in a range of about 0.3-4 and most preferably in a range of about 0.5-2 or 0.7-2 regarding the ratio of nucleic acid:peptide in the complex, and most preferably in the range of about 0.7-1.5.

In a preferred embodiment, the inventive vaccine or the inventive composition is obtained in two separate steps in order to obtain both, an efficient immunostimulatory effect and efficient translation of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention. Therein, a so called "adjuvant component" is prepared by complexing – in a first step – a nucleic acid, preferably an RNA, of the adjuvant component with a cationic or polycationic compound in a specific ratio to form a stable complex. In this context, it is important, that no free cationic or polycationic compound or only a negligibly small amount remains in the adjuvant component after complexing the nucleic acid. Accordingly, the ratio of the nucleic acid, preferably an RNA, and the cationic or polycationic compound in the adjuvant component is typically selected in a range that the artificial nucleic acid is entirely complexed and no free cationic or polycationic compound or only a neglectably small amount remains in the composition. Preferably the ratio of the adjuvant component, i.e. the ratio of the artificial

nucleic acid to the cationic or polycationic compound is selected from a range of about 6:1 (w/w) to about 0,25:1 (w/w), more preferably from about 5:1 (w/w) to about 0,5:1 (w/w), even more preferably of about 4:1 (w/w) to about 1:1 (w/w) or of about 3:1 (w/w) to about 1:1 (w/w), and most preferably a ratio of about 3:1 (w/w) to about 2:1 (w/w).

5

According to a preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, is added in a second step to the complexed nucleic acid, preferably an RNA, of the adjuvant component in order to form the (immunostimulatory) composition of the invention. Therein, the artificial nucleic acid is added as free nucleic acid, i.e. nucleic acid, which is not
10 complexed by other compounds. Prior to addition, the free artificial nucleic acid is not complexed and will preferably not undergo any detectable or significant complexation reaction upon the addition of the adjuvant component. This is due to the strong binding of the cationic or polycationic compound to the above described artificial nucleic acid in the adjuvant component. In other words, when the artificial nucleic acid according to the
15 invention, is added to the "adjuvant component", preferably no free or substantially no free cationic or polycationic compound is present, which may form a complex with the free artificial nucleic acid. Accordingly, an efficient translation of the free artificial nucleic acid of the inventive vaccine or composition is possible in vivo. Therein, the free artificial nucleic acid may occur, for example, as a mono-, di-, or multicistronic nucleic acid, i.e. an artificial
20 nucleic acid which carries the coding sequences of one or more polypeptides. Such coding sequences in a di-, or even multicistronic nucleic acid may be separated by at least one IRES sequence, e.g. as defined herein.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the free artificial nucleic acid, which is comprised
25 in the inventive vaccine or composition, may be identical or different to the RNA of the adjuvant component of the inventive composition, depending on the specific requirements of therapy. Even more preferably, the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, which is comprised in the inventive vaccine or composition, is identical to the RNA of the adjuvant component of the inventive vaccine or composition.

30

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the composition comprises the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, wherein said artificial nucleic acid is present in the composition partially as free nucleic acid and partially as complexed nucleic acid. Preferably, the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, is complexed as described above and the same
35 artificial nucleic acid is then added as free nucleic acid, wherein preferably the compound,

which is used for complexing the artificial nucleic acid is not present in free form in the composition at the moment of addition of the free nucleic acid component.

5 The ratio of the first component (i.e. the adjuvant component comprising or consisting of artificial nucleic acid complexed with a cationic or polycationic compound) and the second component (i.e. the free nucleic acid) may be selected in the inventive composition according to the specific requirements of a particular therapy. Typically, the ratio of the nucleic acid, preferably an RNA, in the adjuvant component and the at least one free artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, (artificial nucleic acid, preferably mRNA in the
10 adjuvant component : free RNA) of the inventive composition is selected such that a significant stimulation of the innate immune system is elicited due to the adjuvant component. In parallel, the ratio is selected such that a significant amount of the at least one free artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, can be provided *in vivo* leading to an efficient translation and concentration of the expressed protein *in vivo*, e.g. the at least one
15 encoded polypeptide as defined herein. Preferably, the ratio of the mRNA in the adjuvant component : free mRNA in the inventive composition is selected from a range of about 5:1 (w/w) to about 1:10 (w/w), more preferably from a range of about 4:1 (w/w) to about 1:8 (w/w), even more preferably from a range of about 3:1 (w/w) to about 1:5 (w/w) or 1:3 (w/w), and most preferably the ratio of mRNA in the adjuvant component : free mRNA in the
20 inventive composition is selected from a ratio of about 1:1 (w/w).

Additionally or alternatively, the ratio of the first component (i.e. the adjuvant component comprising or consisting of artificial nucleic acid complexed with a cationic or polycationic compound) and the second component (i.e. free artificial nucleic acid) may be calculated
25 on the basis of the nitrogen/phosphate ratio (N/P-ratio) of the entire mRNA complex. In the context of the present invention, an N/P-ratio is preferably in the range of about 0.1-10, preferably in a range of about 0.3-4 and most preferably in a range of about 0.5-2 or 0.7-2 regarding the ratio of mRNA:peptide in the complex, and most preferably in the range of about 0.7-1.5.

30 Additionally or alternatively, the ratio of the first component (i.e. the adjuvant component comprising or consisting of artificial nucleic acid, preferably mRNA, complexed with a cationic or polycationic compound) and the second component (i.e. free artificial nucleic acid, preferably mRNA) may also be selected in the inventive composition on the basis of
35 the molar ratio of both nucleic acids to each other, i.e. the nucleic acid of the adjuvant

component, being complexed with a cationic or polycationic compound and the free nucleic acid of the second component. Typically, the molar ratio of the nucleic acid of the adjuvant component to the free nucleic acid of the second component may be selected such, that the molar ratio suffices the above (w/w) and/or N/P-definitions. More preferably, the molar ratio of the nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, of the adjuvant component to the free nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, of the second component may be selected e.g. from a molar ratio of about 0.001:1, 0.01:1, 0.1:1, 0.2:1, 0.3:1, 0.4:1, 0.5:1, 0.6:1, 0.7:1, 0.8:1, 0.9:1, 1:1, 1:0.9, 1:0.8, 1:0.7, 1:0.6, 1:0.5, 1:0.4, 1:0.3, 1:0.2, 1:0.1, 1:0.01, 1:0.001, etc. or from any range formed by any two of the above values, e.g. a range selected from about 0.001:1 to 1:0.001, including a range of about 0.01:1 to 1:0.001, 0.1:1 to 1:0.001, 0.2:1 to 1:0.001, 0.3:1 to 1:0.001, 0.4:1 to 1:0.001, 0.5:1 to 1:0.001, 0.6:1 to 1:0.001, 0.7:1 to 1:0.001, 0.8:1 to 1:0.001, 0.9:1 to 1:0.001, 1:1 to 1:0.001, 1:0.9 to 1:0.001, 1:0.8 to 1:0.001, 1:0.7 to 1:0.001, 1:0.6 to 1:0.001, 1:0.5 to 1:0.001, 1:0.4 to 1:0.001, 1:0.3 to 1:0.001, 1:0.2 to 1:0.001, 1:0.1 to 1:0.001, 1:0.01 to 1:0.001, or a range of about 0.01:1 to 1:0.01, 0.1:1 to 1:0.01, 0.2:1 to 1:0.01, 0.3:1 to 1:0.01, 0.4:1 to 1:0.01, 0.5:1 to 1:0.01, 0.6:1 to 1:0.01, 0.7:1 to 1:0.01, 0.8:1 to 1:0.01, 0.9:1 to 1:0.01, 1:1 to 1:0.01, 1:0.9 to 1:0.01, 1:0.8 to 1:0.01, 1:0.7 to 1:0.01, 1:0.6 to 1:0.01, 1:0.5 to 1:0.01, 1:0.4 to 1:0.01, 1:0.3 to 1:0.01, 1:0.2 to 1:0.01, 1:0.1 to 1:0.01, 1:0.01 to 1:0.01, or including a range of about 0.001:1 to 1:0.01, 0.001:1 to 1:0.1, 0.001:1 to 1:0.2, 0.001:1 to 1:0.3, 0.001:1 to 1:0.4, 0.001:1 to 1:0.5, 0.001:1 to 1:0.6, 0.001:1 to 1:0.7, 0.001:1 to 1:0.8, 0.001:1 to 1:0.9, 0.001:1 to 1:1, 0.001 to 0.9:1, 0.001 to 0.8:1, 0.001 to 0.7:1, 0.001 to 0.6:1, 0.001 to 0.5:1, 0.001 to 0.4:1, 0.001 to 0.3:1, 0.001 to 0.2:1, 0.001 to 0.1:1, or a range of about 0.01:1 to 1:0.01, 0.01:1 to 1:0.1, 0.01:1 to 1:0.2, 0.01:1 to 1:0.3, 0.01:1 to 1:0.4, 0.01:1 to 1:0.5, 0.01:1 to 1:0.6, 0.01:1 to 1:0.7, 0.01:1 to 1:0.8, 0.01:1 to 1:0.9, 0.01:1 to 1:1, 0.001 to 0.9:1, 0.001 to 0.8:1, 0.001 to 0.7:1, 0.001 to 0.6:1, 0.001 to 0.5:1, 0.001 to 0.4:1, 0.001 to 0.3:1, 0.001 to 0.2:1, 0.001 to 0.1:1, etc.

Even more preferably, the molar ratio of the artificial nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, of the adjuvant component to the free nucleic acid, preferably an mRNA, of the second component may be selected e.g. from a range of about 0.01:1 to 1:0.01. Most preferably, the molar ratio of the nucleic acid of the adjuvant component to the free nucleic acid of the second component may be selected e.g. from a molar ratio of about 1:1. Any of the above definitions with regard to (w/w) and/or N/P ratio may also apply.

Suitable adjuvants may furthermore be selected from nucleic acids having the formula (V): $G_lX_mG_n$, wherein: G is guanosine, uracil or an analogue of guanosine or uracil; X is guanosine, uracil, adenosine, thymidine, cytosine or an analogue of the above-mentioned nucleotides; l is an integer from 1 to 40, wherein when $l = 1$ G is guanosine or an analogue thereof, when $l > 1$ at least 50% of the nucleotides are guanosine or an analogue thereof; m is an integer and is at least 3; wherein when $m = 3$ X is uracil or an analogue thereof, when $m > 3$ at least 3 successive uracils or analogues of uracil occur; n is an integer from 1 to 40, wherein when $n = 1$ G is guanosine or an analogue thereof, when $n > 1$ at least 50% of the nucleotides are guanosine or an analogue thereof.

Other suitable adjuvants may furthermore be selected from nucleic acids having the formula (VI): $C_lX_mC_n$, wherein: C is cytosine, uracil or an analogue of cytosine or uracil; X is guanosine, uracil, adenosine, thymidine, cytosine or an analogue of the above-mentioned nucleotides; l is an integer from 1 to 40, wherein when $l = 1$ C is cytosine or an analogue thereof, when $l > 1$ at least 50% of the nucleotides are cytosine or an analogue thereof; m is an integer and is at least 3; wherein when $m = 3$ X is uracil or an analogue thereof, when $m > 3$ at least 3 successive uracils or analogues of uracil occur; n is an integer from 1 to 40, wherein when $n = 1$ C is cytosine or an analogue thereof, when $n > 1$ at least 50% of the nucleotides are cytosine or an analogue thereof.

The inventive vaccine or composition can additionally contain one or more auxiliary substances in order to further increase the immunogenicity. A synergistic action of the artificial nucleic acid of the composition or vaccine as defined herein and of an auxiliary substance, which may be optionally be co-formulated (or separately formulated) with the inventive vaccine or composition as described above, is preferably achieved thereby. Depending on the various types of auxiliary substances, various mechanisms can come into consideration in this respect. For example, compounds that permit the maturation of dendritic cells (DCs), for example lipopolysaccharides, TNF-alpha or CD40 ligand, form a first class of suitable auxiliary substances. In general, it is possible to use as auxiliary substance any agent that influences the immune system in the manner of a "danger signal" (LPS, GP96, etc.) or cytokines, such as GM-CSF, which allow an immune response produced by the immune-stimulating adjuvant according to the invention to be enhanced and/or influenced in a targeted manner. Particularly preferred auxiliary substances are cytokines, such as monokines, lymphokines, interleukins or chemokines, that – additional to induction of the adaptive immune response by the encoded at least one antigen -

promote the innate immune response, such as IL-1, IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-9, IL-10, IL-12, IL-13, IL-14, IL-15, IL-16, IL-17, IL-18, IL-19, IL-20, IL-21, IL-22, IL-23, IL-24, IL-25, IL-26, IL-27, IL-28, IL-29, IL-30, IL-31, IL-32, IL-33, INF-alpha, IFN-beta, INF-gamma, GM-CSF, G-CSF, M-CSF, LT-beta or TNF-alpha, growth factors, such as hGH.

- 5 Preferably, such immunogenicity increasing agents or compounds are provided separately (not co-formulated with the inventive vaccine or composition) and administered individually.

The inventive vaccine or composition can also additionally contain any further compound, which is known to be immune-stimulating due to its binding affinity (as ligands) to human
10 Toll-like receptors TLR1, TLR2, TLR3, TLR4, TLR5, TLR6, TLR7, TLR8, TLR9, TLR10, or due to its binding affinity (as ligands) to murine Toll-like receptors TLR1, TLR2, TLR3, TLR4, TLR5, TLR6, TLR7, TLR8, TLR9, TLR10, TLR11, TLR12 or TLR13.

- Another class of compounds, which may be added to an inventive vaccine or composition
15 in this context, may be CpG nucleic acids, in particular CpG-RNA or CpG-DNA. A CpG-RNA or CpG-DNA can be a single-stranded CpG-DNA (ss CpG-DNA), a double-stranded CpG-DNA (dsDNA), a single-stranded CpG-RNA (ss CpG-RNA) or a double-stranded CpG-RNA (ds CpG-RNA). The CpG nucleic acid is preferably in the form of CpG-RNA, more preferably in the form of single-stranded CpG-RNA (ss CpG-RNA). The CpG nucleic
20 acid preferably contains at least one or more (mitogenic) cytosine/guanine dinucleotide sequence(s) (CpG motif(s)). According to a first preferred alternative, at least one CpG motif contained in these sequences, that is to say the C (cytosine) and the G (guanine) of the CpG motif, is unmethylated. All further cytosines or guanines optionally contained in these sequences can be either methylated or unmethylated. According to a further
25 preferred alternative, however, the C (cytosine) and the G (guanine) of the CpG motif can also be present in methylated form.

- Preferably, the above compounds are formulated and administered separately from the above composition or vaccine (of the invention) containing the artificial nucleic acid
30 according to the invention.

In a further aspect, the present invention concerns a polypeptide encoded by the inventive artificial nucleic acid as described herein, or a fragment of said polypeptide.

According to a further aspect, the present invention also provides a polypeptide comprising or consisting of at least one protein selected from the group consisting of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM), Zika virus pr protein (pr), Zika virus membrane protein (M), Zika virus envelope protein (E) and a Zika virus non-structural protein, or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins, and

at least one amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of:

- a) an amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a variant thereof, wherein the C-terminal fragment preferably comprises or consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues,
- b) an amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence of Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a fragment or variant thereof, and
- c) an amino acid sequence derived from an N-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus non-structural protein (NS1), or a variant thereof, wherein the N-terminal fragment preferably comprises or consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues.

Alternatively, the inventive polypeptide comprises or consists of at least one protein selected from the group consisting of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM), Zika virus pr protein (pr), Zika virus membrane protein (M), Zika virus envelope protein (E) and a Zika virus non-structural protein, or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins, and

at least one amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of:

- a) an amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a variant thereof, wherein the C-terminal fragment preferably comprises or consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues,
- b) an amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment, or a variant thereof, of Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in Zikavirus polyprotein before cleavage, and
- c) an amino acid sequence derived from an N-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus non-structural protein (NS1), or a variant thereof, wherein the N-terminal fragment preferably comprises or consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues.

With respect to the features of the inventive polypeptide, reference is made to the description provided herein concerning the at least one polypeptide encoded by the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention. In particular, the at least one protein selected from the group consisting of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM), Zika virus pr protein (pr), Zika virus membrane protein (M), Zika virus envelope protein (E) and a Zika virus non-

structural protein, or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins, as comprised in the inventive polypeptide, is preferably characterized by the corresponding features of the at least one polypeptide encoded by the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention as described herein. Moreover, the amino acid sequences a), b) and c) of the inventive polypeptide are preferably as described herein with respect to the corresponding features of the at least one polypeptide encoded by the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention.

In a certain embodiment, the inventive polyprotein preferably comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 1 to 3, 9, 18 to 20, 26, 35 to 37 or 43.

According to a preferred embodiment, the inventive polypeptide comprises or consists of, preferably in this order from N-terminus to C-terminus,

Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or Zika virus membrane protein (M); and
Zika virus envelope protein (E);

or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins; and

at least one amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of:

- a) an amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a variant thereof, wherein the C-terminal fragment preferably comprises or consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues,
- b) an amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence of Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a fragment or variant thereof, or an amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment, or a variant thereof, of Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in Zikavirus polyprotein before cleavage, and
- c) an amino acid sequence derived from an N-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus non-structural protein (NS1), or a variant thereof, wherein the N-terminal fragment preferably comprises or consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues.

More preferably, the inventive polypeptide comprises or consists of, preferably in this order from N-terminus to C-terminus:

- a) an amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a variant thereof, wherein the C-terminal fragment preferably comprises or consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues,

- b) an amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence of Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a fragment or variant thereof, or an amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment, or a variant thereof, of Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in Zikavirus polyprotein before cleavage, preferably as described herein
- 5 c) Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or Zika virus membrane protein (M), or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins,
- d) Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, and
- e) an amino acid sequence derived from an N-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus non-structural protein (NS1), or a variant thereof, wherein the N-terminal
- 10 fragment preferably comprises or consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues.

In a preferred embodiment, the inventive polypeptide does not comprise an amino acid sequence from Zika virus capsid protein (C) or from Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1) distinct from the following amino acid sequences:

- 15 a) an amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a variant thereof, wherein the C-terminal fragment preferably comprises or consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues,
- b) an amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence of Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a fragment or variant thereof,
- 20 or
- an amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment, or a variant thereof, of Zika virus capsid protein (C) as present in Zikavirus polyprotein before cleavage, preferably as described herein, and
- c) an amino acid sequence derived from an N-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus non-structural protein (NS1), or a variant thereof, wherein the N-terminal
- 25 fragment preferably comprises or consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues.

Preferably, the amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence of Zika virus capsid protein (C) comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 343 to 345, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

The amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus capsid protein (C) preferably comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 361 to 363, or a fragment or variant thereof.

More preferably, the amino acid sequence derived from an N-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus non-structural protein (NS1) comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 379 to 381, or a fragment or variant thereof.

5 According to a preferred embodiment, the polypeptide of the present invention comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of the amino acid sequences according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 16, 33, 50, 421 to 423 or 445 to 447, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

10 According to a further aspect, the present invention provides a polypeptide comprising or consisting of

- a) a fragment of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a variant of said fragment, and
- b) a fragment of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or a fragment of Zika virus membrane protein (M), or a variant of any of these fragments.

15

Therein, the fragment of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or the fragment of Zika virus membrane protein (M) preferably comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 273 to 290 of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof. More preferably, the fragment of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or the fragment of Zika virus membrane protein (M) preferably comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to a continuous amino acid sequence beginning at amino acid residue 270, preferably at amino acid residue 273, and ending at the C-terminus of mature Zika virus membrane protein (M), preferably derived from a strain as described herein.

25

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the inventive polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 273 to 723 or 273 to 719, of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof. According to one embodiment, the inventive polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 273 to 723, or a fragment or variant thereof, of a Zika virus polyprotein derived from Zika virus strain ZikaSPH2015-Brazil or Z1106033-Suriname. Alternatively, the inventive polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 273 to 719, or a fragment or variant thereof, of a Zika virus polyprotein derived from Zika virus strain MR766.

35

It is further preferred, that the inventive polypeptide comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 17, 34, 51, 492 or 494, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

5 According to a preferred embodiment, the inventive polypeptides as described herein comprises a molecular tag, wherein the molecular tag is selected from the group consisting of a FLAG tag, a glutathione-S-transferase (GST) tag, a His tag, a Myc tag, an E tag, a Strep tag, a green fluorescent protein (GFP) tag and an HA tag.

10 In a further aspect, the present invention provides a composition comprising at least one of the inventive polypeptides as described herein. In a preferred embodiment, the inventive composition comprises one type of polypeptide as described herein. Alternatively, the inventive composition may comprise at least two different inventive polypeptides as described herein.

15

Preferably, the inventive composition comprises or consists of at least one of the inventive polypeptides described herein and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In this context, the pharmaceutically acceptable carrier as well as optional further components of the composition are preferably as described herein with respect to the inventive composition comprising at least one inventive artificial nucleic acid.

20

In a further aspect, the invention concerns a vaccine comprising the inventive composition comprising at least one of the polypeptides according to the invention. Therein, the at least one of the inventive polypeptides preferably elicits an adaptive immune response upon administration to a subject. More preferably, the vaccine according to the invention comprising at least one of the inventive polypeptides or the inventive composition comprising at least one of the polypeptides according to the invention is preferably a vaccine as described herein. Reference is made to the respective description herein.

25

30 As used herein, the term 'inventive composition' may refer to the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention as well as to the inventive composition comprising at least one of the polypeptides according to the invention. Likewise, the term 'inventive vaccine', as used in this context, may refer to an inventive vaccine, which is based on the inventive artificial nucleic acid, i.e. which comprises at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention or which comprises

35

the inventive composition comprising said artificial nucleic acid, as well as to an inventive vaccine, which is based on the inventive polypeptide(s), i.e. which comprises at least one polypeptide according to the invention or which comprises the inventive composition comprising said at least one polypeptide according to the invention.

5

According to another embodiment, the present invention also provides kits, particularly kits of parts, comprising the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive polypeptides as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least
10 one inventive polypeptide or the inventive vaccine as described herein, optionally a liquid vehicle for solubilising and optionally technical instructions with information on the administration and dosage of the artificial nucleic acid according as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive polypeptides as described herein, the inventive composition
15 comprising at least one inventive polypeptide or the inventive vaccine. The technical instructions may contain information about administration and dosage. Such kits, preferably kits of parts, may be applied e.g. for any of the applications or uses mentioned herein, preferably for the use of the artificial nucleic acid according as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the
20 invention, the inventive polypeptides as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one inventive polypeptide or the inventive vaccine for the treatment or prophylaxis of a Zika virus infection or diseases or disorders related thereto. The kits may also be applied for the use of the artificial nucleic acid according as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the
25 invention, the inventive polypeptides as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one inventive polypeptide or the inventive vaccine for the treatment or prophylaxis of Zika virus infection or diseases or disorders related thereto, wherein the artificial nucleic acid according as described herein, the inventive composition comprising
30 at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive polypeptides as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one inventive polypeptide or the inventive vaccine may induce or enhance an immune response in a mammal as defined above. Preferably, the artificial nucleic acid according as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the
35 invention, or the inventive vaccine is provided in a separate part of the kit, wherein the the artificial nucleic acid according as described herein, the inventive composition comprising

at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, or the inventive vaccine are preferably lyophilised. More preferably, the kit further contains as a part a vehicle for solubilising the artificial nucleic acid according as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, or the
5 inventive vaccine, the vehicle preferably being Ringer-lactate solution. Any of the above kits may be used in a treatment or prophylaxis as defined above. More preferably, any of the above kits may be used as a vaccine, preferably a vaccine against Zika virus infection or a related disease or disorder.

10 The present invention furthermore provides several applications and uses of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive polypeptides as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one inventive polypeptide or the
15 inventive vaccine or of kits comprising same. In particular, the inventive (pharmaceutical) composition(s) or the inventive vaccine may be used for human and also for veterinary medical purposes, preferably for human medical purposes, as a pharmaceutical composition in general or as a vaccine.

In a further aspect, the invention provides the artificial nucleic acid according to the
20 invention, the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive polypeptides as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one inventive polypeptide, the inventive vaccine or the inventive kit or kit of parts for use in a method of prophylactic (pre-exposure prophylaxis or post-exposure prophylaxis) and/or therapeutic treatment of Zika virus infections (Zika). Consequently, in
25 a further aspect, the present invention is directed to the first medical use of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive polypeptides as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one inventive polypeptide, the
30 inventive vaccine or the inventive kit or kit of parts as defined herein as a medicament. Particularly, the invention provides the use of an artificial nucleic acid comprising at least one coding region encoding at least one polypeptide comprising at least one Zika virus protein as defined herein, or a fragment or variant thereof as described herein for the preparation of a medicament.

According to another aspect, the present invention is directed to the second medical use of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive polypeptides as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one inventive polypeptide, the inventive vaccine or the inventive kit or kit of parts for the treatment of an infection with Zika virus or a disorder related to an infection with Zika virus as defined herein. Particularly, the artificial nucleic acid comprising at least one coding region encoding at least one polypeptide comprising at least one Zika virus protein as defined herein, or a fragment or variant thereof as described herein to be used in a method as said above is an artificial nucleic acid formulated together with a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle and an optionally additional adjuvant and an optionally additional further component as defined herein.

The invention provides the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive polypeptides as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one inventive polypeptide, the inventive vaccine or the inventive kit or kit of parts for medical use, in particular for the treatment of an infection with Zika virus or a disorder related to an infection with Zika virus, wherein preferably an infection with Zika virus may involve any Zika virus strain. More preferably, the Zika virus infection is caused by a Zika virus strain, which is selected from the group consisting of ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname and MR766-Uganda or from the group consisting of ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname, MR766-Uganda and Natal RGN.

As used herein, 'a disorder related to a Zika virus infection' may preferably comprise a complication of Zika virus infection, such as teratogenic effects or neurological complications. For example, 'a disorder related to a Zika virus infection' may be teratogenic effects that lead, for instance, to congenital malformations, such as microencephaly in newborns. Moreover, 'a disorder related to a Zika virus infection' may also comprise neurological diseases or disorders, such as Guillain-Barré-Syndrome, preferably a neurological complication of Zika virus infection. In a preferred embodiment, the inventive composition or vaccine is thus used for treatment or prophylaxis, preferably prophylaxis, of complications associated with a Zika virus infection.

The inventive composition or the inventive vaccine, in particular the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive polypeptides as described herein or the inventive composition comprising at least one inventive polypeptide, can be administered, for example, systemically or locally. Routes for systemic administration in general include, for example, transdermal, oral, parenteral routes, including subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, intraarterial, intradermal and intraperitoneal injections and/or intranasal administration routes. Routes for local administration in general include, for example, topical administration routes but also intradermal, transdermal, subcutaneous, or intramuscular injections or intralesional, intracranial, intrapulmonary, intracardial, and sublingual injections. More preferably, vaccines may be administered by an intradermal, subcutaneous, or intramuscular route. Inventive vaccines are therefore preferably formulated in liquid (or sometimes in solid) form. Preferably, the inventive vaccine may be administered by conventional needle injection or needle-free jet injection. In a preferred embodiment the inventive vaccine or composition may be administered by jet injection as defined herein, preferably intramuscularly or intradermally, more preferably intradermally.

In a preferred embodiment, a single dose of the inventive artificial nucleic acid, composition or vaccine comprises a specific amount of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention. Preferably, the inventive artificial nucleic acid is provided in an amount of at least 40 µg per dose, preferably in an amount of from 40 to 700 µg per dose, more preferably in an amount of from 80 to 400 µg per dose. More specifically, in the case of intradermal injection, which is preferably carried out by using a conventional needle, the amount of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprised in a single dose is typically at least 200 µg, preferably from 200 µg to 1.000 µg, more preferably from 300 µg to 850 µg, even more preferably from 300 µg to 700 µg. In the case of intradermal injection, which is preferably carried out via jet injection (e.g. using a Tropis device), the amount of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprised in a single dose is typically at least 80 µg, preferably from 80 µg to 700 µg, more preferably from 80 µg to 400 µg. Moreover, in the case of intramuscular injection, which is preferably carried out by using a conventional needle or via jet injection, the amount of the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprised in a single dose is typically at least 80 µg, preferably from 80 µg to 1.000 µg, more preferably from 80 µg to 850 µg, even more preferably from 80 µg to 700 µg.

The immunization protocol for the treatment or prophylaxis of a Zika virus infection, i.e the immunization of a subject against Zika virus, typically comprises a series of single doses or dosages of the inventive composition or the inventive vaccine. A single dosage, as used herein, refers to the initial/first dose, a second dose or any further doses, respectively, which are preferably administered in order to "boost" the immune reaction.

According to a preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive polypeptides as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one inventive polypeptide, the inventive vaccine or the inventive kit or kit of parts is provided for use in treatment or prophylaxis, preferably treatment or prophylaxis of a Zika virus infection or a related disorder, wherein the treatment or prophylaxis comprises the administration of a further active pharmaceutical ingredient. More preferably, in the case of the inventive vaccine or composition, which is based on the inventive artificial nucleic acid, a polypeptide may be co-administered as a further active pharmaceutical ingredient. For example, at least one Zika virus protein as described herein, or a fragment or variant thereof, may be co-administered in order to induce or enhance an immune response. Likewise, in the case of the inventive vaccine or composition, which is based on the inventive polypeptide as described herein, an artificial nucleic acid as described herein may be co-administered as a further active pharmaceutical ingredient. For example, an artificial nucleic acid as described herein encoding at least one polypeptide as described herein may be co-administered in order to induce or enhance an immune response.

A further component of the inventive vaccine or composition may be an immunotherapeutic agent that can be selected from immunoglobulins, preferably IgGs, monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies, polyclonal serum or sera, etc, most preferably immunoglobulins directed against a Zika virus. Preferably, such a further immunotherapeutic agent may be provided as a peptide/protein or may be encoded by a nucleic acid, preferably by a DNA or an RNA, more preferably an mRNA. Such an immunotherapeutic agent allows providing passive vaccination additional to active vaccination triggered by the inventive artificial nucleic acid or by the inventive polypeptide.

In a further aspect the invention provides a method of treating or preventing a disorder, wherein the disorder is preferably an infection with Zika virus or a disorder related to an

infection with Zika virus, wherein the method comprises administering to a subject in need thereof the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive polypeptides as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one
5 inventive polypeptide, the inventive vaccine or the inventive kit or kit of parts.

In particular, such a method may preferably comprise the steps of:

- a) providing the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the invention,
10 the inventive polypeptides as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one inventive polypeptide, the inventive vaccine or the inventive kit or kit of parts;
- b) applying or administering the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention, the inventive composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid according to the
15 invention, the inventive polypeptides as described herein, the inventive composition comprising at least one inventive polypeptide, the inventive vaccine or the inventive kit or kit of parts to a tissue or an organism;
- c) optionally administering immune globuline against Zika virus.

20 According to a further aspect, the present invention also provides a method for expression of at least one polypeptide comprising at least one Zika virus, or a fragment or variant thereof, wherein the method preferably comprises the following steps:

- a) providing the inventive artificial nucleic acid comprising at least one coding region encoding at least one polypeptide comprising at least one Zika virus, or a fragment or
25 variant thereof, preferably as defined herein, or a composition comprising said artificial nucleic acid; and
- b) applying or administering the inventive artificial nucleic acid or the inventive composition comprising said artificial nucleic acid to an expression system, e.g. to a cell-free expression system, a cell (e.g. an expression host cell or a somatic cell), a tissue or an organism.

30 The method may be applied for laboratory, for research, for diagnostic, for commercial production of peptides or proteins and/or for therapeutic purposes. In this context, typically after preparing the inventive artificial nucleic acid as defined herein or of the inventive composition or vaccine as defined herein, it is typically applied or administered to a cell-
35 free expression system, a cell (e.g. an expression host cell or a somatic cell), a tissue or

an organism, e.g. in naked or complexed form or as a (pharmaceutical) composition or vaccine as described herein, preferably via transfection or by using any of the administration modes as described herein. The method may be carried out *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *ex vivo*. The method may furthermore be carried out in the context of the treatment of a specific disease, particularly in the treatment of infectious diseases, preferably Zika virus infection or a related disorder as defined herein.

In this context, *in vitro* is defined herein as transfection or transduction of the inventive artificial nucleic acid as defined herein or of the inventive composition or vaccine as defined herein into cells in culture outside of an organism; *in vivo* is defined herein as transfection or transduction of the inventive artificial nucleic acid or of the inventive composition or vaccine into cells by application of the inventive mRNA or of the inventive composition to the whole organism or individual and *ex vivo* is defined herein as transfection or transduction of the inventive artificial nucleic acid or of the inventive composition or vaccine into cells outside of an organism or individual and subsequent application of the transfected cells to the organism or individual.

Likewise, according to another aspect, the present invention also provides the use of the inventive artificial nucleic acid as defined herein or of the inventive composition or vaccine as defined herein, preferably for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, for expression of an encoded antigenic peptide or protein, e.g. by applying or administering the inventive artificial nucleic acid as defined herein or of the inventive composition or vaccine as defined herein, e.g. to a cell-free expression system, a cell (e.g. an expression host cell or a somatic cell), a tissue or an organism. The use may be applied for a (diagnostic) laboratory, for research, for diagnostics, for commercial production of peptides or proteins and/or for therapeutic purposes. In this context, typically after preparing the inventive artificial nucleic acid as defined herein or of the inventive composition or vaccine as defined herein, it is typically applied or administered to a cell-free expression system, a cell (e.g. an expression host cell or a somatic cell), a tissue or an organism, preferably in naked form or complexed form, or as a (pharmaceutical) composition or vaccine as described herein, preferably via transfection or by using any of the administration modes as described herein. The use may be carried out *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *ex vivo*. The use may furthermore be carried out in the context of the treatment of a specific disease, particularly in the treatment of Zika virus infection or a related disorder.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the invention provides the artificial nucleic acid, the inventive composition or the inventive vaccine for use as defined herein, preferably for use as a medicament, for use in treatment or prophylaxis, preferably treatment or prophylaxis of a Zika virus infection or a related disorder, or for use as a vaccine.

5

According to a preferred embodiment, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention applied in an use as defined herein, preferably for use as vaccine, comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 1 to 51, 343 to 345, 361 to 363, 379 to 381, 397 to 399, 409 to 411, 421 to 10 423, 433 to 435, 445 to 447, 491 to 496 or 499 to 501, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences, preferably an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 8, 16, 17, 26, 33, 34, 43, 50, 51, 397 to 399, 409 to 411, 421 to 423, 433 to 435, 446 to 447 or 491 to 496, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences, more preferably an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 16, 17, 33, 34, 50, 51 or 491 to 15 496, most preferably an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 16, 33, 50, 491, 493 or 495, or a fragment or variant thereof. More preferably, the at least one polypeptide encoded by the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention applied in an use as defined herein, preferably for use as vaccine, comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence, which is at least 80% identical to any one of the sequences above.

20

According to a further preferred embodiment, the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention applied in an use as defined herein, preferably for use as vaccine, comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 52 to 232, 346 to 360, 364 to 378, 382 to 396, 400 to 408, 412 to 420, 424 to 25 432, 436 to 444, 448 to 456 or 502 to 518, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences, preferably a nucleic acid according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 67 to 69, 85 to 87, 103 to 105, 122 to 125, 141 to 144, 160 to 175, 191 to 194, 210 to 213, 229 to 232, 400 to 408, 412 to 420, 424 to 432, 436 to 444 or 448 to 456, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences, more preferably a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ 30 ID NO: 122 to 125, 141 to 144, 160 to 175, 191 to 194, 210 to 213, 229 to 232, 403 to 408, 415 to 420, 427 to 432, 439 to 444 or 451 to 456, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences, even more preferably a nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 124, 125, 143, 144, 162, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173 or 175, most preferably a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 122, 123, 141, 142, 160, 161, 164, 166, 35 168, 170, 172 or 174, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. More preferably,

the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention applied in an use as defined herein, preferably for use as vaccine, comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is at least 80% identical to any one of the sequences above.

- 5 In a particularly preferred embodiment, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention applied in an use as defined herein, preferably for use as vaccine, comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 233 to 342, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences, preferably a nucleic acid according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 235, 239, 243, 247, 249, 252, 254, 257, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269 or 271, or a
10 fragment or variant of any of these sequences, more preferably a nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 290 or 302, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences, even more preferably a nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 249 or 254, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences, even more preferably a nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 235, 239, 243, 247, 252, 257, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269,
15 271, 290 or 302, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences, most preferably a nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 235, 239, 243, 247, 252, 257, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269 or 271, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences. More preferably, the artificial nucleic acid according to the invention applied in an use as defined herein, preferably for use as vaccine, comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is
20 at least 80% identical to any one of the sequences above.

Certain aspects of the present invention are further summarized by the following items:

- 25 1. Artificial nucleic acid comprising at least one coding region encoding at least one polypeptide comprising
at least one protein selected from the group consisting of Zika virus capsid protein (C), Zika virus premembrane protein (prM), Zika virus pr protein (pr), Zika virus membrane protein (M), Zika virus envelope protein (E) and a Zika virus non-structural protein,
30 or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins.
2. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 1, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof.

3. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 1 or 2, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or Zika virus membrane protein (M), or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins.
- 5 4. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 3, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises, preferably in this order from N-terminus to C-terminus,
Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or Zika virus membrane protein (M); and
Zika virus envelope protein (E);
10 or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins.
5. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 4, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises Zika virus capsid protein (C) or a fragment or a variant thereof.
- 15 6. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 5, wherein the Zika virus non-structural protein is selected from the group consisting of NS1, NS2A, NS2B, NS3, NS4A, NS4B and NS5.
- 20 7. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 6, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one of the amino acid sequences according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 2 to 7, 9 to 15, 19 to 24, 26 to 32, 36 to 41 or 43 to 49, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
- 25 8. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 7, wherein the at least one coding sequence comprises at least one of the nucleic acid sequences according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 53 to 58, 60 to 66, 70 to 76, 78 to 84, 89 to 94 or 96 to 102, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
- 30 9. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 8, wherein the artificial nucleic acid is monocistronic, bicistronic or multicistronic.
10. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 9, wherein the artificial nucleic acid is monocistronic and wherein the coding region encodes a polypeptide

comprising at least two different Zika virus proteins according to any one of items 1 to 6, or a fragment or variant thereof.

- 5 11. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 9, wherein the artificial nucleic acid is bi- or multicistronic and comprises at least two coding regions, wherein the at least two coding regions encode at least two polypeptides, wherein each of the at least two polypeptides comprises at least one different Zika virus protein according to any one of items 1 to 6, or a fragment or variant of any one of these proteins.
- 10 12. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 11, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence, or a fragment or variant thereof.
- 15 13. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 12, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence comprises an amino acid sequence that is bound by signal recognition particle (SRP).
- 20 14. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 12, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence comprises an amino acid sequence that is recognized by signal peptide peptidase (SPP), by a viral protease and/or by furin or a furin-like protease.
- 25 15. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 14, wherein the viral protease comprises Zika virus non-structural protein 3 (NS3) and, optionally, Zika virus non-structural protein 2B (NS2B).
- 30 16. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 12 to 15, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence is derived from a signal sequence of a secretory protein or from a signal sequence of a membrane protein.
17. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of item 12 to 16, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence targets the at least one encoded polypeptide to the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) or to the ER membrane.

18. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 12 to 17, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence is derived from a signal sequence of Zika virus capsid protein (C).
- 5 19. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 12 to 18, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence is derived from an amino acid consisting of amino acid residues 105 to 122 of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof.
- 10 20. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 12 to 19, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence comprises an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 343 to 345, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
- 15 21. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 20, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence is encoded by a nucleic acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 346 to 348, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
- 20 22. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 21, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a variant thereof, wherein the C-terminal fragment consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues.
- 25 23. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 21, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence consisting of amino acid residues 93 to 104 of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof.
- 30 24. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 22 or 23, wherein the at least one encoded protein comprises at least one amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 361 to 363, or a fragment or variant thereof.

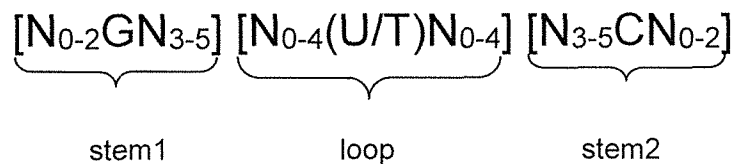
25. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 22 to 24, wherein the at least one coding region comprises at least one nucleic acid sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 364 to 366, or a fragment of any of these sequences.
26. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 24, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide does not comprise an amino acid sequence that is derived from an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 1 to 92 of a Zika virus polyprotein.
27. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 26, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one amino acid sequence derived from an N-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus non-structural protein (NS1), or a variant of said fragment, wherein the N-terminal fragment consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues.
28. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 26, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence consisting of amino acid residues 795 to 804 or 791 to 800 of a Zika virus polypeptide, or a fragment or variant thereof.
29. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 27 or 28, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 379 to 381, or a fragment or variant thereof.
30. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 27 to 29, wherein the at least one coding region comprises at least one nucleic acid sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 382 to 384, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
31. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 30, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide does not comprise an amino acid sequence that is derived from an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 814 to 1146 or 810 to 1142 of a Zika virus polyprotein.

- 5 32. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 31, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one of the amino acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 16, 33 or 50, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
- 10 33. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 32, wherein the at least one coding sequence comprises at least one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 67, 68, 85, 86, 103 or 104, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
34. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 33, wherein the artificial nucleic acid is an RNA, preferably an mRNA.
- 15 35. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 34, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a 5'-CAP structure.
- 20 36. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 35, wherein the G/C content of the at least one coding region is increased compared to the G/C content of the corresponding coding sequence of the wild-type mRNA, wherein the encoded amino acid sequence is preferably not modified compared to the amino acid sequence encoded by the corresponding wild-type mRNA.
- 25 37. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 36, wherein the at least one coding region comprises at least one nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 107 to 232, 349 to 360, 367 to 378, 385 to 396, 403 to 408, 415 to 420, 427 to 432, 439 to 444, 451 to 456 or 505 to 516, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
- 30 38. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 37, wherein the at least one coding region comprises a nucleic acid sequence, which is codon-optimized.
39. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 38, wherein the at least one coding region comprises at least one nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 164 to 232,

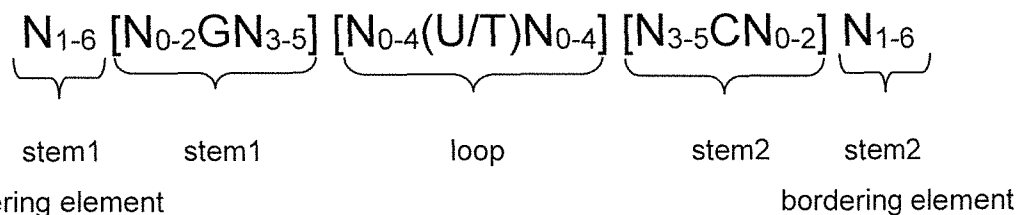
352 to 360, 370 to 378, 388 to 396, 406 to 408, 418 to 420, 430 to 432, 442 to 444, 454 to 456 or 508 to 516, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

40. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 39, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises at least one histone stem-loop.
41. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 40, wherein the at least one histone stem-loop comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to the following formulae (I) or (II):

formula (I) (stem-loop sequence without stem bordering elements):



formula (II) (stem-loop sequence with stem bordering elements):



wherein:

stem1 or stem2 bordering elements N_{1-6}

is a consecutive sequence of 1 to 6, preferably of 2 to 6, more preferably of 2 to 5, even more preferably of 3 to 5, most preferably of 4 to 5 or 5 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C, or a nucleotide analogue thereof;

stem1 [$N_{0-2}GN_{3-5}$]

is reverse complementary or partially reverse complementary with element stem2, and is a consecutive sequence between of 5 to 7 nucleotides;

5

wherein N_{0-2} is a consecutive sequence of 0 to 2, preferably of 0 to 1, more preferably of 1 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C or a nucleotide analogue thereof;

10

wherein N_{3-5} is a consecutive sequence of 3 to 5, preferably of 4 to 5, more preferably of 4 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C or a nucleotide analogue thereof, and

15

wherein G is guanosine or an analogue thereof, and may be optionally replaced by a cytidine or an analogue thereof, provided that its complementary nucleotide cytidine in stem2 is replaced by guanosine;

20

loop sequence [$N_{0-4}(U/T)N_{0-4}$]

is located between elements stem1 and stem2, and is a consecutive sequence of 3 to 5 nucleotides, more preferably of 4 nucleotides;

25

wherein each N_{0-4} is independent from another a consecutive sequence of 0 to 4, preferably of 1 to 3, more preferably of 1 to 2 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C or a nucleotide analogue thereof; and

30

wherein U/T represents uridine, or optionally thymidine;

35

stem2 [N₃₋₅CN₀₋₂]

is reverse complementary or partially reverse complementary with element stem1, and is a consecutive sequence between of 5 to 7 nucleotides;

5

wherein N₃₋₅ is a consecutive sequence of 3 to 5, preferably of 4 to 5, more preferably of 4 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C or a nucleotide analogue thereof;

10

wherein N₀₋₂ is a consecutive sequence of 0 to 2, preferably of 0 to 1, more preferably of 1 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C or a nucleotide analogue thereof; and

15

wherein C is cytidine or an analogue thereof, and may be optionally replaced by a guanosine or an analogue thereof provided that its complementary nucleotide guanosine in stem1 is replaced by cytidine;

20

wherein

stem1 and stem2 are capable of base pairing with each other

25

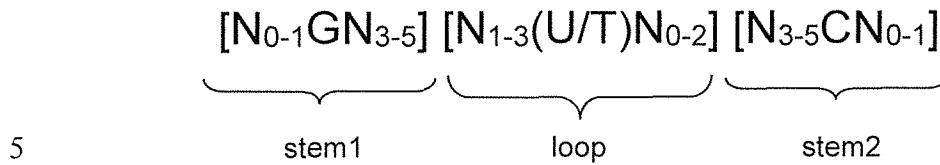
forming a reverse complementary sequence, wherein base pairing may occur between stem1 and stem2, or

forming a partially reverse complementary sequence, wherein an incomplete base pairing may occur between stem1 and stem2.

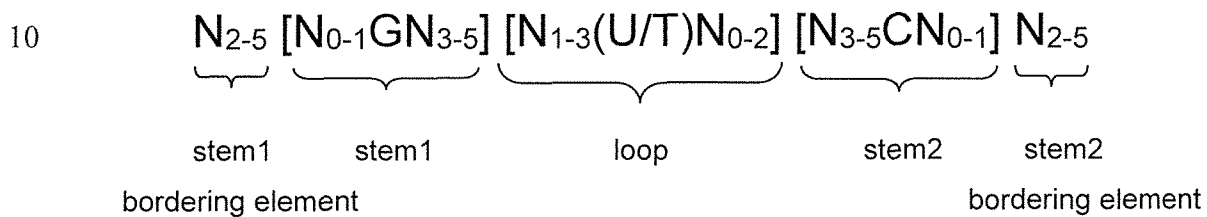
30

42. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 41, wherein the at least one histone stem-loop comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to the following formulae (Ia) or (IIa):

formula (Ia) (stem-loop sequence without stem bordering elements):



formula (IIa) (stem-loop sequence with stem bordering elements):



43. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 40 to 42, wherein the at least one histone stem loop comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 487 or 488, or a fragment or variant thereof.
44. The artificial nucleic acid molecule according to any one of items 1 to 43, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises an untranslated region (UTR).
45. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 44, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a 3'-UTR.
46. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 45, wherein the 3'-UTR comprises at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element.
47. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 45 or 46, wherein the 3'-UTR comprises a poly(A) sequence and/or a poly(C) sequence.
48. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 47, wherein the poly(A) sequence comprises 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 40 to 80 or 50 to 70 adenosine nucleotides, and/or the poly(C) sequence comprises 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 20 to 70, 20 to 60 or 10 to 40 cytosine nucleotides.

49. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 46 to 48, wherein the at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence derived from a 3'-UTR of a gene, which preferably encodes a stable mRNA, or from a homolog, a fragment or a variant of said gene.
50. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 49, wherein the at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence derived from a 3'-UTR of a gene selected from the group consisting of an albumin gene, an α -globin gene, a β -globin gene, a tyrosine hydroxylase gene, a lipoxygenase gene, and a collagen alpha gene, or from a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof.
51. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 50, wherein the at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence derived from a 3'UTR of an α -globin gene, preferably comprising the corresponding RNA sequence of the nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 483 or 484, a homolog, a fragment, or a variant thereof.
52. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 50, wherein the at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from the 3'-UTR of a vertebrate albumin gene or from a variant thereof, preferably from the 3'-UTR of a mammalian albumin gene or from a variant thereof, more preferably from the 3'-UTR of a human albumin gene or from a variant thereof, even more preferably from the 3'-UTR of the human albumin gene according to GenBank Accession number NM_000477.5, or from a fragment or variant thereof.
53. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 52, wherein the at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 475, 476, 485 or 486, or a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof.
54. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 44 to 53, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a 5'-UTR.
55. The artificial nucleic acid sequence according to item 54, wherein the 5'-UTR comprises at least one heterologous 5'-UTR element.

56. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 55, wherein the at least one heterologous 5'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from the 5'-UTR of a TOP gene, preferably from a corresponding RNA sequence, or a homolog, a fragment, or a variant thereof, preferably lacking the 5'TOP motif.
57. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 56, wherein the at least one heterologous 5'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from a 5'-UTR of a TOP gene encoding a ribosomal protein, preferably from a corresponding RNA sequence, or from a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof, preferably lacking the 5'TOP motif.
58. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 56 or 57, wherein the at least one heterologous 5'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from a 5'-UTR of a TOP gene encoding a ribosomal Large protein (RPL), preferably RPL32 or RPL35A, or from a gene selected from the group consisting of HSD17B4, ATP5A1, AIG1, ASAH1, COX6C or ABCB7 (MDR), or from a homolog, a fragment or variant of any one of these genes, preferably lacking the 5'TOP motif.
59. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 56 to 58, wherein the at least one heterologous 5'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 457 to 474, or a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof.
60. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 59 comprising, preferably in 5' to 3' direction, the following elements:
- a) a 5'-CAP structure, preferably m7GpppN,
 - b) a coding region encoding at least one protein comprising at least one Zika virus protein as described herein, or a fragment or variant thereof,
 - c) a poly(A) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 40 to 80 or 50 to 70 adenosine nucleotides,
 - d) a poly(C) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 20 to 70, 20 to 60 or 10 to 40 cytosine nucleotides, and
 - e) a histone stem-loop, preferably comprising the RNA sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 487 or 488.

61. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 60 comprising, preferably in 5' to 3' direction, the following elements:

- a) a 5'-CAP structure, preferably m7GpppN,
- b) a coding region encoding at least one protein comprising at least one Zika virus protein as described herein, or a fragment or variant thereof,
- c) a 3'-UTR element comprising a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from an α -globin gene, preferably comprising the corresponding RNA sequence of the nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 483 or 484, or a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof,
- d) a poly(A) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 40 to 80 or 50 to 70 adenosine nucleotides,
- e) a poly(C) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 20 to 70, 20 to 60 or 10 to 40 cytosine nucleotides, and
- f) a histone stem-loop, preferably comprising the RNA sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 487 or 488.

62. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 61, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 233 to 245, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

63. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 61, wherein the coding region comprises a modified nucleic acid sequence.

64. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 63, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 246 to 287, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

65. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 60 comprising, preferably in 5' to 3' direction, the following elements:

- a) a 5'-CAP structure, preferably m7GpppN,
- b) a 5'-UTR element, which comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from the 5'-UTR of a TOP gene, preferably comprising a nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 457 or 458, or a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof,

c) a coding region encoding at least one protein comprising at least one Zika virus protein as described herein, or a fragment or variant thereof,

d) a 3'-UTR element comprising a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from an albumin gene, preferably comprising the corresponding RNA sequence of the nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 485 or 486, or a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof,

e) a poly(A) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 40 to 80 or 50 to 70 adenosine nucleotides,

f) a poly(C) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 20 to 70, 20 to 60 or 10 to 40 cytosine nucleotides, and

g) a histone stem-loop, preferably comprising the RNA sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 487 or 488.

66. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 65, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 288 to 300, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

67. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 65, wherein the coding region comprises a modified nucleic acid sequence.

68. The artificial nucleic acid according to item 67, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 301 to 342, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

69. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 68, wherein the at least one coding region comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a molecular tag and wherein the molecular tag is selected from the group consisting of a FLAG tag, a glutathione-S-transferase (GST) tag, a His tag, a Myc tag, an E tag, a Strep tag, a green fluorescent protein (GFP) tag and an HA tag.

70. Composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid as defined by any one of items 1 to 69 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

71. The composition according to item 70, wherein the composition comprises at least two artificial nucleic acids as defined by any one of items 1 to 69, wherein each of the at

least two artificial nucleic acids comprises at least one coding region encoding at least one protein comprising a different one of the Zika virus proteins according to any of items 1 to 6, or a fragment or a variant of any one of these proteins.

- 5 72. The composition according to item 70 or 71, wherein the composition comprises at least two artificial nucleic acids as defined by any one of items 1 to 69, wherein each of the at least two artificial nucleic acids comprises at least one coding region encoding at least one protein comprising at least two different Zika virus proteins according to any of items 1 to 6, or a fragment or a variant of any one of these proteins.
- 10 73. The composition according to any one of items 70 to 72, wherein the at least one artificial nucleic acid is complexed at least partially with a cationic or polycationic compound and/or a polymeric carrier, preferably a cationic protein or peptide.
- 15 74. The composition according to item 73, wherein the ratio of complexed nucleic acid to free nucleic acid is selected from a range of about 5:1 (w/w) to about 1:10 (w/w), more preferably from a range of about 4:1 (w/w) to about 1:8 (w/w), even more preferably from a range of about 3:1 (w/w) to about 1:5 (w/w) or 1:3 (w/w), wherein the ratio is most preferably about 1:1 (w/w).
- 20 75. Polypeptide encoded by the artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 69.
- 25 76. Polypeptide comprising at least one protein selected from the group consisting of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM), Zika virus membrane protein (M), Zika virus envelope protein (E) and a Zika virus non-structural protein, or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins, and at least one amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of:
- 30 a) an amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a variant thereof, wherein the C-terminal fragment consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues,
- b) an amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence of Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a fragment or variant thereof, and

c) an amino acid sequence derived from an N-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus non-structural protein (NS1), or a variant thereof, wherein the N-terminal fragment consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues.

- 5 77. The polypeptide according to item 76 comprising, preferably in this order from N-terminus to C-terminus,
Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or Zika virus membrane protein (M); and
Zika virus envelope protein (E);
or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins.
- 10 78. The polypeptide according to item 76 or 77 comprising, preferably in this order from N-terminus to C-terminus:
an amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a variant thereof, wherein the C-terminal fragment consists of 3
15 to 20 amino acid residues,
an amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence of Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a fragment or variant thereof,
Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or Zika virus membrane protein (M), or a
fragment or variant of any of these proteins,
20 Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, and
an amino acid sequence derived from an N-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus non-structural protein (NS1), or a variant thereof, wherein the N-terminal fragment consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues.
- 25 79. The polypeptide according to any one of items 76 to 78, wherein the polypeptide does preferably not comprise an amino acid sequence from Zika virus capsid protein (C) or from Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1) distinct from the amino acid sequences defined under a), b) and c) in item 76.
- 30 80. The polypeptide according to any one of items 76 to 79, wherein the amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence of Zika virus capsid protein (C) comprises an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 343 to 345, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

81. The polypeptide according to any one of items 76 to 80, wherein the amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus capsid protein (C) comprises an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 361 to 363, or a fragment or variant thereof.
- 5
82. The polypeptide according to any one of items 76 to 81, wherein the amino acid sequence derived from an N-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus non-structural protein (NS1) comprises an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 379 to 381, or a fragment or variant thereof.
- 10
83. The polypeptide according to any one of items 76 to 82 comprising an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 16, 33, 50, 421 to 423 or 445 to 447, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
- 15
84. Polypeptide comprising
- a) a fragment of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a variant of said fragment, and
- b) a fragment of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or a fragment of Zika virus membrane protein (M), or a variant of any of these fragments.
- 20
85. The polypeptide according to item 84, wherein the fragment of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or the fragment of Zika virus membrane protein (M) comprises of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 273 to 290 of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof.
- 25
86. The polypeptide according to item 84 or 85 comprising an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 273 to 723 or 273 to 719 of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof.
- 30
87. The polypeptide according to any one of items 84 to 86 comprising an amino acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 17, 34, 51, 492 or 494, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
88. The polypeptide according to any one of items 76 to 83 or 84 to 87 comprising a molecular tag, wherein the molecular tag is selected from the group consisting of a

FLAG tag, a glutathione-S-transferase (GST) tag, a His tag, a Myc tag, an E tag, a Strep tag, a green fluorescent protein (GFP) tag and an HA tag.

- 5 89. Composition comprising the polypeptide according to any one of items 75, 76 to 83 or 84 to 88, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
- 10 90. Vaccine comprising the artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 69, the composition according to any one of items 70 to 74, the polypeptide according to any one of items 75, 76 to 83 or 84 to 88, and/or the composition according to item 89.
- 15 91. The vaccine according to item 90, wherein the artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 69, the composition according to any one of items 70 to 74, the polypeptide according to any one of items 75, 76 to 83 or 84 to 88, or the composition according to item 89 elicits an adaptive immune response.
92. The vaccine according to item 90 or 91, wherein the vaccine further comprises a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
- 20 93. The vaccine according to any one of items 90 to 92 further comprising an adjuvant.
- 25 94. Kit or kit of parts comprising the artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 69, the composition according to any one of items 70 to 74, the polypeptide according to any one of items 75, 76 to 83 or 84 to 88, the composition according to item 89 or the vaccine according to any one of items 90 to 93, optionally a liquid vehicle for solubilising, and optionally technical instructions providing information on administration and dosage of the components.
- 30 95. The kit or kit of parts according to item 94 comprising Ringer lactate solution.
- 35 96. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 69, the composition according to any one of items 70 to 74, the polypeptide according to any one of items 75, 76 to 83 or 84 to 88, the composition according to item 89, the vaccine according to any one of items 90 to 93, or the kit or kit of parts according to item 94 or 95 for use as a medicament.

97. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 69, the composition according to any one of items 70 to 74, the polypeptide according to any one of items 75, 76 to 83 or 84 to 88, the composition according to item 89, the vaccine according to any one of items 90 to 93, or the kit or kit of parts according to item 94 or 95 for use in the treatment or prophylaxis of an infection with Zika virus or a disorder related to an infection with Zika virus.
98. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 69, the composition according to any one of items 70 to 74, the polypeptide according to any one of items 75, 76 to 83 or 84 to 88, the composition according to item 89, the vaccine according to any one of items 90 to 93, or the kit or kit of parts according to item 94 or 95 for use according to item 96 or 97, wherein the artificial nucleic acid, the composition, the vaccine or the active component of the kit or kit of parts is administered by injection, preferably by needle-less injection, more preferably by jet injection.
99. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 69, the composition according to any one of items 70 to 74, the polypeptide according to any one of items 75, 76 to 83 or 84 to 88, the composition according to item 89, the vaccine according to any one of items 90 to 93, or the kit or kit of parts according to item 94 or 95 for use according to any one of items 96 to 99, wherein the treatment or prophylaxis comprises the administration of a further active pharmaceutical ingredient.
100. Method of treating or preventing a disorder, wherein the method comprises administering to a subject in need thereof the artificial nucleic acid according to any one of items 1 to 69, the composition according to any one of items 70 to 74, the polypeptide according to any one of items 75, 76 to 83 or 84 to 88, the composition according to item 89, the vaccine according to any one of items 90 to 93, or the kit or kit of parts according to item 94 or 95.
101. The method according to item 100, wherein the disorder is an infection with Zika virus or a disorder related to an infection with Zika virus.

Brief description of the drawings

Figure 1 shows that transfection of HeLa cells with mRNAs coding for Zika virus prME leads to the expression of the encoded Zika virus proteins. Constructs used for cell transfections are formulated Zika virus mRNA constructs (see **Table 8**), and a two irrelevant mRNA controls. Panel A and B: cell lysates; Panel C and D: VLP preparations. A detailed description of the experiment is provided in the example section, **Example 2**.

Figure 2 shows that vaccination of mice with ZIKV mRNA vaccines induced binding IgG1 and IgG2a antibodies (using ELISA). Constructs used for vaccination are formulated Zika virus mRNA vaccines (see **Table 9**), and Ringer lactate buffer as control. A detailed description of the experiment is provided in the example section, **Example 3**.

Figure 3 shows that vaccination of mice with ZIKV mRNA vaccines induced neutralizing antibodies (using PRNT50 assay). Constructs used for vaccination are formulated Zika virus mRNA vaccines (see **Table 10**), and Ringer lactate buffer as control. A detailed description of the experiment is provided in the example section, **Example 4**.

Figure 4 shows that vaccination of mice with ZIKV mRNA vaccines induced T-cell responses (using ICS). Constructs used for vaccination are formulated Zika virus mRNA vaccines (see **Table 11**), and Ringer lactate buffer as control. A detailed description of the experiment is provided in the example section, **Example 5**.

Figure 5 shows that vaccination of non-human primates (NHPs) with ZIKV mRNA vaccines induced neutralizing antibodies (using PRNT50 assay). Constructs used for vaccination are formulated Zika virus mRNA vaccines (see **Table 12**). A detailed description of the experiment is provided in the example section, **Example 6**.

Figure 6 shows that vaccination of hamsters with ZIKV mRNA vaccines induced binding IgG1 and IgG2a antibodies (using ELISA). Constructs used for vaccination are formulated Zika virus mRNA vaccines (see **Table 13**), and Ringer lactate buffer as control. Panel A: Results from day 35 serum samples; Panel B: results from day 50 serum samples. A detailed description of the experiment is provided in the example section, **Example 7**.

Figure 7 shows that vaccination of hamsters with ZIKV mRNA vaccines induced neutralizing antibodies (using PRNT50 assay). Constructs used for vaccination are formulated Zika virus mRNA vaccines (see **Table 13**), and Ringer lactate buffer as control. A detailed description of the experiment is provided in the example section, **Example 7**.

Figure 8 shows that transfection of HeLa cells with mRNAs coding for Zika virus constructs leads to the expression of the encoded Zika virus proteins. Constructs used for cell transfections are formulated Zika virus mRNA constructs (see **Table 14**), and a two irrelevant mRNA controls. A detailed description of the experiment is provided in the example section, **Example 8**.

Figure 9 shows that vaccination of mice with ZIKV mRNA vaccines induced binding IgG1 and IgG2a antibodies (using ELISA). Constructs used for vaccination are formulated Zika virus mRNA vaccines (see **Table 15**), and Ringer lactate buffer as control. A detailed description of the experiment is provided in the example section, **Example 9**.

Figure 10 shows that transfection of HeLa cells with ZIKV prME mRNAs leads to the expression of the respective protein. Analysis was performed by FACS. Constructs used for the experiment are provided (see **Table 16**). A detailed description of the experiment is provided in the example section, **Example 10**.

Examples

The Examples shown in the following are merely illustrative and shall describe the present invention in a further way. These Examples shall not be construed to limit the present invention thereto.

Example 1: Preparation of mRNA for *in vitro* and *in vivo* experiments

1. Preparation of DNA and mRNA constructs

For the present examples, DNA sequences encoding *Zika virus* proteins, derived from three different *Zika virus* strains, were prepared and used for subsequent RNA *in vitro* transcription reactions. The prepared RNA constructs are listed in **Table 7**.

Most DNA sequences were prepared by modifying the wild type encoding DNA sequences by introducing a GC-optimized sequence for stabilization, using three different *in silico* algorithms that increase the GC content of the respective coding sequence (indicated as "GC op 1", "GC op 2", "GC opt 3" in **Table 7**). Some DNA sequences were used as a wild type coding sequence, without altering the GC content (indicated as "wt" in **Table 7**).

Moreover, sequences were introduced into a pUC19 derived vector and modified to comprise stabilizing sequences derived from alpha-globin-3'-UTR, a stretch of 30 cytosines, a histone-stem-loop structure, and a stretch of 64 adenosines at the 3'-terminal end (poly-A-tail), indicated as "design 1" in **Table 7**. Other sequences were introduced into a pUC19 derived vector to comprise stabilizing sequences derived from 32L4 5' UTR ribosomal 5'TOP UTR and 3'UTR derived from albumin 7, a stretch of 30 cytosines, a histone-stem-loop structure, and a stretch of 64 adenosines at the 3'-terminal end (poly-A-tail), indicated as "design 2" in **Table 7**.

The obtained plasmid DNA constructs were transformed and propagated in bacteria (*Escherichia coli*) using common protocols known in the art.

Table 7: mRNA and protein constructs

RNA ID	Construct description	Zika virus strain	RNA design	SEQ ID NO RNA:	SEQ ID NO Protein:
R1	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Brazil SPH2015	design 1; wt	235 3017	16 533 556 636
R2	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Suriname Z1106033	design 1; wt	239 3018	33 534 637
R3	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Uganda MR766	design 1; wt	243 3019	50 535 638
R4	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Brazil SPH2015	design 1; GC opt 1	247 3293	16 533 556 636
R5	SS _M -SolE _{del_TM}	Brazil SPH2015	design 1; GC opt 1	249 3301	17 541 766
R6	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Suriname Z1106033	design 1; GC opt 1	252 3294	33 534 637
R7	SS _M -SolE _{del_TM}	Suriname Z1106033	design 1; GC opt 1	254 3302	34 542 767
R8	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Uganda MR766	design 1; GC opt 1	257 3295	50 535 638
R9	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Brazil SPH2015	design 1; GC opt 2	261	16 533 556 636
R10	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Suriname Z1106033	design 1; GC opt 2	263	33 534 637
R11	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Uganda MR766	design 1; GC opt 2	265	50 535 638
R12	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Brazil SPH2015	design 1; GC opt 3	267	16 533 556 636
R13	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Suriname Z1106033	design 1; GC opt 3	269	33 534 637

R14	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Uganda MR766	design 1; GC opt 3	271	50 535 638
R15	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Brazil SPH2015	design 2; wt	290 5225	16 533 556 636
R16	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Suriname Z1106033	design 2; wt	294 5226	33 534 637
R17	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Uganda MR766	design 2; wt	298 5227	50 535 638
R18	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Brazil SPH2015	design 2; GC opt 1	302 5501	16 533 556 636
R19	SS _M -SolE _{del_TM}	Brazil SPH2015	design 2; GC opt 1	304 5509	17 541 766
R20	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Suriname Z1106033	design 2; GC opt 1	307 5502	33 534 637
R21	SS _M -SolE _{del_TM}	Suriname Z1106033	design 2; GC opt 1	309 5510	34 542 767
R22	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Uganda MR 766	design 2; GC opt 1	312 5503	50 535 638
R23	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Brazil SPH2015	design 2; GC opt 2	316	16 533 556 636
R24	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Suriname Z1106033	design 2; GC opt 2	318	33 534 637
R25	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Uganda MR766	design 2; GC opt 2	320	50 535 638
R26	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Brazil SPH2015	design 2; GC opt 3	322	16 533 556 636
R27	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Suriname Z1106033	design 2; GC opt 3	324	33 534 637
R28	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Uganda MR766	design 2; GC opt 3	326	50 535 638
R29	SS _S -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 1; GC opt1	3297	537 702

R30	SS _S -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 1; wt	3021	537 702
R31	SS _S -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	5505	537 702
R32	SS _S -prME	Natal RGN	Design 1; GC opt1	3300	540 702
R33	SS _S -prME _{F398S} (Env fusion loop mutation)	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	5513	545
R34	SS _S -prME _{N444Q} (Env glycosylation site mutation)	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	5517	549
R35	SS _S - prME _{del_stem_TM-} JEV	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	5520	552
R36	SS _S -prME	Natal RGN	Design 2; GC opt1	5508	540 702
R37	SS _{MHCII} -prME	Natal RGN	Design 2; GC opt1	10364	9644
R38	SS _{MHCII} -prME	Natal RGN	Design 2; GC opt1; m1Ψ	10364	9644
R39	SS _{MHCII} -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	10361	9647
R40	SS _{MHCII} -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1; m1Ψ	10361	9647
R41	SS _{JEV} - prME _{del_stem_TM-} JEV	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	10381	9661
R42	SS _{JEV} -ME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	10397	9677
R43	SS _{JEV} - prME _{del_stem_TM-} JEV	Natal RGN	Design 2; GC opt1	10384	9664

R44	SS _{IgE} -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	10365	9645
R45	SS _{IgE} - prME _{del_stem_TM} - JEV	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	10377	9657

The abbreviations used for the constructs in **Table 7** refer to the following amino acid residues (aa) in Zika virus polyprotein, heterologous elements and RNA design:

5

X: N-terminal overhang (derived from the Capsid protein)
aa 93-104 (ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname, MR766-Uganda, Natal RGN);

SS_C: signal sequence derived from the Capsid protein
10 aa 105-122 (ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname, MR766-Uganda, Natal RGN);

SS_M: signal sequence derived from the M protein
aa 216-290 (ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname, MR766-Uganda, Natal RGN);

15 SS_S: signal sequence derived from SSC with shorter N-terminus
aa 108-122 (ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname, MR766-Uganda, Natal RGN);

SS_{MHCII}: heterologous signal peptide derived from MHCII

SS_{JEV}: heterologous signal peptide derived from Japanese encephalitis virus

20 SS_{IgE}: heterologous signal peptide derived from Japanese encephalitis virus

prME: aa 123-794 (ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname, Natal RGN);

aa 123-790 (MR766-Uganda);

ME: aa 216-794 (ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname, Natal RGN)

aa 216-790 (MR766-Uganda)

25 XX: aa 795-804 (ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname, Natal RGN);

aa 791-800 (MR766-Uganda)

JEV: stem region of the Japanese encephalitis virus E protein

aa 400-500

SoIE: soluble E protein, with deletion of the transmembrane domain

30 aa 273-723 (ZikaSPH2015-Brazil, Z1106033-Suriname, Natal RGN);

aa 273-719 (MR766-Uganda)

design 1, design 2:

design of the UTR elements of the respective mRNA construct;

for a detailed description see Example 1.1.

5 GC opt1, GC opt2, GC opt3:

GC optimization of the coding sequence; for a detailed description see Example 1.1.

2. RNA *in vitro* transcription

10 The DNA plasmids prepared according to paragraph 1 were enzymatically linearized using EcoRI and transcribed *in vitro* using DNA dependent T7 RNA polymerase in the presence of a nucleotide mixture (ATP/GTP/CTP/UTP) and cap analog (m7GpppG) under suitable buffer conditions. The obtained mRNAs were purified using PureMessenger® (CureVac, Tübingen, Germany; WO 2008/077592 A1) and used for further experiments (see below).

15

Alternatively, EcoRI linearized DNA is transcribed *in vitro* using DNA dependent T7 RNA polymerase in the presence of a modified nucleotide mixture (ATP, GTP, CTP, N(1)-methylpseudouridine (m1Ψ); indicated as "m1Ψ" in **Table 7**) and cap analog (m7GpppG) under suitable buffer conditions. The obtained m1Ψ-modified mRNAs are purified using
20 PureMessenger® (CureVac, Tübingen, Germany; WO 2008/077592 A1) and used for further experiments.

Alternatively, some mRNA constructs are *in vitro* transcribed in the absence of a cap analogon. The cap-structure (Cap1) is added enzymatically using Capping enzymes as
25 commonly known in the art. In short, *in vitro* transcribed mRNA is capped using an m7G capping kit with 2'-O-methyltransferase to obtain cap1-mRNA. Cap1-mRNA is purified using PureMessenger® (CureVac, Tübingen, Germany; WO 2008/077592 A1) and used for further formulated.

3. Preparation protamine-formulated mRNA

30 Obtained Zika virus mRNA constructs were complexed with protamine prior to use in *in vitro* and *in vivo* experiments. The mRNA formulation consisted of a mixture of 50% free mRNA and 50% protamine complexed mRNA. First, mRNA was complexed with protamine in a weight to weight ratio of 2:1 (protamine : RNA) by addition of protamine-Ringer's lactate
35 solution to mRNA. After incubation for 10 minutes, when the complexes were stably

generated, free mRNA was added, and the final concentration of the vaccine was adjusted with Ringer's lactate solution.

4. Preparation of LNP encapsulated mRNA:

5 Obtained Zika virus mRNA constructs are encapsulated in lipid nanoparticle (LNP)-prior to use *in vitro* and *in vivo* experiments. LNP-encapsulated ZIKV mRNA is prepared using an ionizable amino lipid (cationic lipid), phospholipid, cholesterol and a PEGylated lipid. LNPs are prepared as follows. Cationic lipid, DSPC, cholesterol and PEG-lipid are solubilized in ethanol. Briefly, mRNA is diluted to a total concentration of 0.05 mg/mL in 50 mM citrate
10 buffer, pH 4. Syringe pumps are used to mix the ethanolic lipid solution with mRNA at a ratio of about 1:6 to 1:2 (vol/vol). The ethanol is then removed and the external buffer replaced with PBS by dialysis. Finally, the lipid nanoparticles are filtered through a 0.2 µm pore sterile filter. Lipid nanoparticle particle diameter size is determined by quasi-elastic light scattering using a Malvern Zetasizer Nano (Malvern, UK).

15

5. Preparation of mRNA with additional adjuvant:

Obtained *Zika virus* mRNA constructs are formulated with a sterilized aluminum phosphate adjuvant (ADJU-PHOS®; Brenntag). mRNA constructs are mixed with the desired amount of aluminum phosphate adjuvant in Ringer's lactate solution.

20

Example 2: *In vitro* expression analysis of ZIKV prME and SoIE mRNA constructs

The expression of the ZIKV prME mRNA constructs was determined *in vitro* in HeLa cells
25 using Western blot.

1. Cell transfection:

24h prior to transfection HeLa cells were seeded in a 6-well plate at a density of 4×10^5 cells/well in cell culture medium (RPMI, 10% FCS, 1% L-Glutamine, 1 % Pen/Strep).
30 HeLa cells were transfected with 2 µg protamine-formulated mRNA (see **Table 8**) using Lipofectamine 2000 (Invitrogen). As a negative control, water for injection (WFI) was used for transfection. As positive controls, irrelevant flaviviral mRNA constructs were used.

Table 8: Constructs used for transfection of HeLa cells

RNA	Antigen information	ZIKV Strain	mRNA Design	Formulation	ID	SEQ ID NO
R29	SS _S -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 1; GC opt1	free	A	3297
R1	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Brazil SPH2015	Design 1; wt	protamine	B	235 3017
R4	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Brazil SPH2015	Design 1; GC opt1	protamine	C	247 3293
R30	SS _S -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 1; wt	protamine	D	3021
R29	SS _S -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 1; GC opt1	protamine	E	3297
R7	SS _M -SolE _{del_TM}	Brazil SPH2015	Design 1; GC opt1	protamine	F	254 3302
R23	X-SS _C -prME-XX	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	protamine	G	316
R31	SS _S -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	protamine	H	254 3302
R32	SS _S -prME	Natal RGN	Design 1; GC opt1	protamine	I	3300
--	Irrelevant Flavivirus	--	Design 2; GC opt1	protamine	J	--
--	Irrelevant Flavivirus	--	Design 2; GC opt1	protamine	K	--

2. Western blot:

- 5 24 hours post transfection, HeLa cells were detached by trypsin-free/EDTA buffer, harvested, and cell lysates were prepared. In addition, virus like particles (VLP) were isolated from cell culture supernatants. Supernatants, harvested 24 hours post transfection, were filtered through a 0.2 µm filter. Clarified supernatants were applied on top of 1 ml 20% sucrose cushion (in PBS) and centrifuged at 14000 rcf (relative centrifugal force) for 2 hours
- 10 at 4°C. Cell lysates and VLP preparations were subjected to SDS-PAGE under non-denaturing/non-reducing conditions followed by western blot detection. For the detection

of ZIKV E-protein expression, a pan-flaviviral E protein-specific antibody (4G2; 1:2000 diluted; Merck Millipore) was used as primary antibody followed by a with secondary anti mouse antibody coupled to IRDye 800CW (Licor Biosciences). The presence of β -actin was analyzed as control for cellular contamination of the supernatants and VLP preparations (anti β -actin; Sigma Aldrich; 1:10000 diluted) in combination with secondary antibody coupled to IRDye 680RD (Licor Biosciences). The results of the experiment are shown in **Figure 1**.

3. Results:

As shown in **Figures 1A-B**, for all tested ZIKV constructs, strong signals could be detected in cell-lysates, showing that all mRNA ZIKV constructs are translated into protein. As shown in Figure 1C and 1D, for all tested ZIKV constructs signals could be detected in virus-like particle (VLP) preparations, showing that all mRNA ZIKV constructs are translated and secreted to form VLPs. Signals in the VLP preparations are high for constructs "A", "E", "H" and "I" (for construct design, see **Table 8**) and rather low for the other constructs. It has to be noted that the western blot analysis is merely useful to assess protein expression and VLP formation. However, protein expression does not always correlate with strong *in vivo* immunogenicity. For interpretation of the data, it has to be noted that irrespective of the rather weak signal for some of the tested mRNA constructs, all of the analyzed mRNA constructs are expressed in HeLa cells, indicating that all of the tested constructs potentially elicit sufficient immune responses and may therefore be used in a ZIKV vaccine composition according to the present invention.

Example 3: Detection of binding antibody responses in mice

1. Immunization of mice:

Female BALB/c mice were injected intradermally (i.d.) with mRNA vaccine compositions (protamine formulated mRNA) with doses, application routes and vaccination schedules as indicated in **Table 9**. As a negative control, one group of mice was treated with buffer (ringer lactate; RiLa). All animals were vaccinated on day 0, 21 and 35. For the determination of binding antibody titers and analysis of the kinetic of binding antibody responses blood samples were collected on day 21, 35, 49, 63, 77, and 91.

Table 9: Vaccination scheme

Setup	RNA ID	Antigen	ZIKV strain	Design	Formulation	Dose; route; no of mice	SEQ ID NO
	--	Rila buffer	--	--	--	2x50 μ l 8 mice	--
1	R32	SS _S -prME	Natal RGN	Design 1; GC opt1	protamine	80 μ g i.d. 2x50 μ l 8 mice	3300
2	R31	SS _S -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	protamine	80 μ g i.d. 2x50 μ l 8 mice	5505
3	R29	SS _S -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 1; GC opt1	protamine	80 μ g i.d. 2x50 μ l 8 mice	3297

2. Determination of *Zika virus* envelope (E) protein specific-antibodies by ELISA:

- 5 Analysis of humoral immune responses was performed in serum samples collected during the study (on day 21, 35, 49, 63, 77, and 91). Binding of Zika virus-specific IgG1 and IgG2a antibodies was analyzed by ELISA using recombinant Zika E protein (Aalto) for coating. Coated plates were incubated using respective serum dilutions, and binding of specific antibodies to the Zika E protein antigens was detected using biotinylated isotype specific
- 10 anti-mouse antibodies followed by streptavidin-HRP (horse radish peroxidase) with Amplex Ultra Red as substrate. The results of the ELISA analysis are shown in **Figure 2**.

3. Results:

- As shown in **Figure 2**, binding antibody responses against the injected ZIKV mRNA could
- 15 be detected for all used vaccine compositions. The results show that the mRNA constructs are translated into protein *in vivo*, and that the encoded ZIKV proteins induced binding antibodies in vaccinated mice. IgG1 and IgG2 antibody titers remained stable and high after the third vaccination, showing that a long-lived immune response could be triggered by vaccination with the tested ZIKV mRNA vaccines in mice.

Example 4: Detection of neutralizing antibody responses in mice1. Immunization of mice:

Female BALB/c mice were injected intradermally with respective mRNA vaccine compositions (protamine formulated mRNA) with doses, application routes and vaccination schedules as indicated in **Table 10**. All animals were vaccinated on day 0, 21 and 35. Neutralizing antibody titers were determined using a PRNT50 assay in blood samples collected on day 49.

10 Table 10: Vaccination scheme

Se tu p	RNA ID	Antigen	ZIKV strain	Design	Formulation	Dose; route	SEQ ID NO
	--	Rila buffer (RiLa)	--	--	--	2x50 µl	--
A	R31	SS _S -prME	Brazil SPH	Design 2; GC opt1	protamine	80µg i.d. 2x50 µl 8 mice	5505
B	R32	SS _S -prME	Natal RGN	Design 1; GC opt1	protamine	80µg i.d. 2x50 µl 8 mice	3300

2. Zika virus plaque reduction neutralization test (PRNT50):

Serum samples collected on day 49 were analyzed by a plaque reduction neutralization test (PRNT50; performed in the laboratory of Scott Weaver, University Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, USA), performed as commonly known in the art. Briefly, serum samples of vaccinated mice were heat inactivated at 56°C for 30 min. Serial 2-fold dilutions of the serum was prepared in 2% MEM and mixed with equal volume of Zika virus (strain FSS 13025, isolate from Cambodia, 2010) followed by incubation at 37°C for 1h. The serum/virus mixture was added to Vero cells and incubated at 37°C for 1h. The cells were overlayed with MEM containing 1% Oxid agar and incubated at 37°C for 3 days or until plaques appear. The plates were fixed with 10% formaldehyde and stained with 0.25% crystal violet. The PRNT50 titer was calculated as the highest dilution of serum that inhibits 50% of plaques compared to control containing virus without the addition of serum. The result of the experiment is shown in **Figure 3**.

3. Results:

As shown in **Figure 3**, virus neutralizing antibody responses were detected for both tested ZIKV mRNA vaccine compositions. For setup A (cf. Table 4), 6 out of 8 mice showed neutralizing antibody responses. For setup B (cf. Table 4), 4 out of 8 mice showed neutralizing antibody responses, whereas PRNT titers could not be detected for the buffer control (**Figure 3B**). The results show that mRNA based ZIKV vaccine compositions can induce neutralizing antibody responses in vaccinated mice.

Example 5: Detection of T cell responses in mice

1. Immunization of mice:

Female BALB/c mice were injected intradermally with respective mRNA vaccine compositions (protamine formulated mRNA) with doses, application routes and vaccination schedules as indicated in **Table 11**. All animals were vaccinated on day 0, 21 and 35. T cell responses were analyzed by intracellular cytokine staining (ICS) using splenocytes isolated on day 91.

Table 11: Vaccination scheme

Setup	RNA ID	Antigen	ZIKV strain	Design	Formulation	Dose; route	SEQ ID NO
A	--	Rila buffer	--	--	--	2x50 µl 8 mice	--
B	R29	SS _S -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 1; GC opt1	protamine	80µg i.d. 2x50 µl 8 mice	3297
C	R5	SS _M - SolE _{del} _TM	Brazil SPH2015	Design 1; GC opt1	protamine	80µg i.d. 2x50 µl 8 mice	249 3301
D	R31	SS _S -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	protamine	80µg i.d. 2x50 µl 8 mice	5505
E	R32	SS _S -prME	Natal RGN	Design 1; GC opt1	protamine	80µg i.d. 2x50 µl 8 mice	3300

2. Intracellular cytokine staining (ICS):

Splenocytes from vaccinated mice were isolated on day 91 according to a standard protocol known in the art. Briefly, isolated spleens were grinded through a cell strainer and washed in PBS/1%FBS followed by red blood cell lysis. After an extensive washing step with

PBS/1%FBS splenocytes were seeded into 96-well plates (2×10^6 cells per well). The cells were stimulated with overlapping peptides spanning the prM protein (pepmix pool 1) or the envelope protein (pepmix pool 2) (both JPT) of the Zika prME

in the presence of 2.5 µg/ml of an anti-CD28 antibody (BD Biosciences) for 6 hours at 37°C.

5 After stimulation, cells were washed, incubated with anti-Thy1.2-FITC, anti-CD4-BD Horizon V450 and anti-CD8-PE-Cy7 followed by permeabilisation using Cytotfix/Cytoperm reagent (BD Biosciences) and staining for intracellular cytokines using anti-TNF-PE and anti-IFN γ -APC. Aqua Dye (Invitrogen) was used to distinguish live/dead cells.

Cells were acquired using a Canto II flow cytometer (Beckton Dickinson). Flow cytometry
10 data was analyzed using FlowJo software package (Tree Star, Inc.). The results are shown in **Figure 4**.

3. Results:

As shown in **Figure 4**, induction of TNF- and IFN γ -production was only detected for CD4-
15 and CD8-T-cells stimulated with the peptide mix comprising ZIKV E peptides (pepmix pool 2). T-cells stimulated with peptide mix comprising ZIKV prM peptides (pepmix pool 1) or medium control did not lead to relevant cytokine production, showing that the cytokine production obtained by stimulation with pepmix pool 2 is specific. Therefore, the herein used ZIKV mRNA vaccine compositions induced ZIKV E-protein specific CD4- and CD8T-
20 cell responses in vaccinated mice.

Example 6: ZIKV mRNA vaccine study in non-human primates (NHP)

1. Immunization of cynomolgus monkeys:

Cynomolgus monkeys (*Macaca fascicularis*) were injected intradermally (i.d.) using Jet injection (needle free Tropis® device, PharmaJet) with ZIKV mRNA vaccine compositions (protamine formulated mRNA) with doses, application routes and vaccination schedules as indicated in **Table 12**. As a negative control, one group was injected with buffer (ringer
30 lactate; RiLa). All animals were vaccinated on day 1, 29 and 57. Neutralizing antibody titers were determined using a PRNT50 assay in blood samples collected on day 1, 29, 57, and 78.

Table 12: Vaccination scheme

RNA ID	Antigen	ZIKV strain	Design	Formulation; Application	Dose; Route; no of hamster	SEQ ID NO
R29	SS _s -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 1; GC opt1	Protamine Jet injection	20µg i.d. 1x100 µl 4 NHPs	3297

2. Zika virus plaque reduction neutralization test (PRNT50):

- 5 Serum samples of the vaccinated cynomolgus monkeys collected on day 1, 29, 57, and 78 were analyzed by a plaque reduction neutralization test (PRNT50; Southern Research Institute, USA), performed essentially according to **Example 4.2**. The result of the experiment is shown in **Figure 5**.

10 3. Results:

As shown in **Figure 5**, virus neutralizing antibody responses were detected for the tested ZIKV mRNA vaccine compositions. All vaccinated NHPs showed neutralizing antibody responses on day 57 (after the second vaccination) with increasing responses on day 78 (after the third vaccination). The results show that mRNA based ZIKV vaccine
 15 compositions can induce neutralizing antibody responses in vaccinated non-human primates.

20 Example 7: ZIKV mRNA vaccine study in hamsters

1. Immunization of hamsters:

- Female Syrian golden hamster were injected intradermally (i.d.) with ZIKV mRNA vaccine compositions (protamine formulated mRNA) with doses, application routes and vaccination schedules as indicated in **Table 13**. As a negative control, one group was injected with
 25 buffer (ringer lactate; RiLa). All animals were vaccinated on day 0, 21 and 35. Blood samples were collected on day 35 and 50 for the determination of E-protein specific binding antibody titers and neutralizing antibody titers.

Table 13: Hamster vaccination scheme

Setup	RNA ID	Antigen	ZIKV strain	design	Formulation	Dose/ route/ no of hamster	SEQ ID NO
A	--	Rila buffer	--	--	--	2x50 μ l 8 hamsters	--
B	R29	SS _S -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 1; GC opt1	protamine	20 μ g i.d. 2x50 μ l 8 hamsters	3297
C	R29	SS _S -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 1; GC opt1	protamine	80 μ g i.d. 2x50 μ l 8 hamsters	3297

2. Determination of Zika virus envelope (E) protein specific-antibodies by ELISA:

- 5 Analysis of humoral immune responses was performed in serum samples collected on day 50. Binding of Zika virus-specific total IgG antibodies were was analyzed by ELISA using recombinant Zika E protein (Aalto) for coating. Coated plates were incubated using respective serum dilutions, and binding of specific antibodies to the Zika E protein antigens was detected using biotinylated IgG specific anti-Syrian golden hamster antibody followed
- 10 by streptavidin-HRP (horse radish peroxidase) with Amplex Ultra Red as substrate. The results are shown in **Figure 6**.

3. Zika virus plaque reduction neutralization test (PRNT):

- Serum samples collected on day 50 were analyzed by a plaque reduction neutralization
- 15 test (PRNT50; performed in the laboratory of Scott Weaver, University Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, USA),, was essentially performed according to **Example 4.2**. The results are shown in **Figure 7**.

4. Results:

- 20 As shown in **Figure 6**, the injected ZIKV prME mRNA vaccine induced binding antibodies against the E protein in vaccinated hamster. After the third vaccination, stable and high IgG antibody titers were observed for both concentrations, showing that a concentration dependent immune response was triggered by vaccination with tested ZIKV mRNA vaccines in hamster.

As shown in **Figure 7**, virus neutralizing antibody responses were detected for both tested ZIKV mRNA vaccinated doses. 6 out of 8 hamster vaccinated with 20 μ g ZIKV prME mRNA and 4 out of 8 hamster vaccinated with 80 μ g ZIKV prME mRNA showed neutralizing antibody (cf. Table 4) and 4 out of 8 hamster vaccinated with 80 μ g ZIKV prME mRNA (cf. Table 4), whereas PRNT titers could not be detected for the buffer control. The results show that mRNA based ZIKV vaccine compositions can induce neutralizing antibody responses in vaccinated Syrian golden hamster.

Example 8: In vitro expression analysis of ZIKV fusion loop mutants, ZIKV glycosylation site mutants and ZIKV JEV constructs

1. Cell transfection:

24h prior to transfection, HeLa cells were seeded in a 6-well plate at a density of 4x10⁵ cells/well in cell culture medium (RPMI, 10% FCS, 1% L-Glutamine, 1 % Pen/Strep). HeLa cells were transfected with 2 μ g protamine-formulated mRNA (see **Table 14**) using Lipofectamine 2000 (Invitrogen). As a negative control, water for injection (WFI) was used for transfection.

Table 14: Constructs used for cell transfection

Setup	RNA ID	Antigen	ZIKV strain	design	Formulation	SEQ ID NO
A	R31	SS _S -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	protamine	5505
B	R33	SS _S -prME _{F399S}	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	protamine	5513
C	R34	SS _S -prME _{N445Q}	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	protamine	5517
D	R35	SS _S -prME _{del_stem_TM-JEV}	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	protamine	5520

2. Western blot:

Western blot experiments were performed essentially according to **Example 2**. Additionally, ZIKV protein detection, cell lysates were stained with a monoclonal mouse anti-ZIKV IgG1 (Aalto Bio reagents, AZ 1176, Clone: #0302156) as primary antibody in

combination with secondary anti-mouse antibody coupled to IRDye 800CW (Licor Biosciences). The results of the experiment are shown in **Figure 8**.

3. Results:

As shown in **Figures 8A** and **Figure 8B**, for all tested ZIKV constructs, strong signals could be detected in cell-lysates, showing that all mRNA ZIKV constructs are translated into protein. As shown in **Figure 8C**, for ZIKV constructs "A" and "C" strong signals could also be detected in virus-like particle (VLP) preparations, showing that those ZIKV constructs are translated and secreted in form of VLPs. Signals in the VLP preparations are rather low for the construct "C". For construct "D" (prME fusion loop mutant), no signal was detected using the 4G2 antibody, because that antibody binds to an epitope in the E protein fusion loop which is mutated in construct "B" (see **Figure 8A** and **Figure 8C**). However, strong signals could be detected with the anti-ZIKV antibody, showing construct "B" is expressed (see **Figure 8C**). For interpretation of the data, it has to be noted that irrespective of the rather weak signal for some of the tested mRNA constructs, all of the analyzed mRNA constructs are expressed in HeLa cells, indicating that all of the tested constructs potentially elicit sufficient immune responses and may therefore be used in a ZIKV vaccine composition according to the present invention.

Example 9: Detection of binding antibody responses in mice

1. Immunization of mice:

Female BALB/c mice were injected intradermally (i.d.) with mRNA vaccine compositions (protamine formulated mRNA) with doses, application routes and vaccination schedules as indicated in **Table 15**. As a negative control, one group of mice was vaccinated with buffer (ringer lactate; RiLa). All animals were vaccinated on day 0, 21 and 35. Blood samples were collected on day 21, 35, 49 for the determination of binding antibody titers.

Table 15: Vaccination scheme

	RNA ID	Antigen	ZIKV strain	design	Formulation	Dose/ route/ no of mice	SEQ ID NO
A	--	RiLa buffer	---	---	---	i.d. 2x50 µl	---
B	R31	SS _S -prME	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	protamine	80µg i.d. 2x50 µl	5505

						8 mice	
C	R33	SS _S -prME _{F399S}	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	protamine	80µg i.d. 2x50 µl 8 mice	5513
D	R34	SS _S -prME _{N445Q}	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	protamine	80µg i.d. 2x50 µl 8 mice	5517
E	R35	SS _S -prME _{del_stem_TM-JEV}	Brazil SPH2015	Design 2; GC opt1	protamine	80µg i.d. 2x50 µl 8 mice	5520

2. Determination of Zika virus envelope (E) protein specific-antibodies by ELISA:

Analysis of humoral immune responses was performed in serum samples collected on day 21 and 35. Binding of Zika virus-specific IgG antibodies was analyzed by ELISA essentially according to **Example 3.2**. The results of the ELISA analysis are shown in **Figure 9**.

3. Results:

As shown in **Figure 9**, all used ZIKV mRNA vaccine compositions induced binding antibodies against the E protein in vaccinated mice. The results show that the mRNA constructs are translated into protein *in vivo*, and that the encoded ZIKV proteins induced binding antibodies in vaccinated mice. After the boost vaccination, high IgG1 and IgG2 antibody titers are observed, showing that a stable immune response could be triggered by vaccination with the tested ZIKV mRNA vaccines in mice.

Example 10: FACS expression analysis of ZIKV overhang truncation constructs

Preparation of DNA and mRNA constructs was performed according to **Example 1**. In the present example, 37 different variants of prME (Brazil SPH2015, design1, GC opt1) mRNA constructs were tested for their expression using FACS analysis. Those constructs encode protein constructs having varying N-terminal and C-terminal overhangs or a heterologous yellow fever signal peptide (R46 – R82 corresponding to SEQ ID NOs: 7754, 7775, 7776, 7777, 7778, 7782, 7784, 7788, 7791, 7792, 7793, 7795, 7797, 7799, 7802, 7809, 7805, 7806, 7807, 7810, 7733, 7734, 7735, 7736, 7756, 7737, 7757, 7759, 7760, 7742, 7763, 7749, 7764, 7747, 7732, 7770, 7771 respectively).

1. FACS analysis:

HeLa cells were transfected in 6-well plate with 2µg RNA using Lipofectamine 2000. 20h post transfection cells were harvested and stained intracellularly using 4G2 antibody (MAB10216) as primary antibody followed by anti-mouse IgG FITC secondary antibody. Detection was carried out using BD FACS Canto II. The result of the analysis is shown in **Figure 10**.

2. Results:

As shown in **Figure 10**, all constructs are expressed in HeLa cells, indicating that all of the tested constructs may be used in a ZIKV vaccine composition according to the present invention.

Example 11: Vaccination of mice with AdjuPhos formulated mRNA vaccines

1. Immunization:

Female BALB/c mice are injected intradermally (i.d.) and intramuscularly (i.m.) with respective mRNA vaccine compositions (prepared according to **Example 1**) with doses, application routes and vaccination schedules as indicated in **Table 16**.

As a negative control, one group of mice is vaccinated with buffer (ringer lactate). All animals are vaccinated on day 1, 21 and 35. Blood samples are collected on day 21, 35, and 63 for the determination of binding and neutralizing antibody titers (see below).

Table 16: Vaccination regimen

Group	No of mice	Vaccine composition	Route/ Volume	Vaccination Schedule (day)
1	10	80 µg <i>Zika virus</i> RNAActive® Composition 1	i. d. 2 x 50µl	0/21/35
2	10	40 µg <i>Zika virus</i> RNAActive® Composition 1	i. d. 2 x 50µl	0/21/35
3	10	20 µg <i>Zika virus</i> RNAActive® Composition 1	i. d. 2 x 50µl	0/21/35
4	10	40 µg <i>Zika virus</i> RNA + 25µl Adju-Phos® Composition 2	i. m. 2 x 25µl	0/21/35
5	10	40 µg <i>Zika virus</i> RNA + 12.5 µl Adju-Phos® Composition 2	i. m. 2 x 25µl	0/21/35

6	10	40 µg <i>Zika virus</i> RNA + 6.25 µl Adju-Phos® Composition 2	i. m. 2 x 25µl	0/21/35
7	10	100% RiLa Control	i. d. 2 x 50µl	0/21/35

2. Determination of anti *Zika virus* protein antibodies by ELISA:

ELISA is performed using inactivated *Zika virus* infected cell lysate for coating. Coated plates are incubated using respective serum dilutions, and binding of specific antibodies to the *Zika virus* antigens are detected using biotinylated isotype specific anti-mouse antibodies followed by streptavidin-HRP (horse radish peroxidase) with ABTS as substrate.

Endpoint titers of antibodies directed against the *Zika virus* antigens are measured by ELISA on day 63 after three vaccinations.

3. Intracellular cytokine staining

Splenocytes from vaccinated mice are isolated according to a standard protocol known in the art. Briefly, isolated spleens are grinded through a cell strainer and washed in PBS/1%FBS followed by red blood cell lysis. After an extensive washing step with PBS/1%FBS splenocytes are seeded into 96-well plates (2×10^6 cells per well). The cells are stimulated with a mixture of four *Zika virus* E-protein specific peptide epitopes (5µg/ml of each peptide) in the presence of 2.5 µg/ml of an anti-CD28 antibody (BD Biosciences) for 6 hours at 37°C in the presence of a protein transport inhibitor. After stimulation, cells are washed and stained for intracellular cytokines using the Cytofix/Cytoperm reagent (BD Biosciences) according to the manufacturer's instructions. The following antibodies are used for staining: CD3-FITC (1:100), CD8-PE-Cy7 (1:200), TNF-PE (1:100), IFNγ-APC (1:100) (eBioscience), CD4-BD Horizon V450 (1:200) (BD Biosciences) and incubated with Fcy-block diluted 1:100. Aqua Dye is used to distinguish live/dead cells (Invitrogen). Cells are acquired using a Canto II flow cytometer (Beckton Dickinson). Flow cytometry data is analyzed using FlowJo software package (Tree Star, Inc.)

4. *Zika virus* plaque reduction neutralization test (PRNT50)

Sera are analyzed by a plaque reduction neutralization test (PRNT50), performed as commonly known in the art. Briefly, obtained serum samples of vaccinated mice are incubated with *Zika virus*. That mixture is used to infect cultured cells, and the reduction in the number of plaques is determined.

Example 12: ZIKV mRNA vaccine challenge study in NHPs5 **1. Immunization of non-human primates:**

Non-human primates are vaccinated with LNP encapsulated ZIKV mRNA vaccine compositions, protamine complexed ZIKV mRNA compositions (4 NHPs per vaccine composition). As a negative control, one group is injected with buffer (ringer lactate; RiLa). All animals are vaccinated on day 1, 29 and 37. Blood samples are collected on
10 day 1, 29, 57, and 78 for the determination of binding antibody titers and neutralizing antibody titers using a PRNT50 assay. Moreover a ZIKV challenge experiment is performed.

2. Zika virus plaque reduction neutralization test (PRNT50):

15 NHP sera of day 1, 29, 57, and 78 are analyzed by a plaque reduction neutralization test (as commonly known in the art), performed essentially according to **Example 4.2**.

3. Zika virus challenge experiment:

Non-human primates (5 weeks post immunization) are anesthetized and injected
20 subcutaneously with 10^4 TCID₅₀ of a live ZIKV in 1 ml PBS. Blood samples during the study are collected 1, 3, 5, and 7 days post-challenge. Viral loads are measured in plasma by RT-qPCR for ZIKV RNA.

25 **Example 13: Clinical development of a Zika virus mRNA vaccine composition**

To demonstrate safety and efficiency of the *Zika virus* mRNA vaccine composition, a clinical trial (phase I) is initiated.

30 In the clinical trial, a cohort of human volunteers is intradermally or intramuscularly injected for at least two times.

In order to assess the safety profile of the *Zika virus* vaccine compositions according to the invention, subjects are monitored after administration (vital signs, vaccination site
35 tolerability assessments, hematologic analysis).

The efficacy of the immunization is analyzed by determination of virus neutralizing titers (VNT) in sera from vaccinated subjects. Blood samples are collected on day 0 as baseline and after completed vaccination. Sera are analyzed for virus neutralizing antibodies.

Claims

1. Artificial nucleic acid comprising at least one coding region encoding at least one polypeptide comprising
at least one protein selected from the group consisting of Zika virus capsid protein (C), Zika virus premembrane protein (prM), Zika virus pr protein (pr), Zika virus membrane protein (M), Zika virus envelope protein (E) and a Zika virus non-structural protein, or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins.
2. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 1, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof.
3. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 1 or 2, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or Zika virus membrane protein (M), or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins.
4. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises, preferably in this order from N-terminus to C-terminus,
Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or Zika virus membrane protein (M); and
Zika virus envelope protein (E);
or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins.
5. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 4, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises Zika virus capsid protein (C) or a fragment or a variant thereof.
6. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 5, wherein the Zika virus non-structural protein is selected from the group consisting of NS1, NS2A, NS2B, NS3, NS4A, NS4B and NS5.
7. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one of the amino acid sequences

according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 2 to 7, 9 to 15, 19 to 24, 26 to 32, 36 to 41 or 43 to 49, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

8. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 7, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one of the amino acid sequences according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 16, 33, 50, 536-540, 17, 34, 51, 544-555, 16, 557-635, 16, 33, 50, 639-765, 17, 34, 51, 769-808, 9641-9680, or 10968-10991, , or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
9. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 8, wherein the at least one coding sequence comprises at least one of the nucleic acid sequences according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 53 to 58, 60 to 66, 70 to 76, 78 to 84, 89 to 94 or 96 to 102, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
10. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein the at least one coding sequence comprises at least one of the nucleic acid sequences according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 68, 86, 104, 812-816, 69, 87, 106, 820-831, 68, 833-911, 67, 85, 103, 915-1041, 69, 87, 105, 1045-1084, 9681-9720, or 10992-11015, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences
11. The artificial nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 1 to 10, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises an untranslated region (UTR).
12. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 11, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a 3'-UTR.
13. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 12, wherein the 3'-UTR comprises at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element.
14. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 13, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises at least one histone stem-loop.
15. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 14, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a 5'-UTR.

16. The artificial nucleic acid sequence according to claim 15, wherein the 5'-UTR comprises at least one heterologous 5'-UTR element.
17. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 16, wherein the artificial nucleic acid is monocistronic, bicistronic or multicistronic.
18. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 17, wherein the artificial nucleic acid is monocistronic and wherein the coding region encodes a polypeptide comprising at least two different Zika virus proteins according to any one of claims 1 to 6, or a fragment or variant thereof.
19. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 17, wherein the artificial nucleic acid is bi- or multicistronic and comprises at least two coding regions, wherein the at least two coding regions encode at least two polypeptides, wherein each of the at least two polypeptides comprises at least one different Zika virus protein according to any one of claims 1 to 6, or a fragment or variant of any one of these proteins.
20. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 19, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence, or a fragment or variant thereof.
21. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 20, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence comprises an amino acid sequence that is bound by signal recognition particle (SRP).
22. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 21, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence comprises an amino acid sequence that is recognized by signal peptide peptidase (SPP), by a viral protease and/or by furin or a furin-like protease.
23. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 22, wherein the viral protease comprises Zika virus non-structural protein 3 (NS3) and, optionally, Zika virus non-structural protein 2B (NS2B).

24. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 20 to 23, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence is derived from a signal sequence of a secretory protein or from a signal sequence of a membrane protein.
25. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claim 20 to 24, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence targets the at least one encoded polypeptide to the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) or to the ER membrane.
26. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 20 to 25, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence is derived from a signal sequence of Zika virus capsid protein (C).
27. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 20 to 26, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence is derived from an amino acid consisting of amino acid residues 105 to 122 of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof.
28. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 20 to 27, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence comprises an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 343 to 345, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
29. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 28, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence is encoded by a nucleic acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 346 to 348 or 349 to 360, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
30. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 20 to 29, wherein the at least one amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence comprises an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 10961 to 10964, 10966 or 10967, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences
31. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 30, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one amino acid sequence derived from

a C-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a variant thereof, wherein the C-terminal fragment consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues.

32. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 22, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence consisting of amino acid residues 93 to 104 of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof.
33. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 31 or 32, wherein the at least one encoded protein comprises at least one amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 361 to 363, or a fragment or variant thereof.
34. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 31 to 33, wherein the at least one coding region comprises at least one nucleic acid sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 364 to 366 or 367 to 378, or a fragment of any of these sequences.
35. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 33, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide does not comprise an amino acid sequence that is derived from an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 1 to 92 of a Zika virus polyprotein.
36. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 35, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one amino acid sequence derived from an N-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus non-structural protein (NS1), or a variant of said fragment, wherein the N-terminal fragment consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues.
37. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 36, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence consisting of amino acid residues 795 to 804 or 791 to 800 of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof.

38. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 36 or 37, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one amino acid sequence derived from an amino acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 379 to 381, or a fragment or variant thereof.
39. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 36 to 38, wherein the at least one coding region comprises at least one nucleic acid sequence derived from a nucleic acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 382 to 384 or 385 to 396, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
40. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 39, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide does not comprise an amino acid sequence that is derived from an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 814 to 1146 or 810 to 1142 of a Zika virus polyprotein.
41. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 40, wherein the at least one encoded polypeptide comprises at least one of the amino acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 16, 33 or 50, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
42. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 41, wherein the at least one coding sequence comprises at least one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 67, 68, 85, 86, 103 or 104, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
43. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 42, wherein the artificial nucleic acid is an RNA, preferably an mRNA.
44. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 43, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a 5'-CAP structure.
45. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 44, wherein the G/C content of the at least one coding region is increased compared to the G/C content of the corresponding coding sequence of the wild-type mRNA, wherein the encoded

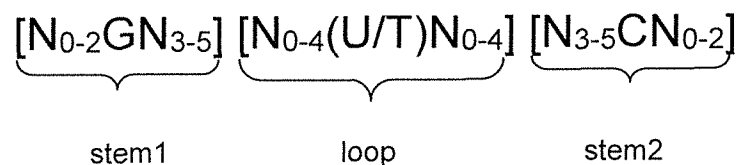
amino acid sequence is preferably not modified compared to the amino acid sequence encoded by the corresponding wild-type mRNA.

46. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 45, wherein the at least one coding region comprises at least one nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 107 to 232, 349 to 360, 367 to 378, 385 to 396, 403 to 408, 415 to 420, 427 to 432, 439 to 444, 451 to 456 or 505 to 516, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
47. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 46, wherein the at least one coding region comprises a nucleic acid sequence, which is codon-optimized.
48. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 47, wherein the at least one coding region comprises at least one nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 164 to 232, 352 to 360, 370 to 378, 388 to 396, 406 to 408, 418 to 420, 430 to 432, 442 to 444, 454 to 456 or 508 to 516, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
49. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 48, wherein the at least one coding region comprises at least one nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 122, 141, 160, 1088-1092, 124, 143, 162, 1096-1107, 1108, 1109-1187, 122, 141, 160, 1191-1317, 124, 143, 162, 1321-1360, 9721-9760, 11016-11039, 1361-1636, 9761-9800, 11040-11063, 1637-1912, 9801-9840, 11064-11087, 1913-2188, 9841-9880, 11088-11111, 2189-2464, 9881-9920, 11112-11135, 2465-2740, 9921-9960, 11136-11159, 2741-3016, 9961-10000, 11160-11183, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
50. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 49, wherein the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences as defined by any one of the nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NO: 122, 141, 160, 1088-1092, 124, 143, 162, 1096-1107, 1108, 1109-1187, 122, 141, 160, 1191-1317, 124, 143, 162, 1321-1360, 9721-9760, 11016-11039, 1361-1636, 9761-9800, 11040-11063, 1637-1912, 9801-9840, 11064-11087, 1913-2188, 9841-9880, 11088-11111, 2189-2464, 9881-9920, 11112-11135, 2465-2740,

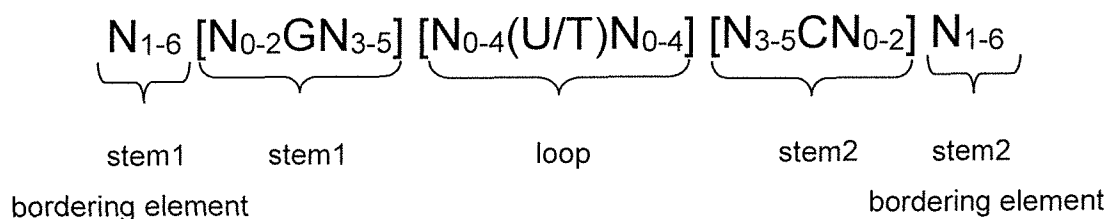
9921-9960, 11136-11159, 2741-3016, 9961-10000, 11160-11183, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

51. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 14, wherein the at least one histone stem-loop comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to the following formulae (I) or (II):

formula (I) (stem-loop sequence without stem bordering elements):



formula (II) (stem-loop sequence with stem bordering elements):



wherein:

stem1 or stem2 bordering elements N_{1-6} is a consecutive sequence of 1 to 6, preferably of 2 to 6, more preferably of 2 to 5, even more preferably of 3 to 5, most preferably of 4 to 5 or 5 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C, or a nucleotide analogue thereof;

stem1 $[N_{0-2}GN_{3-5}]$ is reverse complementary or partially reverse complementary with element stem2, and is a consecutive sequence between of 5 to 7 nucleotides;

wherein N_{0-2} is a consecutive sequence of 0 to 2, preferably of 0 to 1, more preferably of 1 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C or a nucleotide analogue thereof;

wherein N_{3-5} is a consecutive sequence of 3 to 5, preferably of 4 to 5, more preferably of 4 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C or a nucleotide analogue thereof, and

wherein G is guanosine or an analogue thereof, and may be optionally replaced by a cytidine or an analogue thereof, provided that its complementary nucleotide cytidine in stem2 is replaced by guanosine;

loop sequence $[N_{0-4}(U/T)N_{0-4}]$ is located between elements stem1 and stem2, and is a consecutive sequence of 3 to 5 nucleotides, more preferably of 4 nucleotides;

wherein each N_{0-4} is independent from another a consecutive sequence of 0 to 4, preferably of 1 to 3, more preferably of 1 to 2 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C or a nucleotide analogue thereof; and

wherein U/T represents uridine, or optionally thymidine;

stem2 $[N_{3-5}CN_{0-2}]$ is reverse complementary or partially reverse complementary with element stem1, and is a consecutive sequence between of 5 to 7 nucleotides;

wherein N_{3-5} is a consecutive sequence of 3 to 5, preferably of 4 to 5, more preferably of 4 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C or a nucleotide analogue thereof;

wherein N_{0-2} is a consecutive sequence of 0 to 2, preferably of 0 to 1, more preferably of 1 N, wherein each N is independently from another selected from a nucleotide selected from A, U, T, G and C or a nucleotide analogue thereof; and

wherein C is cytidine or an analogue thereof, and may be optionally replaced by a guanosine or an analogue thereof provided that its complementary nucleotide guanosine in stem1 is replaced by cytidine;

wherein

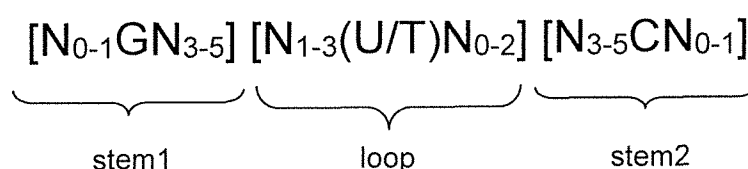
stem1 and stem2 are capable of base pairing with each other

forming a reverse complementary sequence, wherein base pairing may occur between stem1 and stem2, or

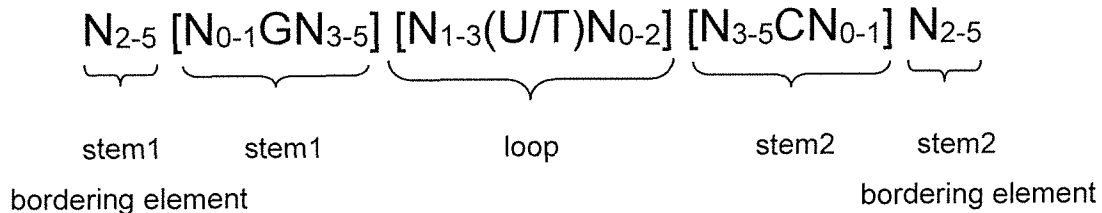
forming a partially reverse complementary sequence, wherein an incomplete base pairing may occur between stem1 and stem2.

52. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 14 or 51, wherein the at least one histone stem-loop comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to the following formulae (Ia) or (IIa):

formula (Ia) (stem-loop sequence without stem bordering elements):



formula (IIa) (stem-loop sequence with stem bordering elements):



53. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 14 or 50 to 52, wherein the at least one histone stem loop comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 487 or 488, or a fragment or variant thereof.
54. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 12 to 53, wherein the 3'-UTR comprises a poly(A) sequence and/or a poly(C) sequence.
55. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 54, wherein the poly(A) sequence comprises 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 40 to 80 or 50 to 70 adenosine nucleotides, and/or the poly(C) sequence comprises 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 20 to 70, 20 to 60 or 10 to 40 cytosine nucleotides.
56. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 13 to 55, wherein the at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence derived from a 3'-UTR of a gene, which preferably encodes a stable mRNA, or from a homolog, a fragment or a variant of said gene.
57. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 56, wherein the at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence derived from a 3'-UTR of a gene selected from the group consisting of an albumin gene, an α -globin gene, a β -globin gene, a tyrosine hydroxylase gene, a lipoxygenase gene, and a collagen alpha gene, or from a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof.
58. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 57, wherein the at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence derived from a 3'UTR of an α -globin gene, preferably comprising the corresponding RNA sequence of the nucleic

acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 483 or 484, a homolog, a fragment, or a variant thereof.

59. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 57, wherein the at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from the 3'-UTR of a vertebrate albumin gene or from a variant thereof, preferably from the 3'-UTR of a mammalian albumin gene or from a variant thereof, more preferably from the 3'-UTR of a human albumin gene or from a variant thereof, even more preferably from the 3'-UTR of the human albumin gene according to GenBank Accession number NM_000477.5, or from a fragment or variant thereof.
60. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 59, wherein the at least one heterologous 3'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 475, 476, 485 or 486, or a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof.
61. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 16 to 60, wherein the at least one heterologous 5'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from the 5'-UTR of a TOP gene, preferably from a corresponding RNA sequence, or a homolog, a fragment, or a variant thereof, preferably lacking the 5'TOP motif.
62. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 61, wherein the at least one heterologous 5'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from a 5'-UTR of a TOP gene encoding a ribosomal protein, preferably from a corresponding RNA sequence, or from a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof, preferably lacking the 5'TOP motif.
63. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 61 or 62, wherein the at least one heterologous 5'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from a 5'-UTR of a TOP gene encoding a ribosomal Large protein (RPL), preferably RPL32 or RPL35A, or from a gene selected from the group consisting of HSD17B4, ATP5A1, AIG1, ASAH1, COX6C or ABCB7 (MDR), or from a homolog, a fragment or variant of any one of these genes, preferably lacking the 5'TOP motif.

64. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 61 to 63, wherein the at least one heterologous 5'-UTR element comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 457 to 474, or a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof.
65. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 64 comprising, preferably in 5' to 3' direction, the following elements:
- a) a 5'-CAP structure, preferably m7GpppN,
 - b) a coding region encoding at least one protein comprising at least one Zika virus protein as described herein, or a fragment or variant thereof,
 - c) a poly(A) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 40 to 80 or 50 to 70 adenosine nucleotides,
 - d) a poly(C) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 20 to 70, 20 to 60 or 10 to 40 cytosine nucleotides, and
 - e) a histone stem-loop, preferably comprising the RNA sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 487 or 488.
66. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 65 comprising, preferably in 5' to 3' direction, the following elements:
- a) a 5'-CAP structure, preferably m7GpppN,
 - b) a coding region encoding at least one protein comprising at least one Zika virus protein as described herein, or a fragment or variant thereof,
 - c) a 3'-UTR element comprising a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from an α -globin gene, preferably comprising the corresponding RNA sequence of the nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 483 or 484, or a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof,
 - d) a poly(A) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 40 to 80 or 50 to 70 adenosine nucleotides,
 - e) a poly(C) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 20 to 70, 20 to 60 or 10 to 40 cytosine nucleotides, and
 - f) a histone stem-loop, preferably comprising the RNA sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 487 or 488.
67. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 66, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 233 to 245, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.

68. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 66, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 235, 239, 243, 3020-3024, 236, 240, 245, 3028-3039, 3040, 3041-3119, 234, 238, 242, 3123-3249, 236, 240, 244, 3253-3292, 10001-10040, 11184-11207, 247, 252, 257, 3296-3300, 249, 254, 259, 3304-3315, 3316, 3317-3395, 247, 252, 257, 3399-3525, 249, 254, 259, 3529-3568, 10041-10080, 11208-11231, 3569-3844, 10081-10120, 11232-11255, 3845-4120, 10121-10160, 11256-11279, 4121-4396, 10161-10200, 11280-11303, 4397-4672, 10201-10240, 11304-11327, 4673-4948, 10241-10280, 11328-11351, 4949-5224, 10281-10320, 11352-11375, 7433-7708, 10641-10680, 11568-11591, 7709-7984, 10681-10720, 11592-11615, 7985-8260, 10721-10760, 11616-11639, 8261-8536, 10761-10800, 11640-11663, 8537-8812, 10801-10840, 11664-11687, 8813-9088, 10841-10880, 11688-11711, 9089-9364, 10881-10920, 11712-11735, 9365-9640, 10921-10960, or 11736-11759, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.
69. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 66 or 68, wherein the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences as defined by any one of SEQ ID NO: 235, 239, 243, 3020-3024, 236, 240, 245, 3028-3039, 3040, 3041-3119, 234, 238, 242, 3123-3249, 236, 240, 244, 3253-3292, 10001-10040, 11184-11207, 247, 252, 257, 3296-3300, 249, 254, 259, 3304-3315, 3316, 3317-3395, 247, 252, 257, 3399-3525, 249, 254, 259, 3529-3568, 10041-10080, 11208-11231, 3569-3844, 10081-10120, 11232-11255, 3845-4120, 10121-10160, 11256-11279, 4121-4396, 10161-10200, 11280-11303, 4397-4672, 10201-10240, 11304-11327, 4673-4948, 10241-10280, 11328-11351, 4949-5224, 10281-10320, 11352-11375, 7433-7708, 10641-10680, 11568-11591, 7709-7984, 10681-10720, 11592-11615, 7985-8260, 10721-10760, 11616-11639, 8261-8536, 10761-10800, 11640-11663, 8537-8812, 10801-10840, 11664-11687, 8813-9088, 10841-10880, 11688-11711, 9089-9364, 10881-10920, 11712-11735, 9365-9640, 10921-10960, or 11736-11759, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.
70. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 66 to 69, wherein the coding region comprises a modified nucleic acid sequence.

71. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 70, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 246 to 287, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
72. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 70, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 247, 252, 257, 3296-3300, 249, 254, 259, 3304-3315, 3316, 3317-3395, 247, 252, 257, 3399-3525, 249, 254, 259, 3529-3568, 10041-10080, 11208-11231, 3569-3844, 10081-10120, 11232-11255, 3845-4120, 10121-10160, 11256-11279, 4121-4396, 10161-10200, 11280-11303, 4397-4672, 10201-10240, 11304-11327, 4673-4948, 10241-10280, 11328-11351, 4949-5224, 10281-10320, 11352-11375, 7709-7984, 10681-10720, 11592-11615, 7985-8260, 10721-10760, 11616-11639, 8261-8536, 10761-10800, 11640-11663, 8537-8812, 10801-10840, 11664-11687, 8813-9088, 10841-10880, 11688-11711, 9089-9364, 10881-10920, 11712-11735, 9365-9640, 10921-10960, or 11736-11759, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.
73. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 70 or 72, wherein the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences as defined by any one of SEQ ID NO: 247, 252, 257, 3296-3300, 249, 254, 259, 3304-3315, 3316, 3317-3395, 247, 252, 257, 3399-3525, 249, 254, 259, 3529-3568, 10041-10080, 11208-11231, 3569-3844, 10081-10120, 11232-11255, 3845-4120, 10121-10160, 11256-11279, 4121-4396, 10161-10200, 11280-11303, 4397-4672, 10201-10240, 11304-11327, 4673-4948, 10241-10280, 11328-11351, 4949-5224, 10281-10320, 11352-11375, 7709-7984, 10681-10720, 11592-11615, 7985-8260, 10721-10760, 11616-11639, 8261-8536, 10761-10800, 11640-11663, 8537-8812, 10801-10840, 11664-11687, 8813-9088, 10841-10880, 11688-11711, 9089-9364, 10881-10920, 11712-11735, 9365-9640, 10921-10960, or 11736-11759, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.
74. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 65 comprising, preferably in 5' to 3' direction, the following elements:
- a) a 5'-CAP structure, preferably m7GpppN,

- b) a 5'-UTR element, which comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from the 5'-UTR of a TOP gene, preferably comprising a nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 457 or 458, or a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof,
 - c) a coding region encoding at least one protein comprising at least one Zika virus protein as described herein, or a fragment or variant thereof,
 - d) a 3'-UTR element comprising a nucleic acid sequence, which is derived from an albumin gene, preferably comprising the corresponding RNA sequence of the nucleic acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 485 or 486, or a homolog, a fragment or a variant thereof,
 - e) a poly(A) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 40 to 80 or 50 to 70 adenosine nucleotides,
 - f) a poly(C) tail, preferably consisting of 10 to 200, 10 to 100, 20 to 70, 20 to 60 or 10 to 40 cytosine nucleotides, and
 - g) a histone stem-loop, preferably comprising the RNA sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 487 or 488.
75. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 74, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 288 to 300, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
76. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 74, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 290, 294, 298, 5228-5232, 291, 295, 300, 5236-5247, 5248, 5249-5327, 289, 293, 297, 5331-5457, 291, 295, 299, 5461-5500, 10321-10360, 11376-11399, 302, 307, 312, 5504-5508, 304, 309, 314, 5512-5523, 5524, 5525-5603, 302, 307, 312, 5607-5733, 304, 309, 314, 5737-5776, 10361-10400, 11400-11423, 5777-6052, 10401-10440, 11424-11447, 6053-6328, 10441-10480, 11448-11471, 6329-6604, 10481-10520, 11472-11495, 6605-6880, 10521-10560, 11496-11519, 6881-7156, 10561-10600, 11520-11543, 7157-7432, 10601-10640, or 11544-11567, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.
77. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 74 or 76, wherein the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%,

95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences as defined by any one of SEQ ID NO: 290, 294, 298, 5228-5232, 291, 295, 300, 5236-5247, 5248, 5249-5327, 289, 293, 297, 5331-5457, 291, 295, 299, 5461-5500, 10321-10360, 11376-11399, 302, 307, 312, 5504-5508, 304, 309, 314, 5512-5523, 5524, 5525-5603, 302, 307, 312, 5607-5733, 304, 309, 314, 5737-5776, 10361-10400, 11400-11423, 5777-6052, 10401-10440, 11424-11447, 6053-6328, 10441-10480, 11448-11471, 6329-6604, 10481-10520, 11472-11495, 6605-6880, 10521-10560, 11496-11519, 6881-7156, 10561-10600, 11520-11543, 7157-7432, 10601-10640, or 11544-11567, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

78. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 74, wherein the coding region comprises a modified nucleic acid sequence.
79. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 78, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 301 to 342, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
80. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 78, wherein the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 302, 307, 312, 5504-5508, 304, 309, 314, 5512-5523, 5524, 5525-5603, 302, 307, 312, 5607-5733, 304, 309, 314, 5737-5776, 10361-10400, 11400-11423, 5777-6052, 10401-10440, 11424-11447, 6053-6328, 10441-10480, 11448-11471, 6329-6604, 10481-10520, 11472-11495, 6605-6880, 10521-10560, 11496-11519, 6881-7156, 10561-10600, 11520-11543, 7157-7432, 10601-10640, or 11544-11567, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.
81. The artificial nucleic acid according to claim 78 or 80, wherein the at least one coding region of the artificial nucleic acid comprises a nucleic acid sequence identical or at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to any one of the nucleic acid sequences as defined by any one of SEQ ID NO: 302, 307, 312, 5504-5508, 304, 309, 314, 5512-5523, 5524, 5525-5603, 302, 307, 312, 5607-5733, 304, 309, 314, 5737-5776, 10361-10400, 11400-11423, 5777-6052, 10401-10440, 11424-11447, 6053-6328, 10441-10480, 11448-11471, 6329-6604, 10481-10520, 11472-11495, 6605-6880, 10521-

10560, 11496-11519, 6881-7156, 10561-10600, 11520-11543, 7157-7432, 10601-10640, or 11544-11567, or a fragment or variant of any one of these sequences.

82. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 81, wherein the at least one coding region comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding a molecular tag and wherein the molecular tag is selected from the group consisting of a FLAG tag, a glutathione-S-transferase (GST) tag, a His tag, a Myc tag, an E tag, a Strep tag, a green fluorescent protein (GFP) tag and an HA tag.
83. Composition comprising at least one artificial nucleic acid as defined by any one of claims 1 to 82 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
84. The composition according to claim 83, wherein the composition comprises at least two artificial nucleic acids as defined by any one of claims 1 to 69, wherein each of the at least two artificial nucleic acids comprises at least one coding region encoding at least one protein comprising a different one of the Zika virus proteins according to any of claims 1 to 6, or a fragment or a variant of any one of these proteins.
85. The composition according to claim 83 or 84, wherein the composition comprises at least two artificial nucleic acids as defined by any one of claims 1 to 82, wherein each of the at least two artificial nucleic acids comprises at least one coding region encoding at least one protein comprising at least two different Zika virus proteins according to any of claims 1 to 6, or a fragment or a variant of any one of these proteins.
86. The composition according to any one of claims 83 to 85, wherein the at least one artificial nucleic acid is complexed at least partially with a cationic or polycationic compound and/or a polymeric carrier, preferably a cationic protein or peptide.
87. The composition according to claim 86, wherein the ratio of complexed nucleic acid to free nucleic acid is selected from a range of about 5:1 (w/w) to about 1:10 (w/w), more preferably from a range of about 4:1 (w/w) to about 1:8 (w/w), even more preferably from a range of about 3:1 (w/w) to about 1:5 (w/w) or 1:3 (w/w), wherein the ratio is most preferably about 1:1 (w/w).

88. Polypeptide encoded by the artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 82.
89. Polypeptide comprising at least one protein selected from the group consisting of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM), Zika virus membrane protein (M), Zika virus envelope protein (E) and a Zika virus non-structural protein, or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins, and
at least one amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of:
a) an amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a variant thereof, wherein the C-terminal fragment consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues,
b) an amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence of Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a fragment or variant thereof, and
c) an amino acid sequence derived from an N-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus non-structural protein (NS1), or a variant thereof, wherein the N-terminal fragment consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues.
90. The polypeptide according to claim 89 comprising, preferably in this order from N-terminus to C-terminus,
Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or Zika virus membrane protein (M); and
Zika virus envelope protein (E);
or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins.
91. The polypeptide according to claim 89 or 90 comprising, preferably in this order from N-terminus to C-terminus:
an amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a variant thereof, wherein the C-terminal fragment consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues,
an amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence of Zika virus capsid protein (C), or a fragment or variant thereof,
Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or Zika virus membrane protein (M), or a fragment or variant of any of these proteins,
Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a fragment or variant thereof, and

an amino acid sequence derived from an N-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus non-structural protein (NS1), or a variant thereof, wherein the N-terminal fragment consists of 3 to 20 amino acid residues.

92. The polypeptide according to any one of claims 89 to 91, wherein the polypeptide does preferably not comprise an amino acid sequence from Zika virus capsid protein (C) or from Zika virus non-structural protein 1 (NS1) distinct from the amino acid sequences defined under a), b) and c) in claim 89.
93. The polypeptide according to any one of claims 89 to 92, wherein the amino acid sequence derived from a signal sequence of Zika virus capsid protein (C) comprises an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 343 to 345, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
94. The polypeptide according to any one of claims 89 to 93, wherein the amino acid sequence derived from a C-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus capsid protein (C) comprises an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 361 to 363, or a fragment or variant thereof.
95. The polypeptide according to any one of claims 89 to 94, wherein the amino acid sequence derived from an N-terminal fragment from mature Zika virus non-structural protein (NS1) comprises an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 379 to 381, or a fragment or variant thereof.
96. The polypeptide according to any one of claims 89 to 95 comprising an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 16, 33, 50, 421 to 423 or 445 to 447, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
97. The polypeptide according to any one of claims 89 to 96 comprising an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 16, 33, 50, 536-540, 17, 34, 51, 544-555, 16, 557-635, 16, 33, 50, 639-765, 17, 34, 51, 769-808, 9641-9680, or 10968-10991, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
98. Polypeptide comprising
 - a) a fragment of Zika virus envelope protein (E), or a variant of said fragment, and

b) a fragment of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or a fragment of Zika virus membrane protein (M), or a variant of any of these fragments.

99. The polypeptide according to claim 98, comprising an amino acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NO: 16, 33, 50, 536-540, 17, 34, 51, 544-555, 16, 557-635, 16, 33, 50, 639-765, 17, 34, 51, 769-808, 9641-9680, or 10968-10991, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
100. The polypeptide according to claim 98 or 99, wherein the fragment of Zika virus premembrane protein (prM) or the fragment of Zika virus membrane protein (M) comprises of an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 273 to 290 of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof.
101. The polypeptide according to any one of claims 98 to 100 comprising an amino acid sequence corresponding to amino acid residues 273 to 723 or 273 to 719 of a Zika virus polyprotein, or a fragment or variant thereof.
102. The polypeptide according to any one of claims 98 to 101 comprising an amino acid sequence corresponding to any one of SEQ ID NO: 17, 34, 51, 492 or 494, or a fragment or variant of any of these sequences.
103. The polypeptide according to any one of claims 89 to 97 or 98 to 102 comprising a molecular tag, wherein the molecular tag is selected from the group consisting of a FLAG tag, a glutathione-S-transferase (GST) tag, a His tag, a Myc tag, an E tag, a Strep tag, a green fluorescent protein (GFP) tag and an HA tag.
104. Composition comprising the polypeptide according to any one of claims 88, 89 to 97 or 98 to 103, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
105. Vaccine comprising the artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 82, the composition according to any one of claims 83 to 87, the polypeptide according to any one of claims 88, 89 to 97 or 98 to 103, and/or the composition according to claim 104.

106. The vaccine according to claim 105, wherein the artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 82, the composition according to any one of claims 83 to 87, the polypeptide according to any one of claims 88, 89 to 97 or 98 to 103, or the composition according to claim 104 elicits an adaptive immune response.
107. The vaccine according to claim 105 or 106, wherein the vaccine further comprises a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
108. The vaccine according to any one of claims 105 to 107 further comprising an adjuvant.
109. Kit or kit of parts comprising the artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 82, the composition according to any one of claims 83 to 87, the polypeptide according to any one of claims 88, 89 to 97 or 98 to 103, the composition according to claim 104 or the vaccine according to any one of claims 105 to 108, optionally a liquid vehicle for solubilising, and optionally technical instructions providing information on administration and dosage of the components.
110. The kit or kit of parts according to claim 109 comprising Ringer lactate solution.
111. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 82, the composition according to any one of claims 83 to 87, the polypeptide according to any one of claims 88, 89 to 97 or 98 to 103, the composition according to claim 104, the vaccine according to any one of claims 105 to 108, or the kit or kit of parts according to claim 109 or 110 for use as a medicament.
112. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 82, the composition according to any one of claims 83 to 87, the polypeptide according to any one of claims 88, 89 to 97 or 98 to 103, the composition according to claim 104, the vaccine according to any one of claims 105 to 108, or the kit or kit of parts according to claim 109 or 110 for use in the treatment or prophylaxis of an infection with Zika virus or a disorder related to an infection with Zika virus.
113. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 82, the composition according to any one of claims 83 to 87, the polypeptide according to any one of claims 88, 89 to 97 or 98 to 103, the composition according to claim 104, the vaccine

according to any one of claims 105 to 108, or the kit or kit of parts according to claim 109 or 110 for use according to claim 111 or 112, wherein the artificial nucleic acid, the composition, the vaccine or the active component of the kit or kit of parts is administered by injection, preferably by needle-less injection, more preferably by jet injection.

114. The artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 82, the composition according to any one of claims 83 to 87, the polypeptide according to any one of claims 88, 89 to 97 or 98 to 103, the composition according to claim 104, the vaccine according to any one of claims 105 to 108, or the kit or kit of parts according to claim 109 or 110 for use according to any one of claims 111 to 113, wherein the treatment or prophylaxis comprises the administration of a further active pharmaceutical ingredient.
115. Method of treating or preventing a disorder, wherein the method comprises administering to a subject in need thereof the artificial nucleic acid according to any one of claims 1 to 82, the composition according to any one of claims 83 to 87, the polypeptide according to any one of claims 88, 89 to 97 or 98 to 103, the composition according to claim 104, the vaccine according to any one of claims 105 to 108, or the kit or kit of parts according to claim 109 or 110.
116. The method according to claim 115, wherein the disorder is an infection with Zika virus or a disorder related to an infection with Zika virus.

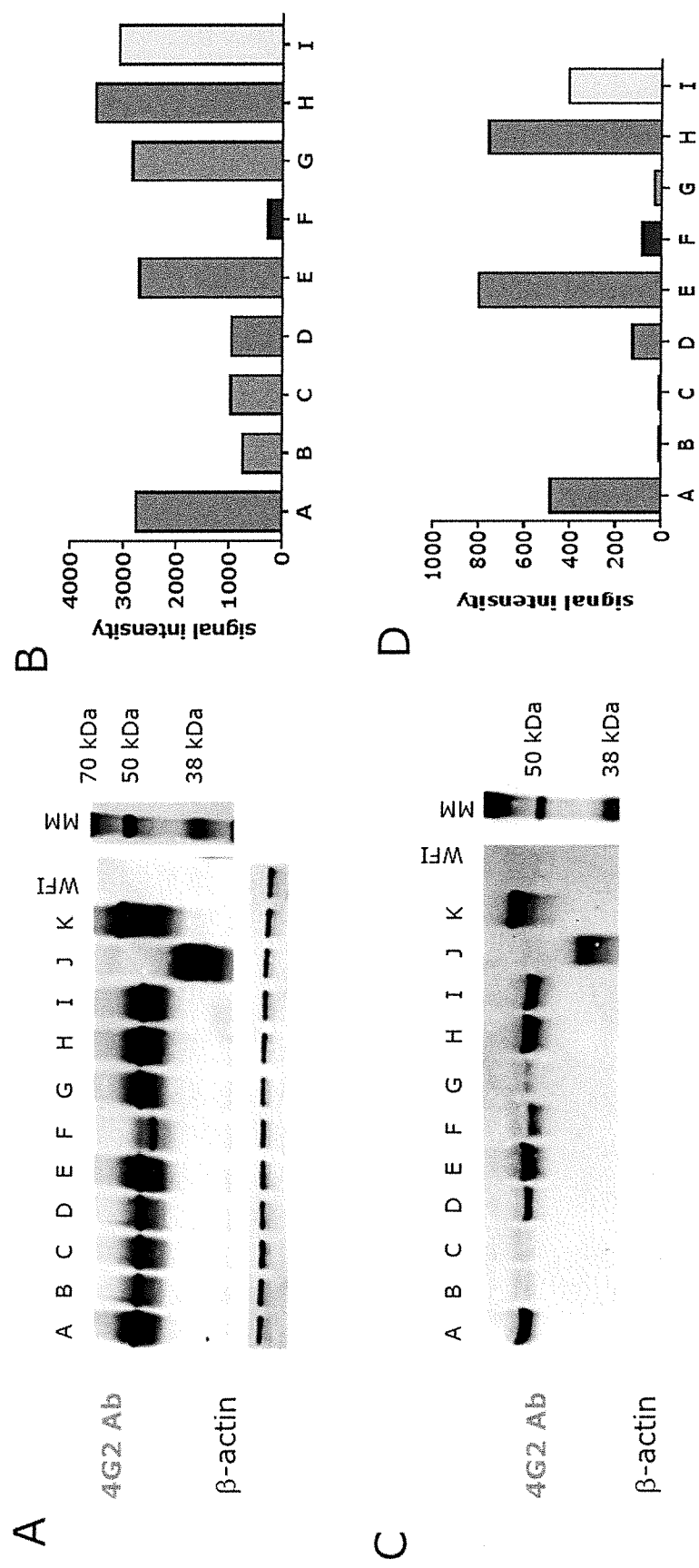


Fig. 1

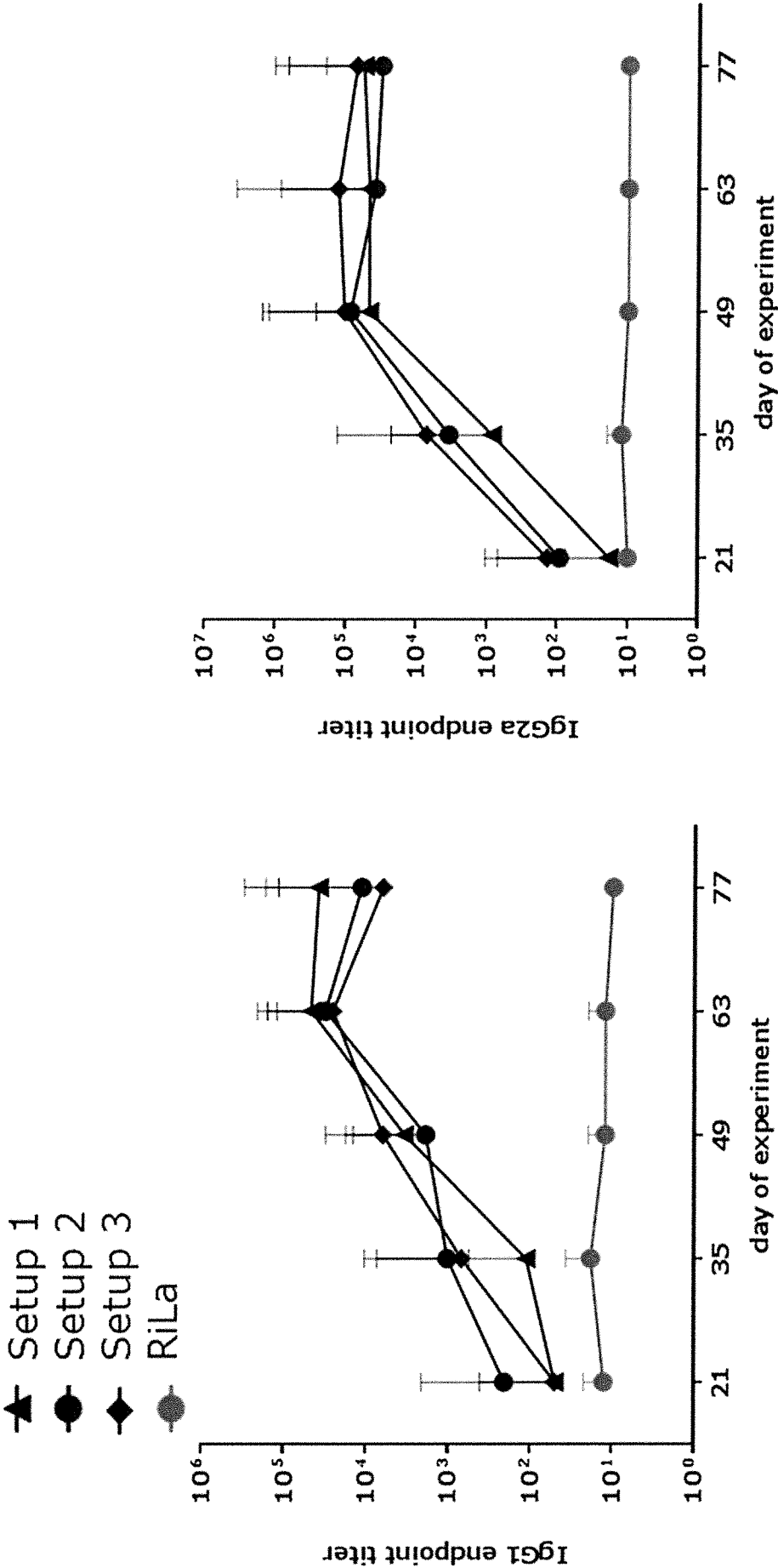


Fig. 2

3/9

A

	Mice ID	d49 (UTMB PRNT ₅₀)
Setup B	981020015708203	-
	981020015735588	>640
	981020015741736	20
	981020017179912	>640
	981020017229892	-
	981020017230170	>640
	981020019032673	20
	981020019041510	20
Setup C	981020015706187	20
	981020015732879	20
	981020017189625	20
	981020017208291	-
	981020017218359	-
	981020017227098	-
	981020017635042	20
	981020019008930	-

B

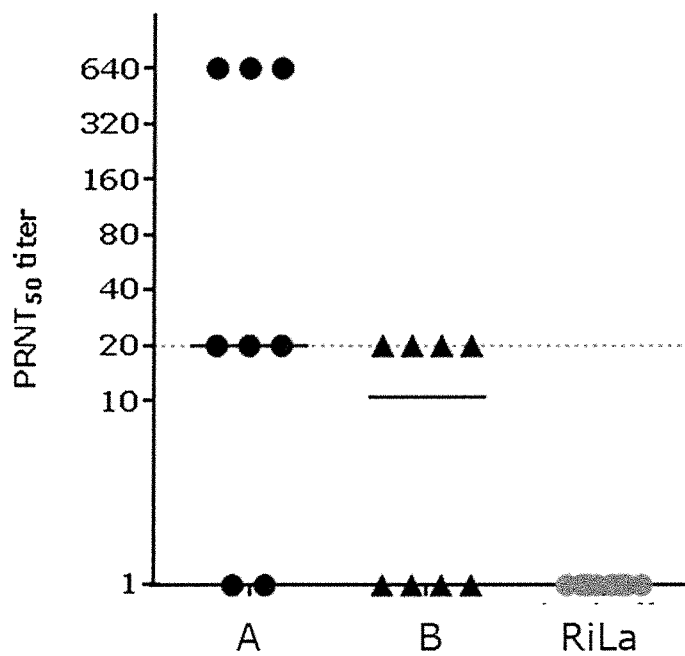


Fig. 3

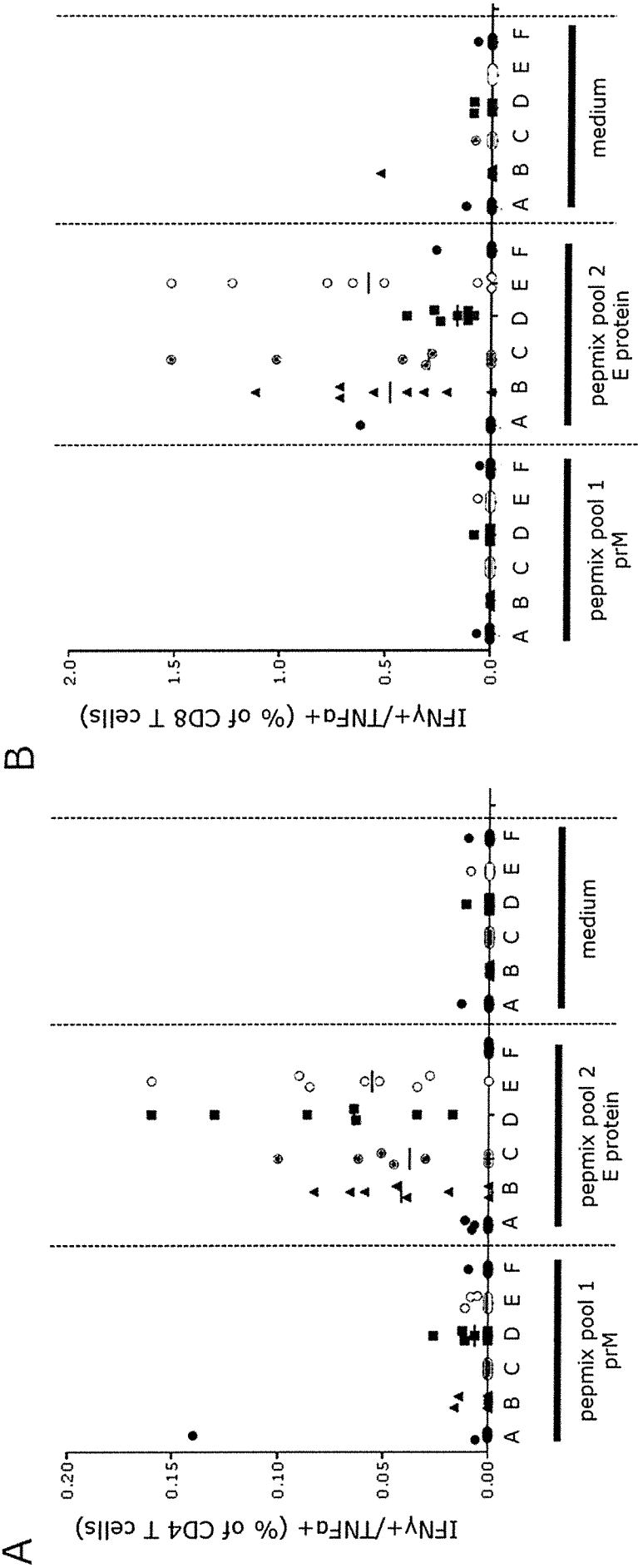


Fig. 4

5/9

NHP ID	d1	d29	d57	d78
D1	-	-	20	2065
D2	-	-	512	592
D3	-	-	83	2554
D4	-	-	35	136

Fig. 5

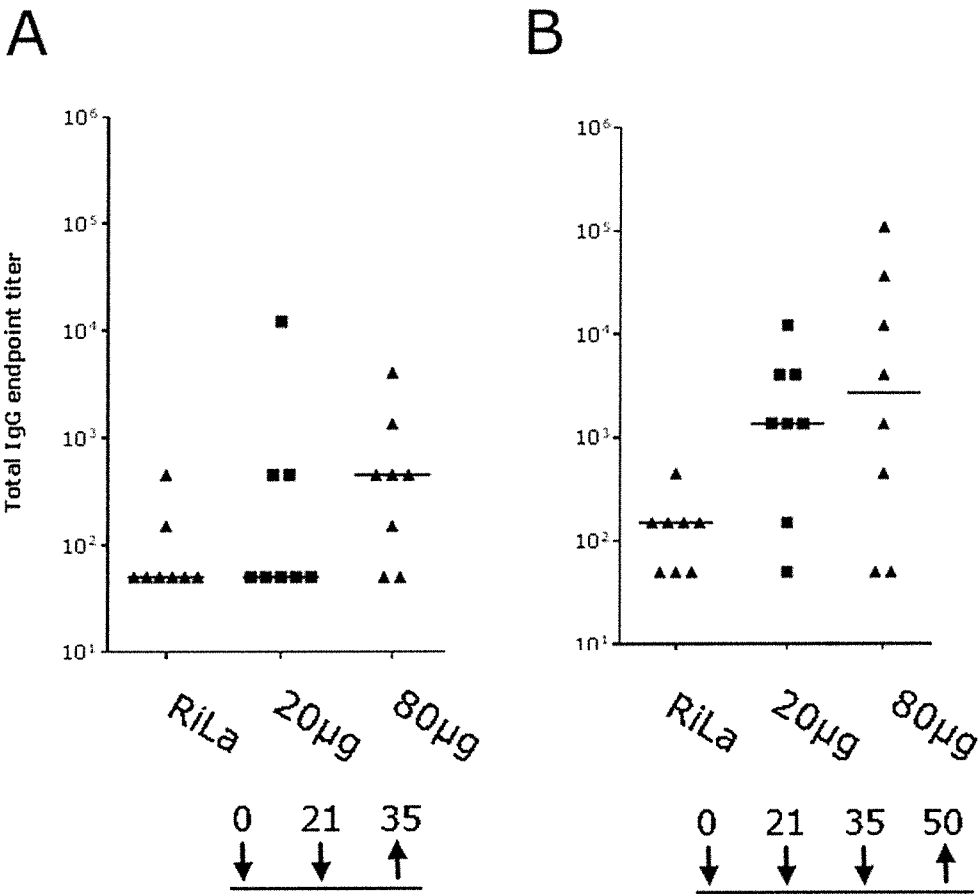


Fig. 6

6/9

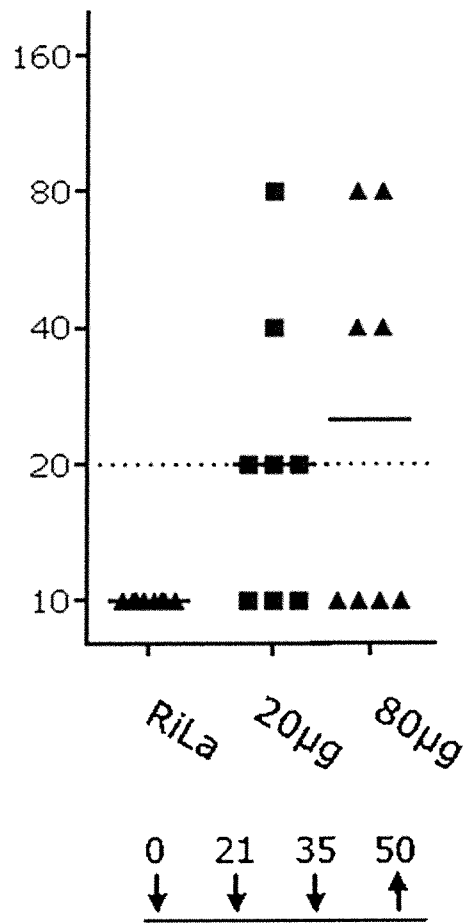


Fig. 7

7/9

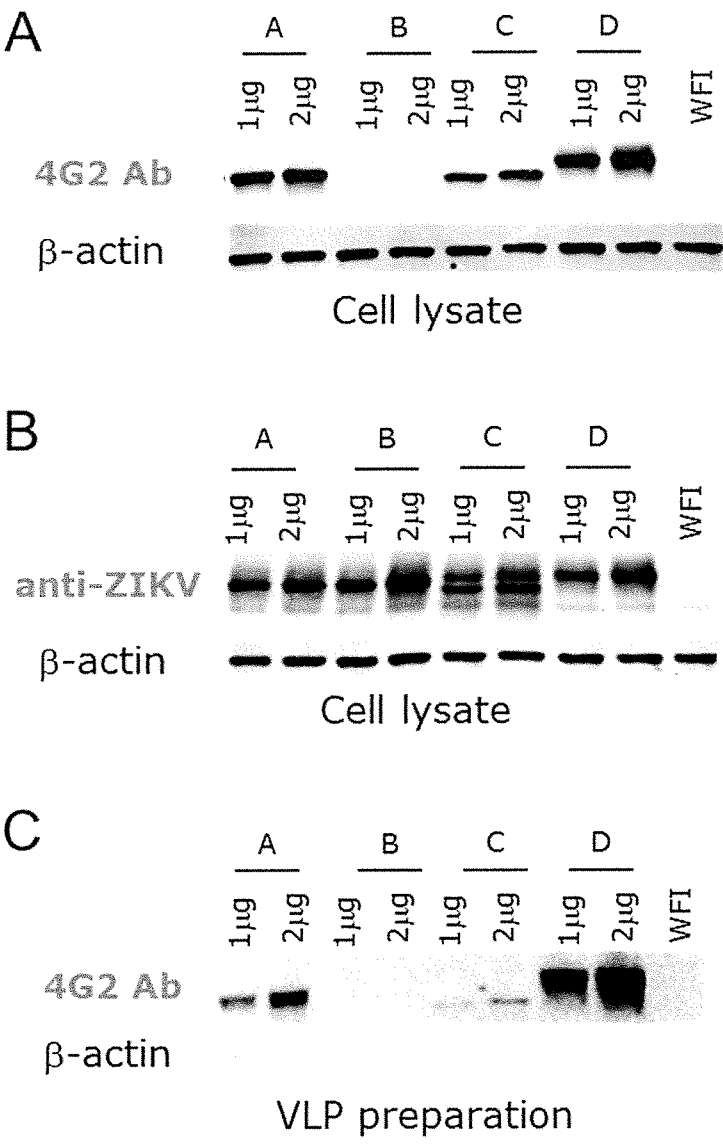


Fig. 8

8/9

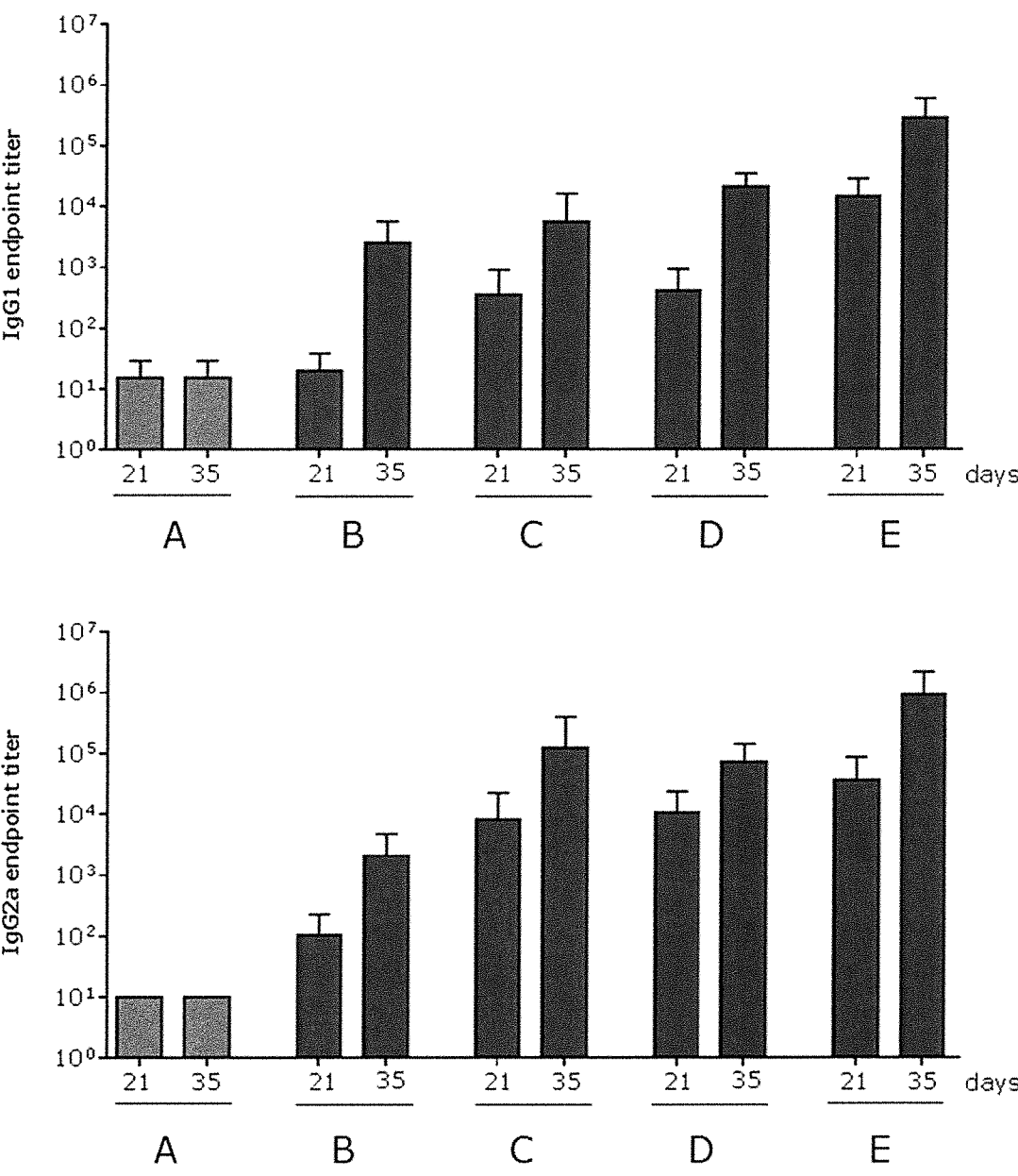


Fig. 9

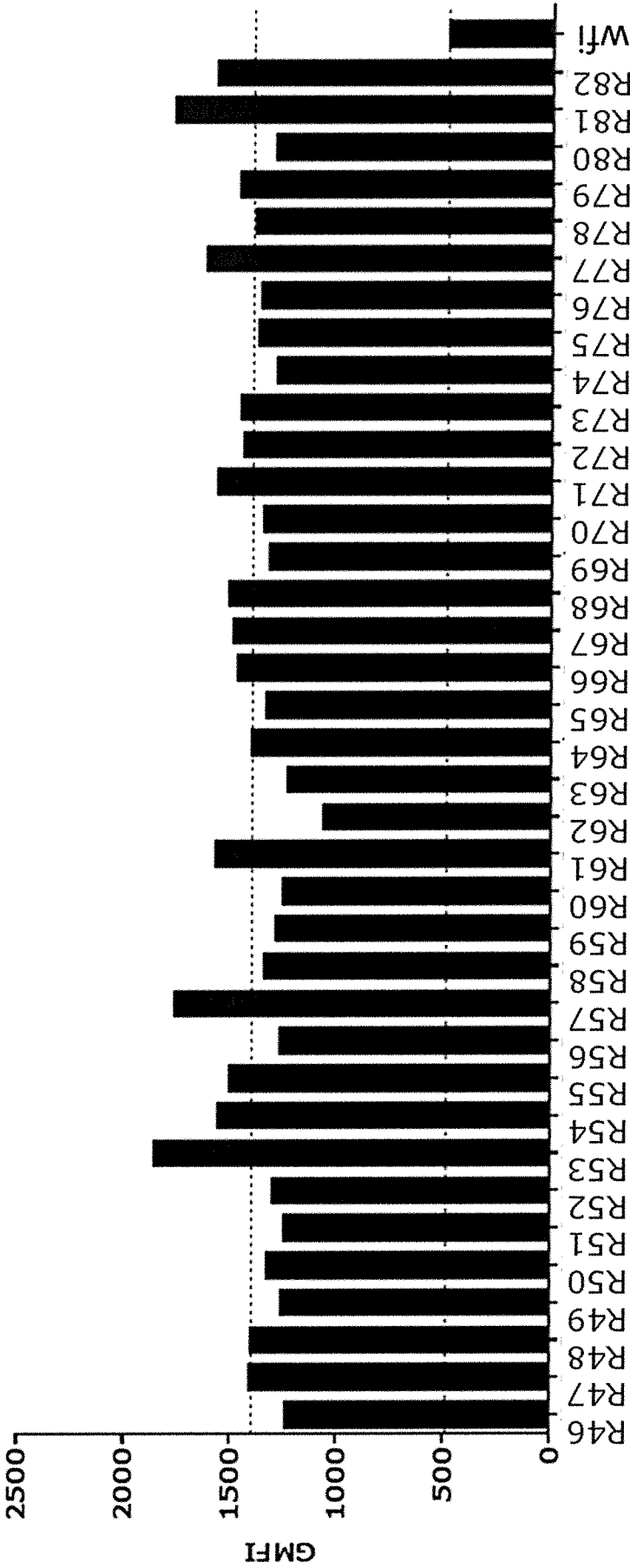


Fig. 10

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No

PCT/EP2017/053721

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

INV. A61K39/12
ADD.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

A61K C12N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, WPI Data, BIOSIS, Sequence Search, EMBASE

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	JERNEJ MLAKAR ET AL: "Zika Virus Associated with Microcephaly", NEW ENGLAND JOURNAL OF MEDICINE, THE - NEJM -, vol. 374, no. 10, 10 February 2016 (2016-02-10), pages 951-958, XP055314102, ISSN: 0028-4793, DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1600651	1-10, 17-20, 49,50, 75-77
Y	100% identical to SEQ. ID 53 (1-311)(capsid of SPH2015-Brazil)	21,22, 35-48, 54-74, 78-87, 91,92, 103-116
	-/--	



Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.



See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

1 June 2017

Date of mailing of the international search report

26/06/2017

Name and mailing address of the ISA/

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Renggli-Zulliger, N

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No

PCT/EP2017/053721

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
	-& DATABASE EMBL [Online] 12 February 2016 (2016-02-12), "Zika virus strain Natal RGN, complete genome.", XP002763505, retrieved from EBI accession no. EMBL:KU527068 Database accession no. KU527068 sequence -----	
X	ENFISSI ANTOINE ET AL: "Zika virus genome from the Americas", THE LANCET, vol. 387, no. 10015, 16 January 2016 (2016-01-16), pages 227-228, XP029389195, ISSN: 0140-6736, DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(16)00003-9	1-20, 23-34, 51-53, 88-90, 93-102
Y	ZIKV Suriname -& DATABASE EMBL [Online] 15 January 2016 (2016-01-15), "Zika virus isolate Z1106033 polyprotein gene, complete cds.", XP002763497, retrieved from EBI accession no. EMBL:KU312312 Database accession no. KU312312 polyprotein Z1106033-Suriname (complete CDS)(aa and nt) -& DATABASE EMBL [Online] 15 January 2016 (2016-01-15), "Zika virus partial polyprotein", XP002763498, retrieved from EBI accession no. EMBL:ALX35662 Z1106027 Suriname pos.1-640 (C-prME-NS1), RNA ----- -/--	21,22, 35-48, 54-74, 78-87, 91,92, 103-116

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No

PCT/EP2017/053721

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	KUNO G ET AL: "Full-length sequencing and genomic characterization of Bagaza, Kedougou, and Zika viruses", ARCHIVES OF VIROLOGY ; OFFICIAL JOURNAL OF THE VIROLOGY DIVISION OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF MICROBIOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, SPRINGER-VERLAG, VI, vol. 152, no. 4, 3 January 2007 (2007-01-03), pages 687-696, XP019493186, ISSN: 1432-8798, DOI: 10.1007/S00705-006-0903-Z	1-10, 17-20, 49,50, 75-77
Y	MR-766 Uganda; NCBI accession number NC-012532 (nt)YP_002790881.1(polyprotein)	21,22, 35-48, 54-74, 78-87, 91,92, 103-116
	-& DATABASE Protein [Online]	
	8 February 2016 (2016-02-08), "flavivirus polyprotein [Zika virus].", XP002763506, retrieved from NCBI Database accession no. YP_002790881 full polyprotein sequence of MR766-Uganda	
Y	Caio Cesar De Melo Freire ET AL: "Spread of the pandemic Zika virus lineage is associated with NS1 codon usage adaptation in humans", Spread of the pandemic Zika virus lineage is associated with NS1 codon usage adaptation in humans, 25 November 2015 (2015-11-25), pages 1-8, XP055314270, DOI: 10.1101/032839 Retrieved from the Internet: URL:http://biorxiv.org/content/biorxiv/early/2015/11/25/032839.full.pdf [retrieved on 2016-10-26] the whole document	21,22, 35-48, 54-74, 78-87, 91,92, 103-116
Y	PENELOPE KORAKA ET AL: "Bioinformatics in New Generation Flavivirus Vaccines", JOURNAL OF BIOMEDICINE AND BIOTECHNOLOGY, vol. 9, no. 5, 864029, 1 January 2010 (2010-01-01), page 17PP, XP055314273, US ISSN: 1110-7243, DOI: 10.1155/2010/864029 the whole document	21,22, 35-48, 54-74, 78-87, 91,92, 103-116
	-/-	

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No

PCT/EP2017/053721

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 8 691 961 B1 (PUFFER BRIDGET [US] ET AL) 8 April 2014 (2014-04-08)	1-5, 7-10, 17-20, 28-35, 84-88, 90-108, 111, 113-115
Y	the whole document	21,22, 35-48, 54-74, 78-87, 91,92, 103-116
Y	----- WO 2012/019630 A1 (CUREVAC GMBH [DE]; THESS ANDREAS [DE]; SCHLAKE THOMAS [DE]; PROBST JOC) 16 February 2012 (2012-02-16)	21,22, 35-48, 54-74, 78-87, 91,92, 103-116
A	the whole document	51-53
Y	----- WO 2013/143700 A2 (CUREVAC GMBH [DE]; THES ANDREAS [DE]) 3 October 2013 (2013-10-03)	21,22, 35-48, 54-74, 78-87, 91,92, 103-116
	the whole document	
Y	----- THOMAS SCHLAKE ET AL: "Developing mRNA-vaccine technologies", RNA BIOLOGY, vol. 9, no. 11, 1 November 2012 (2012-11-01), XP55126360, ISSN: 1547-6286, DOI: 10.4161/rna.22269 the whole document	21,22, 35-48, 54-74, 78-87, 91,92, 103-116
T	----- RAFAEL A. LAROCCA ET AL: "Vaccine protection against Zika virus from Brazil", NATURE, vol. 536, no. 7617, 26 June 2016 (2016-06-26), pages 474-478, XP055314483, United Kingdom ISSN: 0028-0836, DOI: 10.1038/nature18952 the whole document ----- -/-	

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/EP2017/053721

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X,P	NORBERT PARDI ET AL: "Zika virus protection by a single low-dose nucleoside-modified mRNA vaccination", NATURE, vol. 543, no. 7644, 2 February 2017 (2017-02-02), pages 248-251, XP055370679, United Kingdom ISSN: 0028-0836, DOI: 10.1038/nature21428 the whole document -----	1-116
E	WO 2017/070624 A1 (MODERNATX INC [US]) 27 April 2017 (2017-04-27) example 23 -----	1-116
X,P	WO 2017/015463 A2 (MODERNATX INC [US]) 26 January 2017 (2017-01-26) claims 1-111,22 -----	1-116

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/EP2017/053721

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. ☒ Claims Nos.: 1-116(partially)
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fees.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.
- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box II.2

Claims Nos.: 1-116(partially)

The present set of claims relates to an extremely large number of possible combinations of possible artificial nucleic acid constructs variants, polypeptides variants comprising at least one region of a polypeptide chosen from Zika virus capsid protein, premembrane protein, pr protein, membrane protein, envelope protein, non structural protein chosen from NS1, NS2A, NS2B, NS3, NS4A, NS4B and NS5, vaccine and kit thereof.

In view of the fact that the genome of Zika virus has been sequenced for several strains including the claimed Brazil, Uganda and Suriname before the priority date of the present application as disclosed on pages 1 and 30 of the specification, artificial nucleic acids comprising at least one of the claimed polypeptide as well as polypeptide construct comprising at least one of the above protein are not novel and/or not inventive unless a special technical effect linked to the specific constructs can be evidenced based on the application as originally filed, which could not be identified.

The Search Division finds technical support and disclosure within the meaning of Articles 5 and 6 PCT for only a very small proportion claimed compounds of the claimed artificial nucleic acids, namely only for the mRNA of Tables 9 and 14 and SEQ. ID 3300, 5505, 3297, 5513, 5517, 5520 for use a vaccine (table 9 and 14 and examples 1-10 and Figures 1-10).

The non-compliance with the substantive provisions is to such an extent, that the search was performed taking into consideration the non-compliance in determining the extent of the search of claims 1-116 (PCT Guidelines 9.19 and 9.23).

The search of claims 1-116 was restricted to those claimed compounds which appear to be supported and a generalisation of their structural formulae, i.e. a mRNA encoding in that order a Zika virus prM or M and a Zika virus envelope E and fragments or variants thereof for use as a vaccine against Zika virus.

That corresponds to the subject-matter of claims 4 combined with claim 43, identified by the application in response to the informal clarification.

It is noted that a mRNA construct comprising Zika virus protein M and E or variants thereof does not seem to have a technical support, however, this was included in the present ISR.

Therefore, the present ISR has been restricted to this subject-matter corresponding to claims 1-116 all partially.

Remark:

No informal clarification was issued during the search phase of the priority application for the following reasons:

The priority document claims very general compounds which are not novel and not inventive, for the same reasons as explained above, there is no technical support for vaccine claims since no evidence of a protecting effect is disclosed. Therefore, no clarification could be

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

issued as no patentable subject-matter could be identified i.e. no so-called "fall-back" position could be identified.

In the present application a lot of experimental data have been added which forms the technical support that was missing from the priority application i.e. mRNA constructs comprising a Zika prM and E which are used as a vaccine against Zika virus, for example, the specifically tested compound are SEQ. ID 3300, 5505, 3297, 5513, 5517, 5520. Therefore, this subject-matter was identified among the very large number of claimed compounds as possible patentable subject-matter for which an informal clarification has been issued.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No

PCT/EP2017/053721

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
US 8691961	B1	08-04-2014	NONE
WO 2012019630	A1	16-02-2012	AU 2011289021 A1 10-01-2013
		BR 112013003378 A2 12-07-2016	
		CA 2801218 A1 16-02-2012	
		CN 103068987 A 24-04-2013	
		CY 1115717 T1 25-01-2017	
		DK 2603590 T3 10-11-2014	
		EP 2603590 A1 19-06-2013	
		EP 2796557 A1 29-10-2014	
		ES 2525556 T3 26-12-2014	
		HR P20140949 T1 05-12-2014	
		JP 5860464 B2 16-02-2016	
		JP 2013535969 A 19-09-2013	
		JP 2016041080 A 31-03-2016	
		KR 20130108282 A 02-10-2013	
		MX 342933 B 19-10-2016	
		PT 2603590 E 16-10-2014	
		RU 2013110779 A 20-09-2014	
		SG 186702 A1 28-02-2013	
		SI 2603590 T1 31-12-2014	
		US 2013129754 A1 23-05-2013	
		US 2016206756 A1 21-07-2016	
		WO 2012019630 A1 16-02-2012	
		WO 2012019780 A1 16-02-2012	
WO 2013143700	A2	03-10-2013	AU 2013242405 A1 25-09-2014
		CA 2866945 A1 03-10-2013	
		CN 104321432 A 28-01-2015	
		JP 2015517803 A 25-06-2015	
		KR 20140139101 A 04-12-2014	
		RU 2014142881 A 20-05-2016	
		SG 10201607966U A 29-11-2016	
		SG 11201405545X A 27-11-2014	
		US 2015050302 A1 19-02-2015	
		WO 2013143700 A2 03-10-2013	
WO 2017070624	A1	27-04-2017	NONE
WO 2017015463	A2	26-01-2017	NONE